

**Amorphous TFT LCD Single-Chip Driver
800(RGB) x 1280 Resolution, 16.7M-color
Without Internal GRAM**

Specification

Version: V103

Document No: ILI9881C_DTS_V103_20190731_Normal

ILI TECHNOLOGY CORP.

8F, No. 1, Taiyuan 2nd St, Jhubei City,
Taiwan 302, R.O.C.
Tel.886-3-5600099; Fax.886-3-5600055
<http://www.ilitek.com>

Table of Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION	17
2.	FEATURES	18
3.	DEVICE OVERVIEW	20
3.1.	BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	20
3.2.	BLOCK FUNCTION DESCRIPTION.....	21
3.2.1.	<i>System Interface</i>	21
3.2.2.	<i>Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit</i>	21
3.2.3.	<i>TCON</i>	21
3.2.4.	<i>OSC</i>	21
3.2.5.	<i>RAM</i>	21
3.2.6.	<i>Source Driver Circuit</i>	21
3.2.7.	<i>Gate Controller Circuit</i>	21
3.2.8.	<i>DC-to-DC Power Supply Circuit</i>	21
3.2.9.	<i>CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control)</i>	21
3.3.	PIN DESCRIPTIONS.....	22
3.4.	PIN ASSIGNMENT.....	26
3.5.	BUMP ARRANGEMENT	27
3.6.	PAD COORDINATION.....	30
4.	SYSTEM INTERFACE	38
4.1.	DSI SYSTEM INTERFACE.....	38
4.1.1.	<i>General Description</i>	38
4.1.2.	<i>Interface Level Communication</i>	40
4.1.2.1.	General	40
4.1.2.2.	DSI CLK Lanes	41
4.1.2.2.1.	Low Power Mode (LPM).....	41
4.1.2.2.2.	Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM).....	43
4.1.2.2.3.	High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM).....	44
4.1.2.3.	DSI Data Lanes	47
4.1.2.3.1.	General	47
4.1.2.3.2.	Escape Modes.....	47
4.1.2.3.2.1.	Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT).....	49
4.1.2.3.2.2.	Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS).....	50
4.1.2.3.2.3.	Remote Application Reset (RAR)	51
4.1.2.3.2.4.	Acknowledge (ACK).....	52
4.1.2.3.3.	High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).....	53
4.1.2.3.3.1.	Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT).....	53

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

4.1.2.3.3.2.	Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT).....	54
4.1.2.3.3.3.	Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).....	55
4.1.2.3.4.	Bus Turnaround (BTA)	59
4.1.3.	<i>Packet Level Communication</i>	60
4.1.3.1.	Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures.....	60
4.1.3.1.1.	Bit Order of the Byte on Packets.....	61
4.1.3.1.2.	Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets	61
4.1.3.1.3.	Packet Header (PH)	62
4.1.3.1.3.1.	Data Identification (DI)	63
4.1.3.1.3.1.1.	Virtual Channel (VC)	63
4.1.3.1.3.1.2.	Data Type (DT).....	64
4.1.3.1.3.2.	Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa).....	66
4.1.3.1.3.3.	Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)	68
4.1.3.1.3.4.	Error Correction Code (ECC)	69
4.1.3.1.4.	Packet Data (PD) in a Long Packet (LPa).....	73
4.1.3.1.5.	Packet Footer (PF) in a Long Packet (LPa).....	73
4.1.3.2.	Packet Transmissions.....	75
4.1.3.2.1.	Packet from the MCU to the Display Module	75
4.1.3.2.1.1.	Display Command Set (DCS).....	75
4.1.3.2.1.2.	Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)	76
4.1.3.2.1.3.	Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S).....	77
4.1.3.2.1.4.	Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L).....	78
4.1.3.2.1.5.	Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S).....	82
4.1.3.2.1.6.	Null Packet, No Data (NP-L).....	85
4.1.3.2.1.7.	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP).....	87
4.1.3.2.2.	Packet from the Display Module to the MCU	89
4.1.3.2.2.1.	Used Packet types.....	89
4.1.3.2.2.2.	Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER).....	90
4.1.3.2.2.3.	DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L).....	92
4.1.3.2.2.4.	DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S).....	94
4.1.3.2.2.5.	DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S).....	95
4.1.3.3.	Communication Sequences	96
4.1.3.3.1.	General.....	96
4.1.3.3.2.	Sequences.....	98
4.1.3.3.2.1.	DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence	98
4.1.3.3.2.2.	DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence	99
4.1.3.3.2.3.	DCS Write Long Sequence	100
4.1.3.3.2.4.	DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence	101
4.1.3.3.2.5.	Null Packet, No Data Sequence	103

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

4.1.3.3.2.6.	End of Transmission Packet.....	103
4.1.3.4.	16 bit / pixel Writing.....	104
4.1.3.5.	24 bit/pixel Writing.....	106
4.2.	DISPLAY DATA FORMAT.....	108
4.2.1.	<i>DSI Transmission Data Format</i>	108
4.2.1.1.	16-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh).....	108
4.2.1.2.	18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type =01 1110 (1Eh).....	108
4.2.1.3.	18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type =10 1110 (2Eh).....	109
4.2.1.4.	24-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type =11 1110 (3Eh).....	110
4.2.2.	<i>16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation</i>	112
5.	COMMAND	114
5.1.	COMMAND FLOW	114
5.2.	COMMAND LIST	115
5.2.1.	<i>Page 0 Command Set</i>	115
5.2.2.	<i>Page 1 Command Set</i>	117
5.2.3.	<i>Page 2 Command Set</i>	119
5.2.4.	<i>Page 3 Command Set</i>	120
5.2.5.	<i>Page 4 Command Set</i>	121
5.2.6.	<i>Page 5 Command Set</i>	123
5.2.7.	<i>Page 6 Command Set</i>	123
5.2.8.	<i>Page 7 Command Set</i>	124
5.2.9.	<i>Page 8 Command Set</i>	124
5.2.10.	<i>Page 9 Command Set</i>	125
5.2.11.	<i>Page 10 Command Set</i>	125
5.3.	PAGE 0 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	126
5.3.1.	<i>NOP (00h)</i>	126
5.3.2.	<i>Software Reset (01h)</i>	127
5.3.3.	<i>Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)</i>	128
5.3.4.	<i>Read Display Status (09h)</i>	129
5.3.5.	<i>Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)</i>	131
5.3.6.	<i>Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)</i>	132
5.3.7.	<i>Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)</i>	133
5.3.8.	<i>Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)</i>	134
5.3.9.	<i>Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)</i>	135
5.3.10.	<i>Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)</i>	136
5.3.11.	<i>Sleep In (10h)</i>	137
5.3.12.	<i>Sleep Out (11h)</i>	138
5.3.13.	<i>Normal Display Mode On (13h)</i>	139

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

5.3.14.	All Pixel Off (22h).....	140
5.3.15.	All Pixel On (23h).....	141
5.3.16.	Gamma Set (26h)	142
5.3.17.	Display Off (28h)	143
5.3.18.	Display ON (29h)	144
5.3.19.	Memory Write (2Ch).....	145
5.3.20.	Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)	146
5.3.21.	Tearing Effect Line On (35h).....	147
5.3.22.	Memory Access Control (36h).....	149
5.3.23.	Idle Mode Off (38h)	151
5.3.24.	Idle Mode On (39h).....	152
5.3.25.	Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)	153
5.3.26.	Memory Write Continue (3Ch).....	154
5.3.27.	Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)	155
5.3.28.	Get_Tear_Scanline (45h)	156
5.3.29.	Write Display Brightness Value (51h).....	157
5.3.30.	Read Display Brightness Value (52h).....	158
5.3.31.	Write CTRL Display Value (53h).....	159
5.3.32.	Read CTRL Display Value (54h).....	160
5.3.33.	Write Power Save (55h)	161
5.3.34.	Read Power Save (56h)	162
5.3.35.	Stop Transition (59h)	163
5.3.36.	Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)	164
5.3.37.	Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)	165
5.3.38.	Set Transition Time (68h).....	166
5.3.39.	Get Transition Time (69h).....	168
5.3.40.	Write Idle Mode Color (80h).....	170
5.3.41.	Read Idle Mode Color (81h).....	171
5.3.42.	Read DDB Start (A1h)	172
5.3.43.	Read DDB Continue (A8h)	174
5.3.44.	Read First Checksum (AAh)	175
5.3.45.	Read Continue Checksum (AFh).....	176
5.3.46.	Read ID1 (DAh)	177
5.3.47.	Read ID2 (DBh)	178
5.3.48.	Read ID3 (DCh)	179
5.3.49.	EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)	180
5.4.	PAGE 1 COMMAND DESCRIPTION.....	181
5.4.1.	Read ID4 (00h~02h)	181
5.4.2.	Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h).....	182

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

5.4.3.	<i>Blanking Porch Control (25h~26h)</i>	183
5.4.4.	<i>Touch Synchronization Control (29h)</i>	184
5.4.5.	<i>Gate Number (2Eh)</i>	185
5.4.6.	<i>Display Inversion Control (31h)</i>	186
5.4.7.	<i>Dithering Enable (34h)</i>	188
5.4.8.	<i>Pump Clock Adjustment (40h~43h)</i>	189
5.4.9.	<i>Power Control 1 (50h~51h)</i>	191
5.4.10.	<i>VCOM Control 1 (52h~56h)</i>	193
5.4.11.	<i>Entry Mode Set (58h)</i>	195
5.4.12.	<i>Source Timing Adjust (60h~63h)</i>	196
5.4.13.	<i>Positive Gamma Correction (A0h~B3h)</i>	197
5.4.14.	<i>Pad Control (B6h~B7h)</i>	198
5.4.15.	<i>Negative Gamma Correction (C0h~D3h)</i>	199
5.4.16.	<i>NV Memory Write (E0h~E2h)</i>	200
5.4.17.	<i>NV Memory Protection Key (E3h~E5h)</i>	201
5.4.18.	<i>NV Memory Status Read (E6h~E9h)</i>	202
5.4.19.	<i>Time Stamp (F0h~F1h)</i>	204
5.4.20.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	205
5.5.	PAGE 2 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	206
5.5.1.	<i>Dynamic Backlight Control 1 (03h~05h)</i>	206
5.5.2.	<i>Dynamic Backlight Control 2 (06h~07h)</i>	207
5.5.3.	<i>IIE Function Control (10h~19h)</i>	208
5.5.4.	<i>IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1 (1Ah~1Ch)</i>	210
5.5.5.	<i>IIE Saturation Protection Control (40h~4Fh)</i>	211
5.5.6.	<i>IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control (5Ah~5Ch)</i>	213
5.5.7.	<i>IIE Contrast Enhancement Control (60h~66h)</i>	214
5.5.8.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	215
5.6.	PAGE 3 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	216
5.6.1.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	216
5.7.	PAGE 4 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	217
5.7.1.	<i>DSI Lanes Control (00h)</i>	217
5.7.2.	<i>SSC Function (0Bh,0Eh)</i>	218
5.7.3.	<i>Charge-Pump Setting (21h)</i>	219
5.7.4.	<i>Idle Mode Frame Rate (23h)</i>	220
5.7.5.	<i>Internal SD Timing Control (26h)</i>	221
5.7.6.	<i>Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust (27h~2Ah)</i>	222
5.7.7.	<i>BIST Mode Function (2Dh,2Fh)</i>	224
5.7.8.	<i>Source Timing Setting (35h)</i>	225
5.7.9.	<i>Power Saving Control (3Ah)</i>	226

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

5.7.10.	<i>Power Control 1 (69h)</i>	227
5.7.11.	<i>Power Control 2 (6Eh)</i>	228
5.7.12.	<i>Power Control 3 (6Fh)</i>	229
5.7.13.	<i>VREG1/2 Setting (7Ah)</i>	231
5.7.14.	<i>LVD Function 1 (87h)</i>	232
5.7.15.	<i>LVD Function 2 (88h)</i>	233
5.7.16.	<i>VCOM Control (8Bh)</i>	234
5.7.17.	<i>Power Control 4 (8Ch~8Dh)</i>	235
5.7.18.	<i>Reload Gamma Setting (B2h)</i>	237
5.7.19.	<i>Gamma Bias Level (B5h)</i>	238
5.7.20.	<i>Temperature Detecting Setting 1 (BBh~C2h)</i>	239
5.7.21.	<i>Read VCOM OTP Data (C4h~C7h)</i>	241
5.7.22.	<i>Temperature Detecting Setting 2 (C8h~CEh)</i>	242
5.7.23.	<i>OTP Control (D7h)</i>	243
5.7.24.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	244
5.8.	PAGE 5 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	245
5.8.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~7Fh)</i>	245
5.8.2.	<i>Digital 3 Gamma Enable (80h)</i>	247
5.8.3.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	248
5.9.	PAGE 6 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	249
5.9.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh)</i>	249
5.9.2.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	251
5.10.	PAGE 7 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	252
5.10.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh)</i>	252
5.10.2.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	254
5.11.	PAGE 8 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	255
5.11.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 4 (00h~7Fh)</i>	255
5.11.2.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	257
5.12.	PAGE 9 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	258
5.12.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 5 (00h~7Fh)</i>	258
5.12.2.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	260
5.13.	PAGE 10 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	261
5.13.1.	<i>Fine Digital Gamma Control 6 (00h~7Fh)</i>	261
5.13.2.	<i>EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)</i>	263
6.	SOURCE DRIVER	264
6.1.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION.....	264
6.2.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION CONCEPT.....	265
6.3.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION SOURCE OUTPUT METHOD	266

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

6.4.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION RED DATA DISPLAY.....	267
6.5.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION GREEN DATA DISPLAY.....	268
6.6.	ZIG-ZAG INVERSION BLUE DATA DISPLAY.....	269
6.7.	DIFFERENT ZIG-ZAG TYPE PANEL.....	270
7.	ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW	272
7.1.	ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW	272
7.2.	ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE SEQUENCE	273
8.	BIST MODE FUNCTION	274
8.1.	BIST MODE PATTERN	274
9.	CONTENT ADAPTIVE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL (CABC) FUNCTION	275
10.	COLOR ENHANCEMENT FUNCTION	276
10.1.	SATURATION ENHANCEMENT.....	276
10.2.	CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT	277
10.3.	SHARPNESS ENHANCEMENT.....	278
10.4.	SUNLIGHT READABILITY.....	279
11.	SLEEP OUT COMMAND AND SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTIONS	280
11.1.	REGISTER LOADING DETECTION	280
11.2.	FUNCTIONALITY DETECTION.....	281
12.	POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE.....	282
12.1.	POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE.....	282
12.1.1.	<i>Power Mode 2A</i>	282
12.1.2.	<i>Power Mode 3</i>	283
12.1.3.	<i>Power Mode 4</i>	284
12.2.	UNCONTROLLED POWER OFF	285
13.	POWER LEVEL DEFINITION	286
13.1.	POWER LEVELS.....	286
13.2.	POWER FLOW CHART.....	286
14.	CHARACTERISTICS OF I/O	287
14.1.	OUTPUT OR BI-DIRECTIONAL (I/O) PINS.....	287
14.2.	INPUT PINS.....	287
15.	NV MEMORY PROGRAMMING FLOW	288
15.1.	EXTERNAL MTP_PWR PROGRAMMING FLOW	288
15.2.	INTERNAL VGH PROGRAMMING FLOW.....	289

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

16.	GAMMA CORRECTION	290
17.	TOUCH SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL	291
18.	ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	292
18.1.	ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....	292
18.2.	DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR PANEL DRIVING.....	293
18.3.	DSI DC CHARACTERISTICS	294
18.3.1.	<i>DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode</i>	294
18.3.2.	<i>Spike/Glitch Rejection</i>	295
18.3.3.	<i>DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode</i>	296
18.4.	AC CHARACTERISTICS	299
18.4.1.	<i>DSI Timing Characteristics</i>	299
18.4.2.	<i>High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing</i>	299
18.4.3.	<i>High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing</i>	300
18.4.4.	<i>High Speed Mode – Rising and Falling Timings</i>	301
18.4.5.	<i>Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around</i>	302
18.4.6.	<i>Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode</i>	303
18.4.7.	<i>Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode</i>	304
18.4.8.	<i>DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode</i>	305
18.4.9.	<i>Timing for DSI video mode</i>	306
18.4.10.	<i>Reset Timing</i>	308
19.	PANEL APPLICATION	309
19.1.	INPUT POWER TYPE	309
19.2.	POWER MODE 2A (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1H, DI_PWR_REG = 0H)	310
19.2.1.	<i>Power Structure</i>	310
19.2.2.	<i>Reference Circuit</i>	311
19.2.3.	<i>External Component</i>	312
19.3.	POWER MODE 3 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 2H, DI_PWR_REG = DON'T CARE)	313
19.3.1.	<i>Power Structure</i>	313
19.3.2.	<i>Reference Circuit</i>	314
19.3.3.	<i>External Component</i>	315
19.4.	POWER MODE 4 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1H, DI_PWR_REG = 1H)	316
19.4.1.	<i>Power Structure</i>	316
19.4.2.	<i>Reference Circuit</i>	317
19.4.3.	<i>External Component</i>	318
19.5.	MAXIMUM LAYOUT RESISTANCE	319
20.	LIQUID CRYSTAL POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS.....	320

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

21. REVISION HISTORY.....321

List of Figures

FIGURE 1: BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	20
FIGURE 2: DSI SYSTEM INTERFACE DIAGRAM	39
FIGURE 3: CLOCK LANE POWER MODES	41
FIGURE 4: FROM ULP M TO LP M	42
FIGURE 5: FROM HIGH SPEED CLOCK MODE (HSCM) TO LPM	42
FIGURE 6: ALL THREE MODE CHANGES TO LP M	43
FIGURE 7: FROM LPM TO ULP M	43
FIGURE 8: MODE CHANGE FROM LP M TO ULP M	44
FIGURE 9: FROM LPM TO HSCM	44
FIGURE 10: MODE CHANGE FROM LPM TO HSCM	45
FIGURE 11: HIGH SPEED CLOCK BURST.....	46
FIGURE 12 GENERAL ESCAPE MODE SEQUENCE	48
FIGURE 13: LOW-POWER DATA TRANSMISSION (LPDT)	49
FIGURE 14: PAUSE (EXAMPLE).....	49
FIGURE 15: ULTRA-LOW POWER STATE (ULPS)	50
FIGURE 16: REMOTE APPLICATION RESET (RAR).....	51
FIGURE 17: ACKNOWLEDGE (ACK).....	52
FIGURE 18: ENTERING HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION (TSOT OF HSDT)	53
FIGURE 19: LEAVING HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION (TEOT OF HSDT)	54
FIGURE 20: SINGLE PACKET IN HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSIONS.....	55
FIGURE 21: MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION – EXAMPLES	55
FIGURE 22: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES.....	55
FIGURE 23: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 1).....	56
FIGURE 24: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 2).....	56
FIGURE 25: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 3).....	56
FIGURE 26: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET	57
FIGURE 27: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 1).....	57
FIGURE 28: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 2).....	57
FIGURE 29: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 3).....	58
FIGURE 30: BUS TURNAROUND PROCEDURE.....	59
FIGURE 31: SHORT PACKET (SPA) STRUCTURE	60
FIGURE 32: LONG PACKET (LPA) STRUCTURE	60
FIGURE 33: BIT ORDER OF THE BYTE ON PACKETS	61
FIGURE 34: BYTE ORDER OF THE MULTIPLE BYTE INFORMATION ON PACKETS	61
FIGURE 35: PACKET HEADER (PH) IN A SHORT PACKET (SPA)	62

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

FIGURE 36: PACKET HEADER (PH) IN A LONG PACKET (LPA)	62
FIGURE 37: DATA IDENTIFICATION (DI) STRUCTURE	63
FIGURE 38: DATA IDENTIFICATION (DI) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH)	63
FIGURE 39: VIRTUAL CHANNEL (VC) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH)	63
FIGURE 40: VIRTUAL CHANNEL (VC) CONFIGURATION	64
FIGURE 41: DATA TYPE (DT) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH)	64
FIGURE 42: PACKET DATA (PD) FOR SHORT PACKET (SPA), 2 BYTES INFORMATION	66
FIGURE 43: PACKET DATA (PD) FOR SHORT PACKET (SPA), 1 BYTE INFORMATION	67
FIGURE 44: WORD COUNT (WC) IN A LONG PACKET (LPA)	68
FIGURE 45: PACKET DATA IN SHORT AND LONG PACKETS	68
FIGURE 46: D [23...0] AND P [7...0] IN A SHORT PACKET (SPA)	69
FIGURE 47: D [23...0] AND P [7...0] IN A LONG PACKET (LPA)	69
FIGURE 48: XOR FUNCTION ON A SHORT PACKET (SPA)	70
FIGURE 49: XOR FUNCTION ON A LONG PACKET (LPA)	71
FIGURE 50: INTERNAL ERROR CORRECTION CODE (IECC) ON THE DISPLAY MODULE (= THE RECEIVER)	71
FIGURE 51: INTERNAL XOR CALCULATION BETWEEN ECC AND IECC VALUES – NO ERROR.....	72
FIGURE 52: INTERNAL XOR CALCULATION BETWEEN ECC AND IECC VALUES - ERROR	72
FIGURE 53: 16-BIT CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK (CRC) CALCULATION.....	73
FIGURE 54: CRC CALCULATION – PACKET DATA (PD) IS 01H	73
FIGURE 55: PACKET FOOTER (PF) EXAMPLE	74
FIGURE 56: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) IN SHORT PACKET (SPA) AND LONG PACKET (LPA)	75
FIGURE 57: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, NO PARAMETER (DCSW N-S) - EXAMPLE.....	76
FIGURE 58: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, 1 PARAMETER (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE.....	77
FIGURE 59: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG (DCSW-L) WITH DCS ONLY - EXAMPLE.....	79
FIGURE 60: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG WITH DCS AND 1 PARAMETER - EXAMPLE	80
FIGURE 61: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG WITH DCS AND 4 PARAMETERS - EXAMPLE.....	81
FIGURE 62: SET MAXIMUM RETURN PACKET SIZE (SMRPS-S) - EXAMPLE.....	83
FIGURE 63: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) READ, NO PARAMETER (DCSRN-S) - EXAMPLE.....	83
FIGURE 64: NULL PACKET, NO DATA (NP-L) - EXAMPLE	86
FIGURE 65: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET (EOTP)	88
FIGURE 66: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET (EOTP)-EXAMPLES	88
FIGURE 67: RETURN BYTES IN SINGLE PACKET	89
FIGURE 68: RETURN BYTES IN SEVERAL PACKETS – NOT ALLOWED	89
FIGURE 69: EXCEPTION WHEN RETURNED BYTES IN SEVERAL PACKETS	89
FIGURE 70: ACKNOWLEDGE WITH ERROR REPORT (AWER) – EXAMPLE	91
FIGURE 71: ERRORS PACKETS	91
FIGURE 72: FLOW CHART FOR ERRORS ON DS1	92
FIGURE 73: DCS READ LONG RESPONSE (DCSRR-L) - EXAMPLE	93
FIGURE 74: DCS READ SHORT RESPONSE, 1 BYTE RETURNED (DCSRR1-S) - EXAMPLE	94

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

FIGURE 75: DCS READ SHORT RESPONSE, 2 BYTES RETURNED (DCSRR2-S) - EXAMPLE.....	95
FIGURE 76: ONE PIXEL BIT AND WRITE COLOR ORDERS	104
FIGURE 77: ONE PIXEL WRITE (DCSW-L) – EXAMPLE 1	104
FIGURE 78: RED / GREEN [0:2] SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 2.....	105
FIGURE 79: GREEN [3:5] / BLUE SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 3	105
FIGURE 80: ONE PIXEL BIT AND COLOR WRITE ORDERS	106
FIGURE 81: ONE PIXEL WRITE (DCSW-L) – EXAMPLE	106
FIGURE 82: BLUE SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 2	107
FIGURE 83: GREEN SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 3	107
FIGURE 84: RED SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 4.....	107
FIGURE 85: 16-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE 00 1110 (0EH)	108
FIGURE 86: 18-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 01 1110 (1EH)	109
FIGURE 87: 18-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 10 1110 (2EH)	110
FIGURE 88: 24-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 11 1110 (3EH)	111
FIGURE 89: EPF[1:0] = 10, 16-BIT DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT	113
FIGURE 90: EPF[1:0] = 10, 18-BIT DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT	113
FIGURE 91: COMMAND FLOW	114
FIGURE 92: ENTER IDLE MODE FLOW	272
FIGURE 93: EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW	272
FIGURE 94: ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE SEQUENCE	273
FIGURE 95: CABC BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	275
FIGURE 96: PWM OUT ON/OFF PERIOD	275
FIGURE 97: SATURATION ENHANCEMENT : HSL MODEL	276
FIGURE 98: SATURATION ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) LOW LEVEL, (C) MEDIUM LEVEL, (D) HIGH LEVEL.....	276
FIGURE 99: CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) AFTER ENHANCEMENT	277
FIGURE 100: SHARPNESS ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) AFTER ENHANCEMENT	278
FIGURE 101: SUNLIGHT READABILITY CONCEPT (A) BACKLIGHT EFFICIENCY IS CONSUMED BY AMBIENT LIGHT, (B)ENHANCE THE IMAGE CONTENT TO AVOID THE INFLUENCE.....	279
FIGURE 102: REGISTER LOADING DETECTION	280
FIGURE 103: FUNCTIONALITY DETECTION	281
FIGURE 104: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 2A.....	282
FIGURE 105: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 3	283
FIGURE 106: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 4	284
FIGURE 1075: POWER MODE FLOW CHART	286
FIGURE 108: EXTERNAL MTP _PWR PROGRAMMING FLOW	288
FIGURE 109: INTERNAL VGH PROGRAMMING FLOW	289
FIGURE 110: GAMMA ARCHITECTURE.....	290
FIGURE 111: TOUCH SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL.....	291
FIGURE 112: SPIKE/GLITCH REJECTION.....	295

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

FIGURE 113: DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS LOGICAL 0 AND 1, THRESHOLD HIGH/LOW, DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE RANGE	297
FIGURE 114: COMMON MODE VOLTAGE ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS	297
FIGURE 115: DIFFERENTIAL PAIR TERMINATION RESISTOR ON THE RECEIVER SIDE	298
FIGURE 116: DSI CLOCK CHANNEL TIMING.....	299
FIGURE 117: DSI DATA TO CLOCK CHANNEL TIMINGS.....	300
FIGURE 118: RISING AND FALLING TIMINGS ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS.....	301
FIGURE 119: BTA FROM THE MCU TO THE DISPLAY MODULE	302
FIGURE 120: BTA FROM THE DISPLAY MODULE TO THE MCU	302
FIGURE 121: DATA LANES - LOW POWER MODE TO HIGH SPEED MODE TIMINGS	303
FIGURE 122: DATA LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS	304
FIGURE 123: CLOCK LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO/FROM LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS	305
FIGURE 124: RESET TIMING	308
FIGURE 125: POSITIVE NOISE PULSE DURING RESET LOW	308
FIGURE 126: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 2A.....	310
FIGURE 127: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 2 A	311
FIGURE 128: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 3	313
FIGURE 129: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 3	314
FIGURE 130: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 4	316
FIGURE 131: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 4	317

List of Tables

TABLE 1: PIN DEFINITION	22
TABLE 2: DSI INTERFACE LANE MODE SELECTION.....	38
TABLE 3: HIGH SPEED AND LOW-POWER LANE PAIR STATE CODES	40
TABLE 4: ENTERING AND LEAVING SEQUENCES	47
TABLE 5: ESCAPE COMMANDS	48
TABLE 6: ABBREVIATIONS	55
TABLE 7: DATA TYPE (DT) FROM THE MCU TO THE DISPLAY MODULE.....	65
TABLE 8: DATA TYPE (DT) FROM THE DISPLAY MODULE TO THE MCU	66
TABLE 9: ONE BIT ERROR VALUE OF THE ERROR CORRECTION CODE (ECC)	72
TABLE 10: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, NO PARAMETERS (DCSW N-S)	76
TABLE 11: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, 1 PARAMETER (DCSW1-S).....	77
TABLE 12: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG (DCSW-L)	78
TABLE 13: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) READ, NO PARAMETER (DCSRN-S)	82
TABLE 14: RECEIVING AND TRANSMITTING EOTP DURING LPDT	87
TABLE 15: ERROR REPORT (AWER) BIT DEFINITIONS	90
TABLE 16: INTERFACE LEVEL COMMUNICATION.....	96
TABLE 17: PACKET LEVEL COMMUNICATION FOR MCU-SOURCED PACKETS	96
TABLE 18: PACKET LEVEL COMMUNICATION FOR PERIPHERAL-SOURCED PACKETS.....	97
TABLE 19: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1	98
TABLE 20: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2	98
TABLE 21: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3	98
TABLE 22: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1	99
TABLE 23: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2	99
TABLE 24: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3	99
TABLE 25: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1	100
TABLE 26: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2	100
TABLE 27: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3	100
TABLE 28: DCS READ, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1	101
TABLE 29: DCS READ, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2	102
TABLE 30: NULL PACKET, NO DATA SEQUENCE - EXAMPLE	103
TABLE 31: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET – EXAMPLE	103
TABLE 32: 16/18-BIT COLOR DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT PIXEL DATA OPERATION.....	112
TABLE 33: BIST MODE PATTERN	274
TABLE 34: CHARACTERISTICS OF OUTPUT OR BI-DIRECTIONAL (I/O) PINS.....	287
TABLE 35: INPUT PINS.....	287
TABLE 36: ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	292
TABLE 37: SPIKE/GLITCH REJECTION.....	295
TABLE 38: DSI CLOCK CHANNEL TIMING.....	299

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

TABLE 39: LIMITED CLOCK CHANNEL SPEED	299
TABLE 40: DSI DATA TO CLOCK CHANNEL TIMINGS.....	300
TABLE 41: RISE AND FALL TIMINGS ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS	301
TABLE 42: LOW POWER STATE PERIOD TIMINGS – A.....	302
TABLE 43: LOW POWER STATE PERIOD TIMINGS – B.....	302
TABLE 44: DATA LANES - LOW POWER MODE TO HIGH SPEED MODE TIMINGS	303
TABLE 45: DATA LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS	304
TABLE 46: CLOCK LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO/FROM LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS	305
TABLE 47: RESET TIMING	308
TABLE 48: RESET DESCRIPT.....	308
TABLE 49: DIFFERENT INPUT POWER TYPE.....	309
TABLE 50: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 2A.....	312
TABLE 51: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 3	315
TABLE 52: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 4	318
TABLE 53: MAXIMUM LAYOUT RESISTANCE	319
TABLE 54: LIQUID CRYSTAL POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS.....	320

1. Introduction

The ILI9881C is a 16.7M single-chip (SOC) driver. It is comprised of a 2404-channel source driver (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0]), a gate-IC-less level shifter and a power supply circuit to drive a dot-matrix TFT LCD with 800 (RGB) x 1280 dots at maximum.

The ILI9881C can configure functions via the MIPI¹ DSI² Interface; transmit video data via MIPI DSI Interface. The ILI9881C supports three kinds of data types, i.e., 16-bit, 18-bit and 24-bit, for video image display in MIPI DSI interfaces. In the MIPI DSI high-speed mode, the ILI9881C also provides three user-selectable hardware structures:

- ❖ Two data lane supports up to 850Mbps on the MIPI DSI link
- ❖ Three data lanes support up to 700Mbps on the MIPI DSI link
- ❖ Four data lanes support up to 550Mbps on the MIPI DSI link

The ILI9881C can operate with 1.65V I/O interface voltage and supports a wide range of analog power supplies. The ILI9881C supports 2 colors (Idle Mode: 2-color low power mode) display and sleep mode power management functions, ideal for portable products where battery power conservation is desirable, such as digital cellular phones, smart phones, MP3 players, personal media players and similar devices with color graphics displays.

¹ MIPI: Mobile Industry Processor Interface

² DSI: Display Serial Interface

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

2. Features

- ◆ Display resolution options:
 - 800 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL)) (V)
 - 768 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL)) (V)
 - 720 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL)) (V)
- ◆ Display color modes
 - Full color mode:
16.7M colors (24-bit data, R: 8-bit, G: 8-bit, B: 8-bit)
 - Reduced color modes:
262K colors (18-bit data, R: 6-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 6-bit)
65K colors (16-bit data, R: 5-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 5-bit)
2 colors (Idle Mode: 2-color low power mode)
- ◆ Display module:
 - Supports 2404 source channel outputs (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0])
 - Supports gate control signals to gate driver in the panel
 - Supports 1-dot , 2-dot , 4-dot , N/4-dot , N/8-dot , N/16-dot , N/32-dot , column , Zig-Zag inversion
 - Gamma correction (1 preset Gamma curve)
 - On module VCOM control
 - 800x1280-dot display RAM with data compression for 2-color low power mode
- ◆ Display interface types:
 - DSI interface (DSI version 1.01 and D-PHY version 1.00):
 - 2 data lane / maximum speed 850Mbps
 - 3 data lanes / maximum speed 700Mbps
 - 4 data lanes / maximum speed 550Mbps
- ◆ Power saving modes:
 - Sleep mode
- ◆ Other on-chip functions/Miscellaneous
 - Software programmable color depth mode
 - Oscillator for display clock generation
 - DC VCOM voltage generator and adjustment
 - CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) function
 - DGC (Digital Gamma Correction) function
 - IIE (Impressive Image Enhancement) function
 - VGH/VGL voltage generator for gate control signal in panel
 - Gate control signals to gate driver in panel (GIP)
 - OTP (One-Time Programming) memory store initialization register settings
 - Provide 3 times to store DC VCOM value setting and ID1 ~ ID3
 - BIST (Built-In Self-Test Pattern) mode function

- ◆ Input power:
 - VCI = 2.5V ~ 6.6V
 - VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.6V
 - VCC1 = 1.65V ~ 6.6V
 - VCC2 = 1.65V ~ 6.6V
 - VDDAM = 1.65V ~ 3.6V
 - VSP = 4.5V ~ 6.6V
 - VSN = -6.6V ~ -4.5V
 - OTP programming voltage (MTP_PWR): 8.5V
- ◆ Source/VCOM/Gate power supply voltage:
 - VCL-GND = -3.0V ~ -2.3V
 - DC VCOM = -4.0V ~ -0.2V (12mV/step); 0V
 - VREG1OUT = 3.5V ~ 5.6V (Positive source output voltage level)
 - VREG2OUT = -5.6V ~ -3.5V (Negative source output voltage level)
 - VGH-GND = 8V ~ 18V (Positive gate driver output voltage level)
 - VGL-GND = -7V ~ -18V (Negative gate driver output voltage level)

3. Device Overview

3.1. Block Diagram

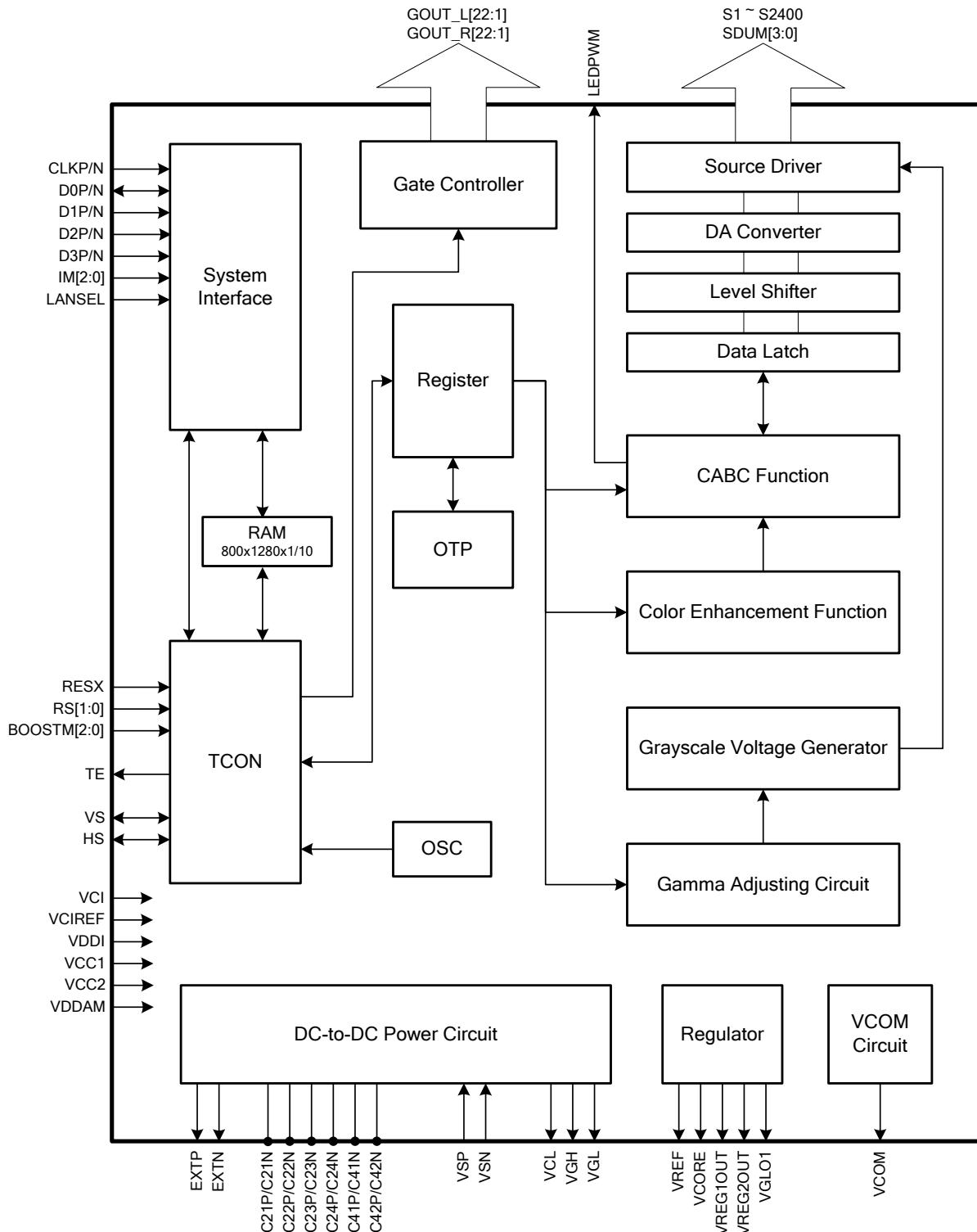


Figure 1: Block Diagram

3.2. Block Function Description

3.2.1. System Interface

The ILI9881C supports DSI interfaces. The interface mode and the lane number of DSI interface can be selected by hardware pins IM[2:0], LANSEL and control register MIPI_LANE_SEL (Page4_R00h).

3.2.2. Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

The grayscale voltage generating circuit generates a liquid crystal drive voltage that corresponds to the grayscale level set in the Gamma correction register. The ILI9881C can display 16.7M colors at maximum.

3.2.3. TCON

The TCON generates timing signals for internal circuits. Timing for display operations are outputted separately so that they do not interfere with each other.

3.2.4. OSC

The ILI9881C incorporates with an RC oscillator circuit. Command settings are used to change the frame frequency.

3.2.5. RAM

The LCD driver incorporates the RAM $(800 \times 1280)/10 \text{ bits} = 12800 \text{ bytes}$, which can store pattern data of a 800(RGB) x 1280 resolution with data compression in the Idle Mode.

3.2.6. Source Driver Circuit

The LCD display driver circuit consists of a 2404-output source driver (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0]). The display pattern data is latched when 800RGB pixels of data are input. The voltage is output from the source driver according to the latched data.

3.2.7. Gate Controller Circuit

The panel control circuit outputs GOUT_L/R[22:1] signals at either the VGH or VGL level.

3.2.8. DC-to-DC Power Supply Circuit

The LCD drive power supply circuit generates the voltage levels for driving a panel. Voltage levels are adjusted according to the register setting.

3.2.9. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control)

The CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) dynamic backlight control function is used to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source.

3.3. Pin Descriptions

Table 1: Pin Definition

Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions																																																																																	
Global Control Pins																																																																																				
IM[2:0]	I	VDDI	- Interface mode select pins. Notes: (1) IM[2:0] pins are used to configure lane sequence and polarity (2) The bottom table is an example for MIPI 4 lane setting																																																																																	
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">External Pad Set</th> <th colspan="4">Configuration of MIPI Lane</th> </tr> <tr> <th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>D0P/N Pin</th><th>D1P/N Pin</th><th>CLKP/N Pin</th><th>D2P/N Pin</th><th>D3P/N Pin</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						External Pad Set			Configuration of MIPI Lane				IM2	IM1	IM0	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin	0	0	0	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N	0	0	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P	0	1	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N	0	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P	1	0	0	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N	1	0	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P	1	1	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N	1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P
External Pad Set			Configuration of MIPI Lane																																																																																	
IM2	IM1	IM0	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin																																																																													
0	0	0	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N																																																																													
0	0	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P																																																																													
0	1	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N																																																																													
0	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P																																																																													
1	0	0	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N																																																																													
1	0	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P																																																																													
1	1	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N																																																																													
1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P																																																																													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RS1</th><th>RS0</th><th>Resolution</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						RS1	RS0	Resolution	0	0	800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	0	1	768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	1	0	720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	1	1	Reserved																																																																
RS1	RS0	Resolution																																																																																		
0	0	800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																		
0	1	768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																		
1	0	720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																		
1	1	Reserved																																																																																		
- MIPI DSI Lane number selection pin LANSEL="1", MIPI DSI is 2 Lane mode LANSEL="0", MIPI DSI is 3 or 4 Lane mode Note: Please reference "Table 2 DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection"																																																																																				
- Power type selection pins																																																																																				
BOOSTM[2:0]	I	VDDI	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Page4_R6Eh DI_PWR_REG</th><th>BOOSTM2</th><th>BOOSTM1</th><th>BOOSTM0</th><th colspan="2">NOTE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) <small>Note 1</small></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td colspan="2">Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (with ILI4003) prohibited</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Page4_R6Eh DI_PWR_REG	BOOSTM2	BOOSTM1	BOOSTM0	NOTE		0	0	0	1	Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) <small>Note 1</small>		1	0	0	1	Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN		X	0	1	0	Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (with ILI4003) prohibited																																																					
Page4_R6Eh DI_PWR_REG	BOOSTM2	BOOSTM1	BOOSTM0	NOTE																																																																																
0	0	0	1	Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) <small>Note 1</small>																																																																																
1	0	0	1	Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN																																																																																
X	0	1	0	Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (with ILI4003) prohibited																																																																																
The default value of DI_PWR_REG is "1". Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.																																																																																				
- The external reset input Initializes the chip with a low input. Be sure to execute a power-on reset after supplying power. Fix to VDDI level when not in use.																																																																																				
- Tearing effect output pin. Leave the pin open when not in use.																																																																																				
TE	O	VDDI	- Touch synchronization signal (VSOUT). Fix to VSS level when not in use.																																																																																	
VS	I/O	VDDI	- Touch synchronization signal (HSOUT). Fix to VSS level when not in use.																																																																																	
HS	I/O	VDDI	- LCD backlight control PWM output pin. Leave the pin open when not in use.																																																																																	
LEDPWM	O	VDDI																																																																																		
DSI Interface Signal Pins																																																																																				
CLKP CLKN	I	LVDSVDD	- MIPI DSI differential clock pair Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.																																																																																	
D0P D0N	I/O	LVDSVDD	- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 0) Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.																																																																																	

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

D1P D1N	I	LVDSVDD	- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 1) Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.										
D2P D2N	I	LVDSVDD	- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 2) Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.										
D3P D3N	I	LVDSVDD	- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 3) Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.										
Source / Panel Control / VCOM Signal Pins													
S[2400:1]	O	Analog	<p>- Output source driver signals. The D/A converted 256-gray-scale analog voltage output. Source output mapping with different resolution</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display resolution</th> <th>Source channels</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>800 (RGB)</td> <td>S1 ~ S2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>768 (RGB)</td> <td>S1 ~ S1152, S1249 ~ S2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>720 (RGB)</td> <td>S1 ~ S1080, S1321 ~ S2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>800 (RGB) + Zig-Zag</td> <td>S1 ~ S2400, SDUM[2:1]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Display resolution	Source channels	800 (RGB)	S1 ~ S2400	768 (RGB)	S1 ~ S1152, S1249 ~ S2400	720 (RGB)	S1 ~ S1080, S1321 ~ S2400	800 (RGB) + Zig-Zag	S1 ~ S2400, SDUM[2:1]
Display resolution	Source channels												
800 (RGB)	S1 ~ S2400												
768 (RGB)	S1 ~ S1152, S1249 ~ S2400												
720 (RGB)	S1 ~ S1080, S1321 ~ S2400												
800 (RGB) + Zig-Zag	S1 ~ S2400, SDUM[2:1]												
SDUM[3:0]	O	Analog	<p>- Dummy Source Leave the pin open when not in use.</p>										
GOUT_L[22:1]	O	Analog	<p>- Gate control signals for panel in left side of IC Leave the pin open when not in use.</p>										
GOUT_R[22:1]	O	Analog	<p>- Gate control signals for panel in right side of IC Leave the pin open when not in use.</p>										
VCOM	O	Analog	<p>- Regulator output for common voltage of panel Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCOM and VSSA.</p>										
Power Supply Pins													
VCI	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for analog circuits. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5V to 6.6V										
VCIREF	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for analog circuits. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5V to 6.6V										
VDDI	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for I/O pads. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65V to 3.6V										
VCC1	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for internal logic regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65V to 6.6V										
VCC2	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for internal logic regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65V to 6.6V										
VDDAM	I	Power Supply	- Power supply for MIPI DSI regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65V to 3.6V										
VSP	I	Power Supply	- Input voltage from step-up circuit. Connect to an external power supply of 4.5V to 6.6V										
VSN	I	Power Supply	- Input voltage from step-up circuit. Connect to an external power supply of -4.5V to -6.6V.										
VSSA	I	Ground	<p>- System ground for the analog circuit In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</p>										
VSSREF	I	Ground	<p>- System ground for the analog circuit In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</p>										
LVDSVSS	I	Ground	<p>- System ground for MIPI DSI analog ground In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</p>										
VSS	I	Ground	<p>- System ground for digital circuit In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</p>										
MTP_PWR	I	Power Supply	<p>- Input power for OTP programming. MTP_PWR=8. 5V When not under programming, let MTP_PWR float or connect to ground.</p>										
DC-to-DC Circuit Pins													
VREG1OUT	O	Analog	- Regulator output voltage from VSP, It's for positive gray scale voltage. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GVDD and VSSA.										
VREG2OUT	O	Analog	- Regulator output voltage from VSN, It's for negative gray scale voltage. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between NGVDD and VSSA.										
VCL	O	Analog	- Output voltage from step-up circuit										

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

			Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCL and VSSA.
VGH	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Output voltage from step-up circuit Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGH and VSSA.
VGL	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Output voltage from step-up circuit Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGL and VSSA.
VGLO1	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Negative power supply to panel GIP circuits If need different VGL voltage, must connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGLO1 and VSSA.
EXTP	O	VCI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Control signal output to generate VSP
EXTN	O	VCI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Control signal output to generate VSN
LVDSVDD	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MIPI DSI regulator output Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between LVDSVDD and LVDSVSS.
VREF	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reference voltage from internal band gap circuit (1.8V typical)
VCORE	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal logic regulator output (1.5V typical) Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCORE and VSSA.
C21P/ C21N C22P / C22N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGH level.
C23P / C23N C24P / C24N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGL level.
C41P / C41N C42P / C42N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VCL level.
Test / Dummy Pins			
PCLK	I	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Unused pins should be left open.
D[7:0]	I/O	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
TEST[5:0]	I/O	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
TOUT[3:0]	I/O	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
VTESTOUTP	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analog test output pin Let it open.
VTESTOUTN	O	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analog test output pin Let it open.
CSX	I	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
DCX	I	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
SCL	I	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
SDI	I	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Leave the pin open when not in use.
SDO	O	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins Leave the pin open when not in use.
TE1	O	VDDI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test pins. Leave the pin open when not in use.
C31P	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dummy pins Let it open.
VCOMR	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dummy pins Let it open.
VGLO2DUMMY	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMYR1	-	Analog	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - dummy pins Propose to connect these two pads separately when use for bonding resistance measurement
VSSDUMMY	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMY[85:3]	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dummy pins

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

			Let it open.
DUMMYN	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMYP	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.

3.4. Pin Assignment

Chip Size: 27840 um x 875 um

Pad Location: Pad Center.

Coordinate Origin: Chip center

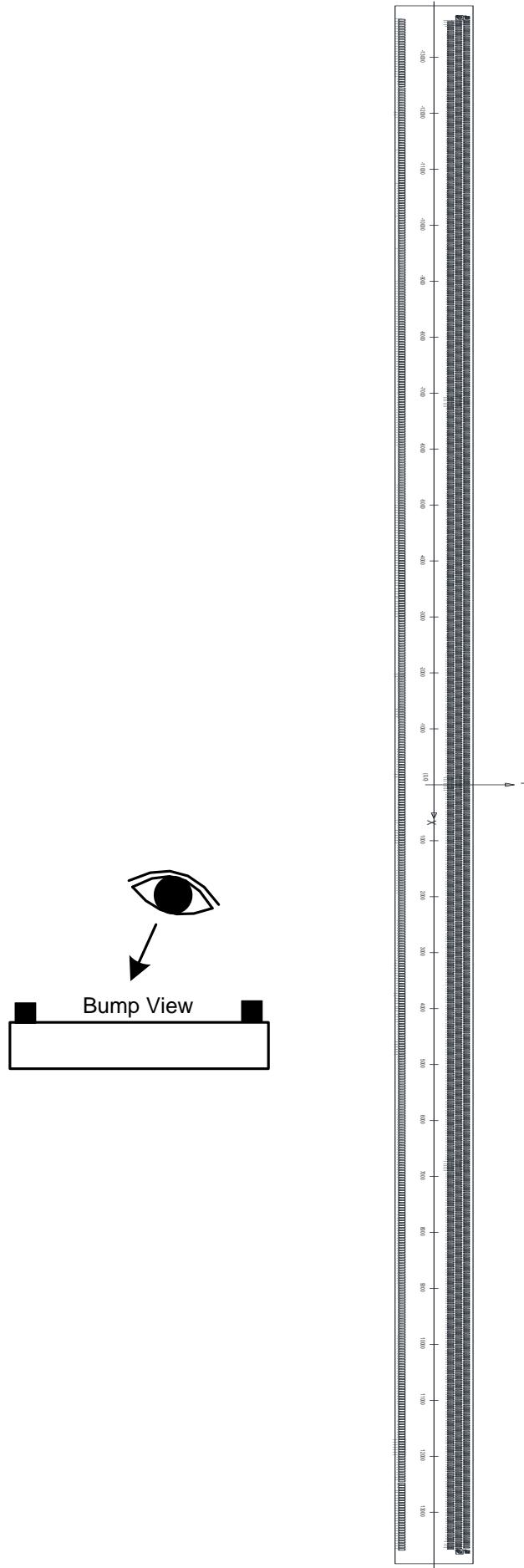
Bump Size:

1. 30um x 73um

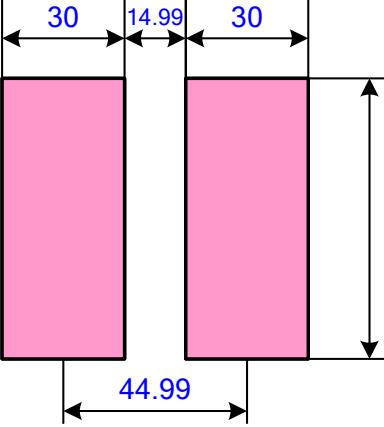
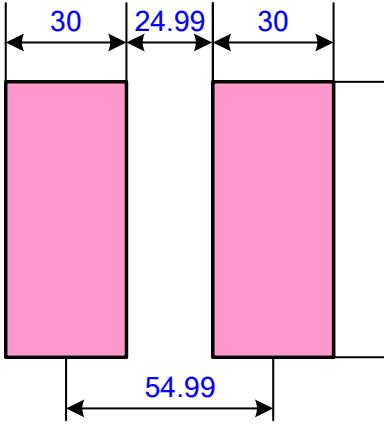
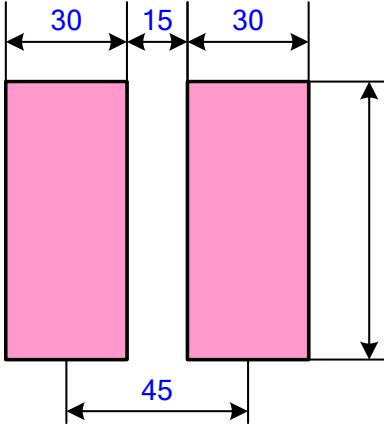
Pad 1 to 608.

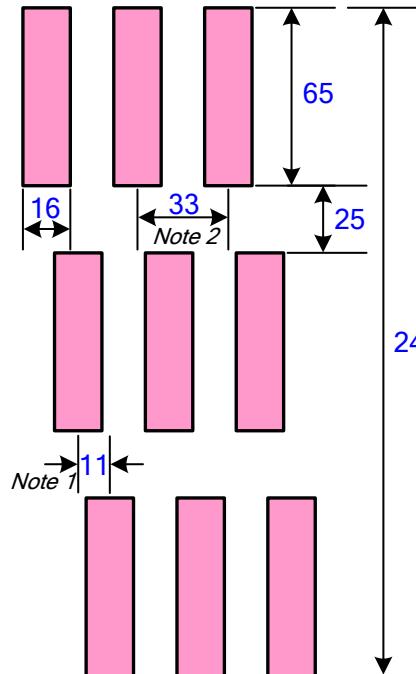
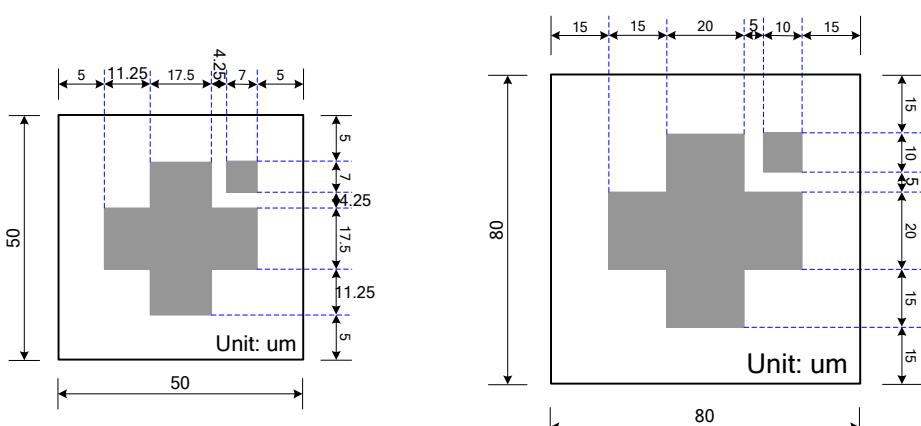
2. 16um x 65um

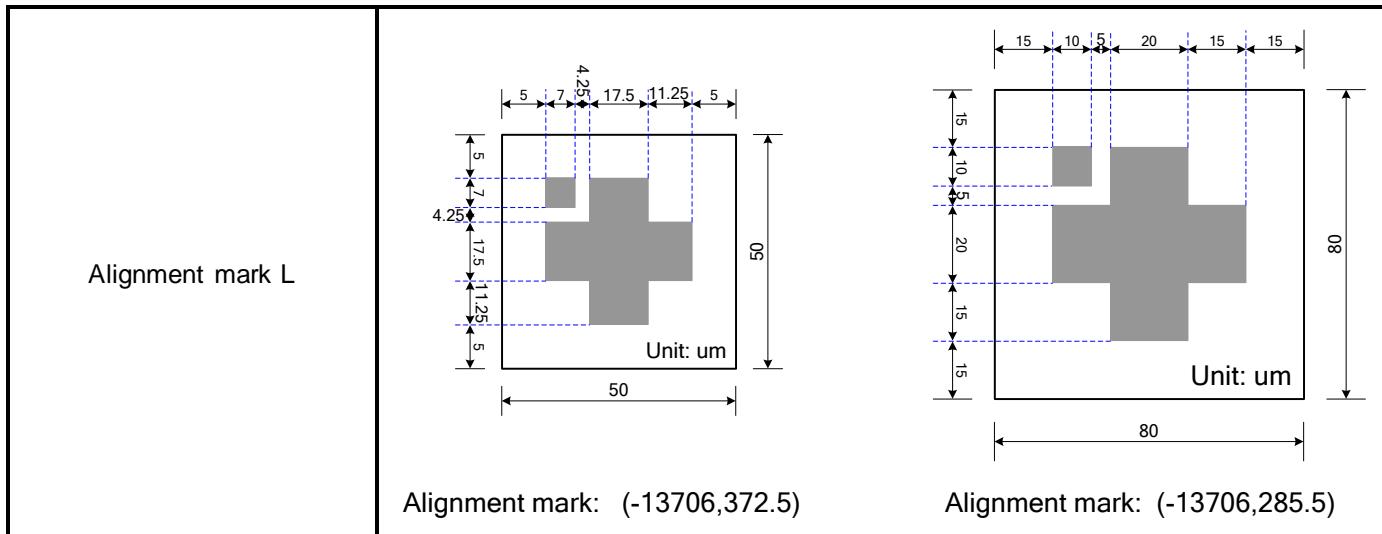
Pad 609 to 3092.



3.5. Bump Arrangement

<p>Input PAD (No. 1~27, 28~304, 305~581, 582~608)</p>	 <p>Unit: um</p>
<p>Input PAD (No. 27~28, 581~582)</p>	 <p>Unit: um</p>
<p>Input PAD (No. 304~305)</p>	 <p>Unit: um</p>

	 <p>Output PAD (No. 609~3092)</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pad has temperature compensation design, so the space may be 11um or 10.99um. Pad has temperature compensation design, so the space may be 33um or 32.99um. <p>Unit: um</p>
Alignment mark R	 <p>Alignment mark: (13706,372.5) Alignment mark: (13706,285.5)</p>



3.6. Pad Coordination

No.	Name	X	Y
1	DUMMY1	-13664.47	-361
2	DUMMY1	-13619.48	-361
3	GOUT_L1	-13574.49	-361
4	GOUT_L2	-13529.5	-361
5	GOUT_L3	-13484.51	-361
6	GOUT_L4	-13439.52	-361
7	GOUT_L5	-13394.53	-361
8	GOUT_L6	-13349.54	-361
9	GOUT_L7	-13304.55	-361
10	GOUT_L8	-13259.56	-361
11	GOUT_L9	-13214.57	-361
12	GOUT_L10	-13169.58	-361
13	GOUT_L11	-13124.59	-361
14	GOUT_L12	-13079.6	-361
15	GOUT_L13	-13034.61	-361
16	GOUT_L14	-12989.62	-361
17	GOUT_L15	-12944.63	-361
18	GOUT_L16	-12899.64	-361
19	GOUT_L17	-12854.65	-361
20	GOUT_L18	-12809.66	-361
21	GOUT_L19	-12764.67	-361
22	GOUT_L20	-12719.68	-361
23	GOUT_L21	-12674.69	-361
24	GOUT_L22	-12629.7	-361
25	VCOM	-12584.71	-361
26	VCOM	-12539.72	-361
27	VCOM	-12494.73	-361
28	VSSA	-12439.74	-361
29	VSSA	-12394.75	-361
30	VSSA	-12349.76	-361
31	VSSA	-12304.77	-361
32	VSSA	-12259.78	-361
33	VSSA	-12214.79	-361
34	VSSA	-12169.8	-361
35	VSSA	-12124.81	-361
36	VSSA	-12079.82	-361
37	VSSA	-12034.83	-361
38	VTESTOUTP	-11989.84	-361
39	VTESTOUTP	-11944.85	-361
40	LVDSSVSS	-11899.86	-361
41	DON	-11854.87	-361
42	DON	-11809.88	-361
43	DON	-11764.89	-361
44	DON	-11719.9	-361
45	DON	-11674.91	-361
46	DON	-11629.92	-361
47	DOP	-11584.93	-361
48	DOP	-11539.94	-361
49	DOP	-11494.95	-361
50	DOP	-11449.96	-361
51	DOP	-11404.97	-361
52	DOP	-11359.98	-361
53	LVDSSVSS	-11314.99	-361
54	DIN	-11270	-361
55	DIN	-11225.01	-361
56	DIN	-11180.02	-361
57	DIN	-11135.03	-361
58	DIN	-11090.04	-361
59	DIN	-11045.05	-361
60	DIP	-11000.06	-361
61	DIP	-10955.07	-361
62	DIP	-10910.08	-361
63	DIP	-10865.09	-361
64	DIP	-10820.1	-361
65	DIP	-10775.11	-361
66	LVDSSVSS	-10730.12	-361
67	CLKN	-10685.13	-361
68	CLKN	-10640.14	-361
69	CLKN	-10595.15	-361
70	CLKN	-10550.16	-361
71	CLKN	-10505.17	-361
72	CLKN	-10460.18	-361
73	CLKP	-10415.19	-361
74	CLKP	-10370.2	-361
75	CLKP	-10325.21	-361
76	CLKP	-10280.22	-361
77	CLKP	-10235.23	-361
78	CLKP	-10190.24	-361
79	LVDSSVSS	-10145.25	-361
80	D2N	-10100.26	-361
81	D2N	-10055.27	-361
82	D2N	-10010.28	-361
83	D2N	-9965.29	-361
84	D2N	-9920.3	-361
85	D2N	-9875.31	-361
86	D2P	-9830.32	-361
87	D2P	-9785.33	-361
88	D2P	-9740.34	-361
89	D2P	-9695.35	-361
90	D2P	-9650.36	-361
91	D2P	-9605.37	-361
92	LVDSSVSS	-9560.38	-361
93	D3N	-9515.39	-361
94	D3N	-9470.4	-361
95	D3N	-9425.41	-361
96	D3N	-9380.42	-361
97	D3N	-9335.43	-361
98	D3N	-9290.44	-361
99	D3P	-9245.45	-361
100	D3P	-9200.46	-361

No.	Name	X	Y
101	D3P	-9155.47	-361
102	D3P	-9110.48	-361
103	D3P	-9065.49	-361
104	D3P	-9020.5	-361
105	LVDSSVSS	-8975.51	-361
106	LVDSSVSS	-8930.52	-361
107	LVDSSVSS	-8885.53	-361
108	LVDSSVSS	-8840.54	-361
109	LVDSSVSS	-8795.55	-361
110	LVDSSVSS	-8750.56	-361
111	LVDSSVSS	-8705.57	-361
112	LVDSSVSS	-8660.58	-361
113	LVDSSVSS	-8615.59	-361
114	LVDSSVSS	-8570.6	-361
115	LVDSSVSS	-8525.61	-361
116	LVDSSVSS	-8480.62	-361
117	LVDSSVDD	-8435.63	-361
118	LVDSSVDD	-8390.64	-361
119	LVDSSVDD	-8345.65	-361
120	LVDSSVDD	-8300.66	-361
121	LVDSSVDD	-8255.67	-361
122	LVDSSVDD	-8210.68	-361
123	LVDSSVDD	-8165.69	-361
124	LVDSSVDD	-8120.7	-361
125	LVDSSVDD	-8075.71	-361
126	LVDSSVDD	-8030.72	-361
127	LVDSSVDD	-7985.73	-361
128	LVDSSVDD	-7940.74	-361
129	VDDDD	-7895.75	-361
130	VDDAM	-7850.76	-361
131	VDDAM	-7805.77	-361
132	VDDAM	-7760.78	-361
133	VDDAM	-7715.79	-361
134	VDDAM	-7670.8	-361
135	VDDAM	-7625.81	-361
136	VDDAM	-7580.82	-361
137	VDDAM	-7535.83	-361
138	VDDAM	-7490.84	-361
139	VDDAM	-7445.85	-361
140	VDDAM	-7400.86	-361
141	VCC1	-7355.87	-361
142	VCC1	-7310.88	-361
143	VCC1	-7265.89	-361
144	VCC1	-7220.9	-361
145	VCC1	-7175.91	-361
146	VCC1	-7130.92	-361
147	VCC1	-7085.93	-361
148	VCC1	-7040.94	-361
149	VCC1	-6995.95	-361
150	VCC1	-6950.96	-361
151	VCC1	-6905.97	-361
152	VCC1	-6860.98	-361
153	VCC1	-6815.99	-361
154	VCC1	-6771.0	-361
155	VCC1	-6726.01	-361
156	VCORE	-6681.02	-361
157	VCORE	-6636.03	-361
158	VCORE	-6591.04	-361
159	VCORE	-6546.05	-361
160	VCORE	-6501.06	-361
161	VCORE	-6456.07	-361
162	VCORE	-6411.08	-361
163	VCORE	-6366.09	-361
164	VCORE	-6321.1	-361
165	VCORE	-6276.11	-361
166	VCORE	-6231.12	-361
167	VCORE	-6186.13	-361
168	VCORE	-6141.14	-361
169	VCORE	-6096.15	-361
170	VCORE	-6051.16	-361
171	VSS	-6006.17	-361
172	VSS	-5961.18	-361
173	VSS	-5916.19	-361
174	VSS	-5871.2	-361
175	VSS	-5826.21	-361
176	VSS	-5781.22	-361
177	VSS	-5736.23	-361
178	VSS	-5691.24	-361
179	VSS	-5646.25	-361
180	VSS	-5601.26	-361
181	VTE	-5556.27	-361
182	VTE	-5511.28	-361
183	VTE	-5466.29	-361
184	VTE	-5421.3	-361
185	VTE	-5376.31	-361
186	TOUT3	-5331.32	-361
187	TOUT3	-5286.33	-361
188	TOUT2	-5241.34	-361
189	TOUT2	-5196.35	-361
190	TOUT1	-5151.36	-361
191	TOUT1	-5106.37	-361
192	TOUT0	-5061.38	-361
193	TOUT0	-5016.39	-361
194	DUMMYP	-4971.4	-361
195	DUMMYP	-4926.41	-361
196	DUMMYP	-4881.42	-361
197	DUMMYP	-4836.43	-361
198	DUMMYP	-4791.44	-361
199	DUMMYP	-4746.45	-361
200	DUMMYP	-4701.46	-361

No.	Name	X	Y
201	DUMMYP	-4656.47	-361
202	DUMMYP	-4611.48	-361
203	DUMMYP	-4566.49	-361
204	DUMMYP	-4521.5	-361
205	DUMMYP	-4476.51	-361
206	DUMMYP	-4431.52	-361
207	DUMMYP	-4386.53	-361
208	DUMMYP	-4341.54	-361
209	DUMMYP	-4296.55	-361
210	DUMMYP	-4251.56	-361
211	DUMMYP	-4206.57	-361
212	DUMMYP	-4161.58	-361
213	DUMMYP	-4116.59	-361
214	DUMMYP	-4071.6	-361
215	DUMMYP	-4026.61	-361
216	DUMMYP	-3981.62	-361
217	DUMMYP	-3936.63	-361
218	DUMMYP	-3891.64	-361
219	DUMMYP	-3846.65	-361
220	DUMMYP	-3801.66	-361
221	DUMMYP	-3756.67	-361
222	DUMMYP	-3711.68	-361
223	DUMMYP	-3666.69	-361
224	DUMMYP	-3621.7	-361
225	DUMMYP	-3576.71	-361
226	DUMMYP	-3531.72	-361
227	DUMMYP	-3486.73	-361
228	DUMMYP	-3441.74	-361
229	DUMMYP	-3396.75	-361
230	DUMMYP	-3351.76	-361
231	DUMMYP	-3306.77	-361
232	DUMMYP	-3261.78	-361
233	DUMMYP	-3216.79	-361
234	DUMMYP	-3171.8	-361
235	DUMMYP	-3126.81	-361
236	DUMMYP	-3081.82	-361
237	DUMMYP	-3036.83	-361
238	DUMMYP	-2991.84	-361
239	VSS	-2946.85	-361
240	VSS	-2901.86	-361
241	D7	-2856.87	-361
242	D7	-2811.88	-361
243	D6	-2766.89	-361
244	D6	-2721.9	-361
245	D5	-2676.91	-361
246	D5	-2631.92	-361
247	D4	-2586.93	-361
248	D4	-2541.94	-361
249	D3	-2496.95	-361
250	D3	-2451.96	-361
251	D2	-2406.97	-361
252	D2	-2361.98	-361
253	D1	-2316.99	-361
254	D1	-2272.0	-361
255	D0	-2227.01	-361
256	D0	-2182.02	-361
257	HS	-2137.03	-361
258	HS	-2092.04	-361
259	VS	-2047.05	-361
260	VS	-2002.06	-361
261			

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
401	VSSA	4341.54	-361	501	C22P	8840.54	-361	601	GOUT R6	13349.54	-361	701	S2320	12641.62	365
402	VSSA	4386.53	-361	502	C22P	8885.53	-361	602	GOUT R5	13394.53	-361	702	S2319	12630.63	185
403	VSSA	4431.52	-361	503	C22P	8930.52	-361	603	GOUT R4	13439.52	-361	703	S2318	12619.63	275
404	VSSA	4476.51	-361	504	VGH	8975.51	-361	604	GOUT R3	13484.51	-361	704	S2317	12608.63	365
405	VSSA	4521.5	-361	505	VGH	9020.5	-361	605	GOUT R2	13529.5	-361	705	S2316	12597.63	185
406	VSSA	4566.49	-361	506	VGH	9065.49	-361	606	GOUT R1	13574.49	-361	706	S2315	12586.64	275
407	VREG1OUT	4611.48	-361	507	VGH	9110.48	-361	607	DUMMY2	13619.48	-361	707	S2314	12575.64	365
408	VREG1OUT	4656.47	-361	508	VGH	9155.47	-361	608	DUMMY2	13664.47	-361	708	S2313	12564.64	185
409	VREG1OUT	4701.46	-361	509	VGH	9200.46	-361	609	DUMMY80	13653.39	185	709	S2312	12553.64	275
410	VREG2OUT	4746.45	-361	510	VCI	9245.45	-361	610	DUMMY81	13642.4	275	710	S2311	12542.65	365
411	VREG2OUT	4791.44	-361	511	VCI	9290.44	-361	611	DUMMY82	13631.4	365	711	S2310	12531.65	185
412	VREG2OUT	4836.43	-361	512	VCL	9335.43	-361	612	DUMMY3	13620.4	185	712	S2309	12520.65	275
413	VREF	4881.42	-361	513	VCI	9380.42	-361	613	DUMMY4	13609.4	275	713	S2308	12509.65	365
414	VREF	4926.41	-361	514	VCI	9425.41	-361	614	DUMMY5	13598.41	365	714	S2307	12498.66	185
415	VREF	4971.4	-361	515	VCI	9470.4	-361	615	DUMMY6	13587.41	185	715	S2306	12487.66	275
416	VSS	5016.39	-361	516	VSS	9515.39	-361	616	DUMMY7	13576.41	275	716	S2305	12476.66	365
417	VSS	5061.38	-361	517	VSS	9560.38	-361	617	DUMMY8	13565.41	365	717	S2304	12465.66	185
418	VSS	5106.37	-361	518	VSS	9605.37	-361	618	DUMMY9	13554.42	185	718	S2303	12454.67	275
419	VSS	5151.36	-361	519	VSS	9650.36	-361	619	SDUM3	13543.42	275	719	S2302	12443.67	365
420	VSS	5196.35	-361	520	VSS	9695.35	-361	620	SDUM2	13532.42	365	720	S2301	12432.67	185
421	VCI	5241.34	-361	521	VSS	9740.34	-361	621	S2400	13521.42	185	721	S2300	12421.67	275
422	VCI	5286.33	-361	522	VSS	9785.33	-361	622	S2399	13510.43	275	722	S2299	12410.68	365
423	VCI	5331.32	-361	523	VSS	9830.32	-361	623	S2398	13499.43	365	723	S2298	12399.68	185
424	VCI	5376.31	-361	524	C23P	9875.31	-361	624	S2397	13488.43	185	724	S2297	12388.68	275
425	VCI	5421.3	-361	525	C23P	9920.3	-361	625	S2396	13477.43	275	725	S2296	12377.68	365
426	VCI	5466.29	-361	526	C23P	9965.29	-361	626	S2395	13466.44	365	726	S2295	12366.69	185
427	VCI	5511.28	-361	527	C23P	10010.28	-361	627	S2394	13455.44	185	727	S2294	12355.69	275
428	VCI	5556.27	-361	528	C23P	10055.27	-361	628	S2393	13444.44	275	728	S2293	12344.69	365
429	VCL	5601.26	-361	529	C23P	10100.26	-361	629	S2392	13433.44	365	729	S2292	12333.69	185
430	VCL	5646.25	-361	530	C23P	10145.25	-361	630	S2391	13422.45	185	730	S2291	12322.7	275
431	VCL	5691.24	-361	531	C23N	10190.24	-361	631	S2390	13411.45	275	731	S2290	12311.7	365
432	VCL	5736.23	-361	532	C23N	10235.23	-361	632	S2389	13400.45	365	732	S2289	12300.7	185
433	VCL	5781.22	-361	533	C23N	10280.22	-361	633	S2388	13389.45	185	733	S2288	12289.7	275
434	C41P	5826.21	-361	534	C23N	10325.21	-361	634	S2387	13378.46	275	734	S2287	12278.71	365
435	C41P	5871.2	-361	535	C23N	10370.2	-361	635	S2386	13367.46	365	735	S2286	12267.71	185
436	C41P	5916.19	-361	536	C23N	10415.19	-361	636	S2385	13356.46	185	736	S2285	12256.71	275
437	C41P	5961.18	-361	537	C23N	10460.18	-361	637	S2384	13345.46	275	737	S2284	12245.71	365
438	C41P	6006.17	-361	538	C24P	10505.17	-361	638	S2383	13334.47	365	738	S2283	12234.72	185
439	C41P	6051.16	-361	539	C24P	10550.16	-361	639	S2382	13323.47	185	739	S2282	12223.72	275
440	C41P	6096.15	-361	540	C24P	10595.15	-361	640	S2381	13312.47	275	740	S2281	12212.72	365
441	C41N	6141.14	-361	541	C24P	10640.14	-361	641	S2380	13301.47	365	741	S2280	12201.72	185
442	C41N	6186.13	-361	542	C24P	10685.13	-361	642	S2379	13290.48	185	742	S2279	12190.73	275
443	C41N	6231.12	-361	543	C24P	10730.12	-361	643	S2378	13279.48	275	743	S2278	12179.73	365
444	C41N	6276.11	-361	544	C24P	10775.11	-361	644	S2377	13268.48	365	744	S2277	12168.73	185
445	C41N	6321.1	-361	545	C24N	10820.1	-361	645	S2376	13257.48	185	745	S2276	12157.73	275
446	C41N	6366.09	-361	546	C24N	10865.09	-361	646	S2375	13246.49	275	746	S2275	12146.74	365
447	C41N	6411.08	-361	547	C24N	10910.08	-361	647	S2374	13235.49	365	747	S2274	12135.74	185
448	C42P	6456.07	-361	548	C24N	10955.07	-361	648	S2373	13224.49	185	748	S2273	12124.74	275
449	C42P	6501.06	-361	549	C24N	11000.06	-361	649	S2372	13213.49	275	749	S2272	12113.74	365
450	C42P	6546.05	-361	550	C24N	11045.05	-361	650	S2371	13203.5	365	750	S2271	12102.75	185
451	C42P	6591.04	-361	551	C24N	11090.04	-361	651	S2370	13191.5	185	751	S2270	12091.75	275
452	C42P	6636.03	-361	552	VGL	11135.03	-361	652	S2369	13180.5	275	752	S2269	12080.75	365
453	C42P	6681.02	-361	553	VGL	11180.02	-361	653	S2368	13169.5	365	753	S2268	12069.75	185
454	C42P	6726.01	-361	554	VGL	11225.01	-361	654	S2367	13158.51	185	754	S2267	12058.76	275
455	C42N	6771	-361	555	VGL	11270	-361	655	S2366	13147.51	275	755	S2266	12047.76	365
456	C42N	6815.99	-361	556	VGL	11314.99	-361	656	S2365	13136.51	365	756	S2265	12036.76	185
457	C42N	6860.98	-361	557	C31P	11359.98	-361	657	S2364	13125.51	185	757	S2264	12025.76	275
458	C42N	6905.97	-361	558	C31P	11404.97	-361	658	S2363	13114.52	275	758	S2263	12014.77	365
459	C42N	6950.96	-361	559	C31P	11449.96	-361	659	S2362	13103.52	365	759	S2262	12003.77	185
460	C42N	6995.95	-361	560	C31P	11494.95	-361	660	S2361	13092.52	185	760	S2261	12192.77	275
461	C42N	7040.94	-361	561	C31P	11539.94	-361	661	S2360	13081.52	275	761	S2260	12181.77	365
462	VSP	7085.93	-361	562	C31P	11584.93	-361	662	S2359	13070.53	365	762	S2259	12170.78	185
463	VSP	7130.92	-361	563	C31P	11629.92	-361	663	S2358	13059.53	185	763	S2258	12159.78	275
464	VSP	7175.91	-361	564	C31P	11674.91	-361	664	S2357	13048.53	275	764	S2257	12148.78	365
465	VSP	7220.9	-361	565	VGL02DUMMY	11719.9	-361	665	S2356	13037.53	365	765	S2256	12137.78	185
466	VSP	7265.89	-361	566	VGL02DUMMY	11764.89	-361	666	S2355	13026.54	185	766	S2255	12126.79	275
467	VSP	7310.88	-361	567	VGL02DUMMY	11809.88	-361	667	S2354	13015.54	275	767	S2254	12115.79	365
468	VSP	7355.87	-361	568	VGL02DUMMY	11854.87	-361	668	S2353	13004.54	365	768	S2253	12104.79	185
469	VSN	7400.86	-361	569	VGL02DUMMY	11899.86	-361	669	S2352	12993.54	185	769	S2252	12193.79	275
470	VSN	7445.85	-361	570	VGL02DUMMY	11944.85	-361	670	S2351	12982.55	275	770	S2251	12182.8	365
471	VSN	7490.84	-361	571	VGL01	12034.83	-361	671	S2350	12971.55					

No.	Name	X	Y
801	S2220	11541.87	185
802	S2219	11530.88	275
803	S2218	11519.88	365
804	S2217	11508.88	185
805	S2216	11497.88	275
806	S2215	11486.89	365
807	S2214	11475.89	185
808	S2213	11464.89	275
809	S2212	11453.89	365
810	S2211	11442.9	185
811	S2210	11431.9	275
812	S2209	11420.9	365
813	S2208	11409.9	185
814	S2207	11398.91	275
815	S2206	11387.91	365
816	S2205	11376.91	185
817	S2204	11365.91	275
818	S2203	11354.92	365
819	S2202	11343.92	185
820	S2201	11332.92	275
821	S2200	11321.92	365
822	S2199	11310.93	185
823	S2198	11299.93	275
824	S2197	11288.93	365
825	S2196	11277.93	185
826	S2195	11266.94	275
827	S2194	11255.94	365
828	S2193	11244.94	185
829	S2192	11233.94	275
830	S2191	11222.95	365
831	S2190	11211.95	185
832	S2189	11200.95	275
833	S2188	11189.95	365
834	S2187	11178.96	185
835	S2186	11167.96	275
836	S2185	11156.96	365
837	S2184	11145.96	185
838	S2183	11134.97	275
839	S2182	11123.97	365
840	S2181	11112.97	185
841	S2180	11101.97	275
842	S2179	11090.98	365
843	S2178	11079.98	185
844	S2177	11068.98	275
845	S2176	11057.98	365
846	S2175	11046.99	185
847	S2174	11035.99	275
848	S2173	11024.99	365
849	S2172	11013.99	185
850	S2171	11003	275
851	S2170	10992	365
852	S2169	10981	185
853	S2168	10970	275
854	S2167	10959.01	365
855	S2166	10948.01	185
856	S2165	10937.01	275
857	S2164	10926.01	365
858	S2163	10915.02	185
859	S2162	10904.02	275
860	S2161	10893.02	365
861	S2160	10882.02	185
862	S2159	10871.03	275
863	S2158	10860.03	365
864	S2157	10849.03	185
865	S2156	10838.05	275
866	S2155	10827.04	365
867	S2154	10816.04	185
868	S2153	10805.04	275
869	S2152	10794.04	365
870	S2151	10783.05	185
871	S2150	10772.05	275
872	S2149	10761.05	365
873	S2148	10750.05	185
874	S2147	10739.06	275
875	S2146	10728.06	365
876	S2145	10717.06	185
877	S2144	10706.06	275
878	S2143	10695.07	365
879	S2142	10684.07	185
880	S2141	10673.07	275
881	S2140	10662.07	365
882	S2139	10651.08	185
883	S2138	10640.08	275
884	S2137	10629.08	365
885	S2136	10618.08	185
886	S2135	10607.09	275
887	S2134	10596.09	365
888	S2133	10585.09	185
889	S2132	10574.09	275
890	S2131	10563.1	365
891	S2130	10552.1	185
892	S2129	10541.1	275
893	S2128	10530.1	365
894	S2127	10519.11	185
895	S2126	10508.11	275
896	S2125	10497.11	365
897	S2124	10486.11	185
898	S2123	10475.12	275
899	S2122	10464.12	365
900	S2121	10453.12	185

No.	Name	X	Y
901	S2120	10442.12	275
902	S2119	10431.13	365
903	S2118	10420.13	185
904	S2117	10409.13	275
905	S2116	10398.13	365
906	S2115	10387.14	185
907	S2114	10376.14	275
908	S2113	10365.14	365
909	S2112	10354.14	185
910	S2111	10343.15	275
911	S2110	10321.15	365
912	S2109	10321.15	185
913	S2108	10310.15	275
914	S2107	10299.16	365
915	S2106	10288.16	185
916	S2105	10277.16	275
917	S2104	10266.16	365
918	S2103	10255.17	185
919	S2102	10244.17	275
920	S2101	10233.17	365
921	S2100	10222.17	185
922	S2099	10211.18	275
923	S2098	10200.18	365
924	S2097	10189.18	185
925	S2096	10178.18	275
926	S2095	10167.19	365
927	S2094	10156.19	185
928	S2093	10145.19	275
929	S2092	10134.19	365
930	S2091	10123.20	185
931	S2090	10112.20	275
932	S2089	10101.21	365
933	S2088	10090.22	185
934	S2087	10079.21	275
935	S2086	10068.21	365
936	S2085	10057.21	185
937	S2084	10046.21	275
938	S2083	10035.22	365
939	S2082	10024.22	185
940	S2081	10013.22	275
941	S2080	10002.22	365
942	S2079	9991.23	185
943	S2078	9980.23	275
944	S2077	9969.23	365
945	S2076	9958.23	185
946	S2075	9947.24	275
947	S2074	9936.24	365
948	S2073	9925.24	185
949	S2072	9914.24	275
950	S2071	9903.25	365
951	S2070	9892.25	185
952	S2069	9881.25	275
953	S2068	9870.25	365
954	S2067	9859.26	185
955	S2066	9848.26	275
956	S2065	9837.26	365
957	S2064	9826.26	185
958	S2063	9815.27	275
959	S2062	9804.27	365
960	S2061	9793.27	185
961	S2060	9782.27	275
962	S2059	9771.28	365
963	S2058	9760.28	185
964	S2057	9749.28	275
965	S2056	9738.28	365
966	S2055	9727.29	185
967	S2054	9716.29	275
968	S2053	9705.29	365
969	S2052	9694.29	185
970	S2051	9683.30	275
971	S2050	9672.3	365
972	S2049	9661.3	185
973	S2048	9650.3	275
974	S2047	9639.31	365
975	S2046	9628.31	185
976	S2045	9617.31	275
977	S2044	9606.31	365
978	S2043	9595.32	185
979	S2042	9584.32	275
980	S2041	9573.32	365
981	S2040	9562.32	185
982	S2039	9551.33	275
983	S2038	9540.33	365
984	S2037	9529.33	185
985	S2036	9518.33	275
986	S2035	9507.34	365
987	S2034	9496.34	185
988	S2033	9485.34	275
989	S2032	9474.34	365
990	S2031	9463.35	185
991	S2030	9452.35	275
992	S2029	9441.35	365
993	S2028	9430.35	185
994	S2027	9419.36	275
995	S2026	9408.36	365
996	S2025	9397.36	185
997	S2024	9386.36	275
998	S2023	9375.37	365
999	S2022	9364.37	185
1000	S2021	9353.37	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1001	S2020	9342.37	365
1002	S2019	9331.38	185
1003	S2018	9320.38	275
1004	S2017	9309.38	365
1005	S2016	9298.38	185
1006	S2015	9287.39	275
1007	S2014	9276.39	365
1008	S2013	9265.39	185
1009	S2012	9254.39	275
1010	S2011	9243.4	365
1011	S2010	9232.4	185
1012	S2009	9221.4	275
1013	S2008	9210.4	365
1014	S2007	9199.41	185
1015	S2006	9188.41	275
1016	S2005	9177.41	365
1017	S2004	9166.41	185
1018	S2003	9155.42	275
1019	S2002	9144.42	365
1020	S2001	9133.42	185
1021	S2000	9122.42	275
1022	S1999	9111.43	365
1023	S1998	9100.43	185
1024	S1997	9098.43	275
1025	S1996	9087.43	365
1026	S1995	9076.44	185
1027	S1994	9056.44	275
1028	S1993	9045.44	365
1029	S1992	9034.44	185
1030	S1991	9023.45	275
1031	S1990	9012.45	365
1032	S1989	9001.45	185
1033	S1988	8990.45	275
1034	S1987	8979.46	365
1035	S1986	8968.46	185
1036	S1985	8957.46	275
1037	S1984	8946.46	365
1038	S1983	8935.47	185
1039	S1982	8924.47	275
1040	S1981	8913.47	365
1041	S1980	8902.47	185
1042	S1979	8891.48	275
1043	S1978	8880.48	365
1044	S1977	8869.48	185
1045	S1976	8858.48	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1201	S1820	7142,87	275
1202	S1819	7151,88	365
1203	S1818	7120,88	185
1204	S1817	7109,88	275
1205	S1816	7098,88	365
1206	S1815	7087,89	185
1207	S1814	7076,89	275
1208	S1813	7065,89	365
1209	S1812	7054,89	185
1210	S1811	7043,9	275
1211	S1810	7032,9	365
1212	S1809	7021,9	185
1213	S1808	7010,9	275
1214	S1807	6999,91	365
1215	S1806	6988,91	185
1216	S1805	6977,91	275
1217	S1804	6966,91	365
1218	S1803	6955,92	185
1219	S1802	6944,92	275
1220	S1801	6933,92	365
1221	DUMMY11	6922,92	185
1222	DUMMY12	6911,93	275
1223	DUMMY13	6900,93	365
1224	DUMMY14	6889,93	185
1225	DUMMY15	6878,93	275
1226	DUMMY16	6867,94	365
1227	DUMMY17	6856,94	185
1228	DUMMY18	6845,94	275
1229	DUMMY19	6834,94	365
1230	DUMMY20	6823,95	185
1231	DUMMY21	6812,95	275
1232	DUMMY22	6801,95	365
1233	DUMMY23	6790,95	185
1234	DUMMY24	6779,96	275
1235	DUMMY25	6768,96	365
1236	DUMMY26	6757,96	185
1237	DUMMY27	6746,96	275
1238	DUMMY28	6735,97	365
1239	S1800	6724,97	185
1240	S1799	6713,97	275
1241	S1798	6702,97	365
1242	S1797	6691,98	185
1243	S1796	6680,98	275
1244	S1795	6669,98	365
1245	S1794	6658,98	185
1246	S1793	6647,99	275
1247	S1792	6636,99	365
1248	S1791	6625,99	185
1249	S1790	6614,99	275
1250	S1789	6604	365
1251	S1788	6593	185
1252	S1787	6582	275
1253	S1786	6571	365
1254	S1785	6560,01	185
1255	S1784	6549,01	275
1256	S1783	6538,01	365
1257	S1782	6527,01	185
1258	S1781	6516,02	275
1259	S1780	6505,02	365
1260	S1779	6494,02	185
1261	S1778	6483,02	275
1262	S1777	6472,03	365
1263	S1776	6461,03	185
1264	S1775	6450,03	275
1265	S1774	6439,03	365
1266	S1773	6428,04	185
1267	S1772	6417,04	275
1268	S1771	6406,04	365
1269	S1770	6395,04	185
1270	S1769	6384,05	275
1271	S1768	6373,05	365
1272	S1767	6362,05	185
1273	S1766	6351,05	275
1274	S1765	6340,06	365
1275	S1764	6329,06	185
1276	S1763	6318,06	275
1277	S1762	6307,06	365
1278	S1761	6296,07	185
1279	S1760	6285,07	275
1280	S1759	6274,07	365
1281	S1758	6263,07	185
1282	S1757	6252,08	275
1283	S1756	6241,08	365
1284	S1755	6230,08	185
1285	S1754	6219,08	275
1286	S1753	6208,09	365
1287	S1752	6197,09	185
1288	S1751	6186,09	275
1289	S1750	6175,09	365
1290	S1749	6164,1	185
1291	S1748	6153,1	275
1292	S1747	6142,1	365
1293	S1746	6131,1	185
1294	S1745	6120,11	275
1295	S1744	6109,11	365
1296	S1743	6098,11	185
1297	S1742	6087,11	275
1298	S1741	6076,12	365
1299	S1740	6065,12	185
1300	S1739	6054,12	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1301	S1738	6043,12	365
1302	S1737	6032,13	185
1303	S1736	6021,13	275
1304	S1735	6010,13	365
1305	S1734	5999,13	185
1306	S1733	5988,14	275
1307	S1732	5977,14	365
1308	S1731	5966,14	185
1309	S1730	5955,14	275
1310	S1729	5944,15	365
1311	S1728	5933,15	185
1312	S1727	5922,15	275
1313	S1726	5911,15	365
1314	S1725	5900,16	185
1315	S1724	5889,16	275
1316	S1723	5878,16	365
1317	S1722	5867,16	185
1318	S1721	5856,17	275
1319	S1720	5845,17	365
1320	S1719	5834,17	185
1321	S1718	5823,17	275
1322	S1717	5812,18	365
1323	S1716	5801,18	185
1324	S1715	5790,18	275
1325	S1714	5779,18	365
1326	S1713	5768,19	185
1327	S1712	5757,19	275
1328	S1711	5746,19	365
1329	S1710	5735,19	185
1330	S1709	5724,2	275
1331	S1708	5713,2	365
1332	S1707	5702,2	185
1333	S1706	5691,2	275
1334	S1705	5680,21	365
1335	S1704	5669,21	185
1336	S1703	5658,21	275
1337	S1702	5647,21	365
1338	S1701	5636,22	185
1339	S1700	5625,22	275
1340	S1699	5614,22	365
1341	S1698	5603,22	185
1342	S1697	5592,23	275
1343	S1696	5581,23	365
1344	S1695	5570,23	185
1345	S1694	5559,23	275
1346	S1693	5548,24	365
1347	S1692	5537,24	185
1348	S1691	5526,24	275
1349	S1690	5515,24	365
1350	S1689	5504,25	185
1351	S1688	5493,25	275
1352	S1687	5482,25	365
1353	S1686	5471,25	185
1354	S1685	5460,26	275
1355	S1684	5449,26	365
1356	S1683	5438,26	185
1357	S1682	5427,26	275
1358	S1681	5416,27	365
1359	S1680	5405,27	185
1360	S1679	5394,27	275
1361	S1678	5383,27	365
1362	S1677	5372,28	185
1363	S1676	5361,28	275
1364	S1675	5350,28	365
1365	S1674	5339,28	185
1366	S1673	5328,29	275
1367	S1672	5317,29	365
1368	S1671	5306,29	185
1369	S1670	5295,29	275
1370	S1669	5284,3	365
1371	S1668	5273,3	185
1372	S1667	5262,3	275
1373	S1666	5251,3	365
1374	S1665	5240,31	185
1375	S1664	5239,31	275
1376	S1663	5218,31	365
1377	S1662	5207,31	185
1378	S1661	5196,32	275
1379	S1660	5185,32	365
1380	S1659	5174,32	185
1381	S1658	5163,32	275
1382	S1657	5152,33	365
1383	S1656	5141,33	185
1384	S1655	5130,33	275
1385	S1654	5119,33	365
1386	S1653	5108,34	185
1387	S1652	5097,34	275
1388	S1651	5086,34	365
1389	S1650	5075,34	185
1390	S1649	5064,35	275
1391	S1648	5053,35	365
1392	S1647	5042,35	185
1393	S1646	5031,35	275
1394	S1645	5020,36	365
1395	S1644	5009,36	185
1396	S1643	4998,36	275
1397	S1642	4987,36	365
1398	S1641	4976,37	185
1399	S1640	4965,37	275
1400	S1639	4954,37	365

No.	Name	X	Y
1401	S1638	4943,37	185
1402	S1637	4932,38	275
1403	S1636	4921,38	365
1404	S1635	4910,38	185
1405	S1634	4899,38	275
1406	S1633	4888,39	365
1407	S1632	4877,39	185
1408	S1631	4866,39	275
1409	S1630	4855,39	365
1410	S1629	4844,4	185
1411	S1628	4833,4	275
1412	S1627	4822,4	365
1413	S1626	4811,4	185
1414	S1625	4800,41	275
1415	S1624	4789,41	365
1416	S1623	4778,41	185
1417	S1622	4767,41	275
1418	S1621	4756,42	365
1419	S1620	4745,42	185
1420	S1619	4734,42	275
1421	S1618	4723,42	365
1422	S1617	4712,43	185
1423	S1616	4701,43	275
1424	S1615	4690,43	365
1425	S1614	4679,43	185
1426	S1613	4668,44	275
1427	S1612	4657,44	365
1428	S1611	4646,44	185
1429	S1610	4635,44	275
1430	S1609	4624,45	365
1431	S1608	4613,45	185
1432	S1607	4602,45	275
1433	S1606	4591,45	365
1434	S1605	4580,46	185
1435	S1604	4569,46	275
1436	S1603	4558,46	365
1437	S1602	4547,46	185
1438	S1601	4536,47	275
1439	S1600	4525,47	365
1440	S1599	4514,47	185
1441	S1598	4503,47	275
1442	S1597	4492,48	365
1443	S1596	4481,48	185
1444	S1595	4470,48	275
1445</			

No.	Name	X	Y
1601	S1438	2743.87	365
1602	S1437	2732.88	185
1603	S1436	2721.88	275
1604	S1435	2710.88	365
1605	S1434	2699.88	185
1606	S1433	2688.89	275
1607	S1432	2677.89	365
1608	S1431	2666.89	185
1609	S1430	2655.89	275
1610	S1429	2644.9	365
1611	S1428	2633.9	185
1612	S1427	2622.9	275
1613	S1426	2611.9	365
1614	S1425	2600.91	185
1615	S1424	2589.91	275
1616	S1423	2578.91	365
1617	S1422	2567.91	185
1618	S1421	2556.92	275
1619	S1420	2545.92	365
1620	S1419	2534.92	185
1621	S1418	2523.92	275
1622	S1417	2512.93	365
1623	S1416	2501.93	185
1624	S1415	2490.93	275
1625	S1414	2479.93	365
1626	S1413	2468.94	185
1627	S1412	2457.94	275
1628	S1411	2446.94	365
1629	S1410	2435.94	185
1630	S1409	2424.95	275
1631	S1408	2413.95	365
1632	S1407	2402.95	185
1633	S1406	2391.95	275
1634	S1405	2380.96	365
1635	S1404	2369.96	185
1636	S1403	2358.96	275
1637	S1402	2347.96	365
1638	S1401	2336.97	185
1639	S1400	2325.97	275
1640	S1399	2314.97	365
1641	S1398	2303.97	185
1642	S1397	2292.98	275
1643	S1396	2281.98	365
1644	S1395	2270.98	185
1645	S1394	2259.98	275
1646	S1393	2248.99	365
1647	S1392	2237.99	185
1648	S1391	2226.99	275
1649	S1390	2215.99	365
1650	S1389	2205	185
1651	S1388	2194	275
1652	S1387	2183	365
1653	S1386	2172	185
1654	S1385	2161.01	275
1655	S1384	2150.01	365
1656	S1383	2139.01	185
1657	S1382	2128.01	275
1658	S1381	2117.02	365
1659	S1380	2106.02	185
1660	S1379	2095.02	275
1661	S1378	2084.02	365
1662	S1377	2073.03	185
1663	S1376	2062.03	275
1664	S1375	2051.03	365
1665	S1374	2040.03	185
1666	S1373	2029.04	275
1667	S1372	2018.04	365
1668	S1371	2007.04	185
1669	S1370	1996.04	275
1670	S1369	1985.05	365
1671	S1368	1974.05	185
1672	S1367	1963.05	275
1673	S1366	1952.05	365
1674	S1365	1941.06	185
1675	S1364	1930.06	275
1676	S1363	1919.06	365
1677	S1362	1908.06	185
1678	S1361	1897.07	275
1679	S1360	1886.07	365
1680	S1359	1875.07	185
1681	S1358	1864.07	275
1682	S1357	1853.08	365
1683	S1356	1842.08	185
1684	S1355	1831.08	275
1685	S1354	1820.08	365
1686	S1353	1809.09	185
1687	S1352	1798.09	275
1688	S1351	1787.09	365
1689	S1350	1776.09	185
1690	S1349	1765.1	275
1691	S1348	1754.1	365
1692	S1347	1743.1	185
1693	S1346	1732.1	275
1694	S1345	1721.11	365
1695	S1344	1710.11	185
1696	S1343	1699.11	275
1697	S1342	1688.11	365
1698	S1341	1677.12	185
1699	S1340	1666.12	275
1700	S1339	1655.12	365

No.	Name	X	Y
1701	S1338	1644.12	185
1702	S1337	1633.13	275
1703	S1336	1622.13	365
1704	S1335	1611.13	185
1705	S1334	1600.13	275
1706	S1333	1589.14	365
1707	S1332	1578.14	185
1708	S1331	1567.14	275
1709	S1330	1556.14	365
1710	S1329	1545.15	185
1711	S1328	1534.15	275
1712	S1327	1523.15	365
1713	S1326	1512.15	185
1714	S1325	1501.16	275
1715	S1324	1490.16	365
1716	S1323	1479.16	185
1717	S1322	1468.16	275
1718	S1321	1457.17	365
1719	S1320	1446.17	185
1720	S1319	1435.17	275
1721	S1318	1424.17	365
1722	S1317	1413.18	185
1723	S1316	1402.18	275
1724	S1315	1391.18	365
1725	S1314	1380.18	185
1726	S1313	1369.19	275
1727	S1312	1358.19	365
1728	S1311	1347.19	185
1729	S1310	1336.19	275
1730	S1309	1325.2	365
1731	S1308	1314.2	185
1732	S1307	1303.2	275
1733	S1306	1292.2	365
1734	S1305	1281.21	185
1735	S1304	1270.21	275
1736	S1303	1259.21	365
1737	S1302	1248.21	185
1738	S1301	1237.22	275
1739	S1300	1226.22	365
1740	S1299	1215.22	185
1741	S1298	1204.22	275
1742	S1297	1193.23	365
1743	S1296	1182.23	185
1744	S1295	1171.23	275
1745	S1294	1160.23	365
1746	S1293	1149.24	185
1747	S1292	1138.24	275
1748	S1291	1127.24	365
1749	S1290	1116.24	185
1750	S1289	1105.25	275
1751	S1288	1094.25	365
1752	S1287	1083.25	185
1753	S1286	1072.25	275
1754	S1285	1061.26	365
1755	S1284	1050.26	185
1756	S1283	1039.26	275
1757	S1282	1028.26	365
1758	S1281	1017.27	185
1759	S1280	1006.27	275
1760	S1279	995.27	365
1761	S1278	984.27	185
1762	S1277	973.28	275
1763	S1276	962.28	365
1764	S1275	951.28	185
1765	S1274	940.28	275
1766	S1273	929.29	365
1767	S1272	918.29	185
1768	S1271	907.29	275
1769	S1270	896.29	365
1770	S1269	885.3	185
1771	S1268	874.3	275
1772	S1267	863.3	365
1773	S1266	852.3	185
1774	S1265	841.31	275
1775	S1264	830.31	365
1776	S1263	819.31	185
1777	S1262	808.31	275
1778	S1261	797.32	365
1779	S1260	786.32	185
1780	S1259	775.32	275
1781	S1258	764.32	365
1782	S1257	753.33	185
1783	S1256	742.33	275
1784	S1255	731.33	365
1785	S1254	720.33	185
1786	S1253	709.34	275
1787	S1252	698.34	365
1788	S1251	687.34	185
1789	S1250	676.34	275
1790	S1249	665.35	365
1791	S1248	654.35	185
1792	S1247	643.35	275
1793	S1246	632.35	365
1794	S1245	621.36	185
1795	S1244	610.36	275
1796	S1243	599.36	365
1797	S1242	588.36	185
1798	S1241	577.37	275
1799	S1240	566.37	365
1800	S1239	555.37	185

No.	Name	X	Y
1801	S1238	544.37	275
1802	S1237	533.38	365
1803	S1236	522.38	185
1804	S1235	511.38	275
1805	S1234	500.38	365
1806	S1233	489.39	185
1807	S1232	478.39	275
1808	S1231	467.39	365
1809	S1230	456.39	185
1810	S1229	445.4	275
1811	S1228	434.4	365
1812	S1227	423.4	185
1813	S1226	412.4	275
1814	S1225	401.41	365
1815	S1224	390.41	185
1816	S1223	379.41	275
1817	S1222	368.41	365
1818	S1221	357.42	185
1819	S1220	346.42	275
1820	S1219	335.42	365
1821	S1218	324.42	185
1822	S1217	313.43	275
1823	S1216	302.43	365
1824	S1215	291.43	185
1825	S1214	280.43	275
1826	S1213	269.44	365
1827	S1212	258.44	185
1828	S1211	247.44	275
1829	S1210	236.44	365
1830	S1209	225.45	185
1831	S1208	214.45	275
1832	S1207	203.45	365
1833	S1206	192.45	185
1834	S1205	181.46	275
1835	S1204	170.46	365
1836	S1203	159.46	185
1837	S1202	148.46	275
1838	S1201	137.47	365
1839	DUMMY29	126.47	185
1840	DUMMY30	115.47	275
1841	DUMMY31	104.47	365
1842	DUMMY32	93.48	185
1843	DUMMY33	82.48	275
1844	DUMMY34	71.48	365
1845	DUMMY35	60.48	185
1846	DUMMY36	49.49	275
184			

No.	Name	X	Y
2001	S1062	-1655.12	185
2002	S1061	-1666.12	275
2003	S1060	-1677.12	365
2004	S1059	-1688.11	185
2005	S1058	-1699.11	275
2006	S1057	-1710.11	365
2007	S1056	-1721.11	185
2008	S1055	-1732.1	275
2009	S1054	-1743.1	365
2010	S1053	-1754.1	185
2011	S1052	-1765.1	275
2012	S1051	-1776.09	365
2013	S1050	-1787.09	185
2014	S1049	-1798.09	275
2015	S1048	-1809.09	365
2016	S1047	-1820.08	185
2017	S1046	-1831.08	275
2018	S1045	-1842.08	365
2019	S1044	-1853.08	185
2020	S1043	-1864.07	275
2021	S1042	-1875.07	365
2022	S1041	-1886.07	185
2023	S1040	-1897.07	275
2024	S1039	-1908.06	365
2025	S1038	-1919.06	185
2026	S1037	-1930.06	275
2027	S1036	-1941.06	365
2028	S1035	-1952.05	185
2029	S1034	-1963.05	275
2030	S1033	-1974.05	365
2031	S1032	-1985.05	185
2032	S1031	-1996.04	275
2033	S1030	-2007.04	365
2034	S1029	-2018.04	185
2035	S1028	-2029.04	275
2036	S1027	-2040.03	365
2037	S1026	-2051.03	185
2038	S1025	-2062.03	275
2039	S1024	-2073.03	365
2040	S1023	-2084.02	185
2041	S1022	-2095.02	275
2042	S1021	-2106.02	365
2043	S1020	-2117.02	185
2044	S1019	-2128.01	275
2045	S1018	-2139.01	365
2046	S1017	-2150.01	185
2047	S1016	-2161.01	275
2048	S1015	-2172.	365
2049	S1014	-2183.	185
2050	S1013	-2194	275
2051	S1012	-2205.	365
2052	S1011	-2215.99	185
2053	S1010	-2226.99	275
2054	S1009	-2237.99	365
2055	S1008	-2248.99	185
2056	S1007	-2259.98	275
2057	S1006	-2270.98	365
2058	S1005	-2281.98	185
2059	S1004	-2292.98	275
2060	S1003	-2303.97	365
2061	S1002	-2314.97	185
2062	S1001	-2325.97	275
2063	S1000	-2336.97	365
2064	S999	-2347.96	185
2065	S998	-2358.96	275
2066	S997	-2369.96	365
2067	S996	-2380.96	185
2068	S995	-2391.95	275
2069	S994	-2402.95	365
2070	S993	-2413.95	185
2071	S992	-2424.95	275
2072	S991	-2435.94	365
2073	S990	-2446.94	185
2074	S989	-2457.94	275
2075	S988	-2468.94	365
2076	S987	-2479.93	185
2077	S986	-2490.93	275
2078	S985	-2501.93	365
2079	S984	-2512.93	185
2080	S983	-2523.92	275
2081	S982	-2534.92	365
2082	S981	-2545.92	185
2083	S980	-2556.92	275
2084	S979	-2567.91	365
2085	S978	-2578.91	185
2086	S977	-2589.91	275
2087	S976	-2600.91	365
2088	S975	-2611.9	185
2089	S974	-2622.9	275
2090	S973	-2633.9	365
2091	S972	-2644.9	185
2092	S971	-2655.89	275
2093	S970	-2666.89	365
2094	S969	-2677.89	185
2095	S968	-2688.89	275
2096	S967	-2699.88	365
2097	S966	-2710.88	185
2098	S965	-2721.88	275
2099	S964	-2732.88	365
2100	S963	-2743.87	185

No.	Name	X	Y
2101	S962	-2754.87	275
2102	S961	-2765.87	365
2103	S960	-2776.87	185
2104	S959	-2787.86	275
2105	S958	-2798.86	365
2106	S957	-2809.86	185
2107	S956	-2820.86	275
2108	S955	-2831.85	365
2109	S954	-2842.85	185
2110	S953	-2853.85	275
2111	S952	-2864.85	365
2112	S951	-2875.84	185
2113	S950	-2886.84	275
2114	S949	-2897.84	365
2115	S948	-2908.84	185
2116	S947	-2919.83	275
2117	S946	-2930.83	365
2118	S945	-2941.83	185
2119	S944	-2952.83	275
2120	S943	-2963.82	365
2121	S942	-2974.82	185
2122	S941	-2985.82	275
2123	S940	-2996.82	365
2124	S939	-3007.81	185
2125	S938	-3018.81	275
2126	S937	-3029.81	365
2127	S936	-3040.81	185
2128	S935	-3051.8	275
2129	S934	-3062.8	365
2130	S933	-3073.8	185
2131	S932	-3084.8	275
2132	S931	-3095.79	365
2133	S930	-3106.79	185
2134	S929	-3117.79	275
2135	S928	-3128.79	365
2136	S927	-3139.78	185
2137	S926	-3150.78	275
2138	S925	-3161.78	365
2139	S924	-3172.78	185
2140	S923	-3183.77	275
2141	S922	-3194.77	365
2142	S921	-3205.77	185
2143	S920	-3216.77	275
2144	S919	-3227.76	365
2145	S918	-3238.76	185
2146	S917	-3249.76	275
2147	S916	-3260.76	365
2148	S915	-3271.75	185
2149	S914	-3282.75	275
2150	S913	-3293.75	365
2151	S912	-3304.75	185
2152	S911	-3315.74	275
2153	S910	-3326.74	365
2154	S909	-3337.74	185
2155	S908	-3348.74	275
2156	S907	-3359.73	365
2157	S906	-3370.73	185
2158	S905	-3381.73	275
2159	S904	-3392.73	365
2160	S903	-3403.72	185
2161	S902	-3414.72	275
2162	S901	-3425.72	365
2163	S900	-3436.72	185
2164	S899	-3447.71	275
2165	S898	-3458.71	365
2166	S897	-3469.71	185
2167	S896	-3480.71	275
2168	S895	-3491.71	365
2169	S894	-3502.7	185
2170	S893	-3513.7	275
2171	S892	-3524.7	365
2172	S891	-3535.69	185
2173	S890	-3546.69	275
2174	S889	-3557.69	365
2175	S888	-3568.69	185
2176	S887	-3579.68	275
2177	S886	-3590.68	365
2178	S885	-3601.68	185
2179	S884	-3612.68	275
2180	S883	-3623.67	365
2181	S882	-3634.67	185
2182	S881	-3645.67	275
2183	S880	-3656.67	365
2184	S879	-3667.66	185
2185	S878	-3678.66	275
2186	S877	-3689.66	365
2187	S876	-3700.66	185
2188	S875	-3711.65	275
2189	S874	-3722.65	365
2190	S873	-3733.65	185
2191	S872	-3744.65	275
2192	S871	-3755.64	365
2193	S870	-3766.64	185
2194	S869	-3777.64	275
2195	S868	-3788.64	365
2196	S867	-3799.63	185
2197	S866	-3810.63	275
2198	S865	-3821.63	365
2199	S864	-3832.63	185
2200	S863	-3843.62	275

No.	Name	X	Y
2201	S862	-3854.62	365
2202	S861	-3865.62	185
2203	S860	-3876.62	275
2204	S859	-3887.61	365
2205	S858	-3898.61	185
2206	S857	-3909.61	275
2207	S856	-3920.61	365
2208	S855	-3931.6	185
2209	S854	-3942.6	275
2210	S853	-3953.6	365
2211	S852	-3964.6	185
2212	S851	-3975.59	275
2213	S850	-3986.59	365
2214	S849	-3997.59	185
2215	S848	-4008.59	275
2216	S847	-4019.58	365
2217	S846	-4030.58	185
2218	S845	-4041.58	275
2219	S844	-4052.58	365
2220	S843	-4063.57	185
2221	S842	-4074.57	275
2222	S841	-4085.57	365
2223	S840	-4096.57	185
2224	S839	-4107.56	275
2225	S838	-4118.56	365
2226	S837	-4129.56	185
2227	S836	-4140.56	275
2228	S835	-4151.55	365
2229	S834	-4162.55	185
2230	S833	-4173.55	275
2231	S832	-4184.55	365
2232	S831	-4195.54	185
2233	S830	-4206.54	275
2234	S829	-4217.54	365
2235	S828	-4228.54	185
2236	S827	-4239.53	275
2237	S826	-4250.53	365
2238	S825	-4261.53	185
2239	S824	-4272.53	275
2240	S823	-4283.52	365
2241	S822	-4294.52	185
2242	S821	-4305.52	275
2243	S820	-4316.52	365
2244	S819	-4327.51	185
2245	S818	-4338.51	275
2246	S817	-4349.51	365
2247	S816	-4360.51	185
2248	S815	-4371.5	275
2249			

No.	Name	X	Y
2401	S662	-6054.12	275
2402	S661	-6065.12	365
2403	S660	-6076.12	185
2404	S659	-6087.11	275
2405	S658	-6098.11	365
2406	S657	-6109.11	185
2407	S656	-6120.11	275
2408	S655	-6131.1	365
2409	S654	-6142.1	185
2410	S653	-6153.1	275
2411	S652	-6164.1	365
2412	S651	-6175.09	185
2413	S650	-6186.09	275
2414	S649	-6197.09	365
2415	S648	-6208.09	185
2416	S647	-6219.08	275
2417	S646	-6230.08	365
2418	S645	-6241.08	185
2419	S644	-6252.08	275
2420	S643	-6263.07	365
2421	S642	-6274.07	185
2422	S641	-6285.07	275
2423	S640	-6296.07	365
2424	S639	-6307.06	185
2425	S638	-6318.06	275
2426	S637	-6329.06	365
2427	S636	-6340.06	185
2428	S635	-6351.05	275
2429	S634	-6362.05	365
2430	S633	-6373.05	185
2431	S632	-6384.05	275
2432	S631	-6395.04	365
2433	S630	-6406.04	185
2434	S629	-6417.04	275
2435	S628	-6428.04	365
2436	S627	-6439.03	185
2437	S626	-6450.03	275
2438	S625	-6461.03	365
2439	S624	-6472.03	185
2440	S623	-6483.02	275
2441	S622	-6494.02	365
2442	S621	-6505.02	185
2443	S620	-6516.02	275
2444	S619	-6527.01	365
2445	S618	-6538.01	185
2446	S617	-6549.01	275
2447	S616	-6560.01	365
2448	S615	-6571.01	185
2449	S614	-6582.01	275
2450	S613	-6593.01	365
2451	S612	-6604.01	185
2452	S611	-6614.99	275
2453	S610	-6625.99	365
2454	S609	-6636.99	185
2455	S608	-6647.99	275
2456	S607	-6658.98	365
2457	S606	-6669.98	185
2458	S605	-6680.98	275
2459	S604	-6691.98	365
2460	S603	-6702.97	185
2461	S602	-6713.97	275
2462	S601	-6724.97	365
2463	DUMMY53	-6735.97	185
2464	DUMMY54	-6746.96	275
2465	DUMMY55	-6757.96	365
2466	DUMMY56	-6768.96	185
2467	DUMMY57	-6779.96	275
2468	DUMMY58	-6790.95	365
2469	DUMMY59	-6801.95	185
2470	DUMMY60	-6812.95	275
2471	DUMMY61	-6823.95	365
2472	DUMMY62	-6834.94	185
2473	DUMMY63	-6845.94	275
2474	DUMMY64	-6856.94	365
2475	DUMMY65	-6867.94	185
2476	DUMMY66	-6878.93	275
2477	DUMMY67	-6889.93	365
2478	DUMMY68	-6900.93	185
2479	DUMMY69	-6911.93	275
2480	DUMMY70	-6922.92	365
2481	S600	-6933.92	185
2482	S599	-6944.92	275
2483	S598	-6955.92	365
2484	S597	-6966.91	185
2485	S596	-6977.91	275
2486	S595	-6988.91	365
2487	S594	-6999.91	185
2488	S593	-7010.9	275
2489	S592	-7021.9	365
2490	S591	-7032.9	185
2491	S590	-7043.9	275
2492	S589	-7054.89	365
2493	S588	-7065.89	185
2494	S587	-7076.89	275
2495	S586	-7087.89	365
2496	S585	-7098.88	185
2497	S584	-7109.88	275
2498	S583	-7120.88	365
2499	S582	-7131.88	185
2500	S581	-7142.87	275

No.	Name	X	Y
2501	S580	-7153.87	365
2502	S579	-7164.87	185
2503	S578	-7175.87	275
2504	S577	-7186.86	365
2505	S576	-7197.86	185
2506	S575	-7208.86	275
2507	S574	-7219.86	365
2508	S573	-7230.85	185
2509	S572	-7241.85	275
2510	S571	-7252.85	365
2511	S570	-7263.85	185
2512	S569	-7274.84	275
2513	S568	-7285.84	365
2514	S567	-7296.84	185
2515	S566	-7307.84	275
2516	S565	-7318.83	365
2517	S564	-7329.83	185
2518	S563	-7340.83	275
2519	S562	-7351.83	365
2520	S561	-7362.82	185
2521	S560	-7373.82	275
2522	S559	-7384.82	365
2523	S558	-7395.82	185
2524	S557	-7406.81	275
2525	S556	-7417.81	365
2526	S555	-7428.81	185
2527	S554	-7439.81	275
2528	S553	-7450.8	365
2529	S552	-7461.8	185
2530	S551	-7472.8	275
2531	S550	-7483.8	365
2532	S549	-7494.79	185
2533	S548	-7505.79	275
2534	S547	-7516.79	365
2535	S546	-7527.79	185
2536	S545	-7538.78	275
2537	S544	-7549.78	365
2538	S543	-7560.78	185
2539	S542	-7571.78	275
2540	S541	-7582.77	365
2541	S540	-7593.77	185
2542	S539	-7604.77	275
2543	S538	-7615.77	365
2544	S537	-7626.76	185
2545	S536	-7637.76	275
2546	S535	-7648.76	365
2547	S534	-7659.76	185
2548	S533	-7670.75	275
2549	S532	-7681.75	365
2550	S531	-7692.75	185
2551	S530	-7703.75	275
2552	S529	-7714.74	365
2553	S528	-7725.74	185
2554	S527	-7736.74	275
2555	S526	-7747.74	365
2556	S525	-7758.73	185
2557	S524	-7769.73	275
2558	S523	-7780.73	365
2559	S522	-7791.73	185
2560	S521	-7802.72	275
2561	S520	-7813.72	365
2562	S519	-7824.72	185
2563	S518	-7835.72	275
2564	S517	-7846.71	365
2565	S516	-7857.71	185
2566	S515	-7868.71	275
2567	S514	-7879.71	365
2568	S513	-7890.71	185
2569	S512	-7901.7	275
2570	S511	-7912.7	365
2571	S510	-7923.7	185
2572	S509	-7934.69	275
2573	S508	-7945.69	365
2574	S507	-7956.69	185
2575	S506	-7967.69	275
2576	S505	-7978.68	365
2577	S504	-7989.68	185
2578	S503	-8000.68	275
2579	S502	-8011.68	365
2580	S501	-8022.67	185
2581	S500	-8033.67	275
2582	S499	-8044.67	365
2583	S498	-8055.67	185
2584	S497	-8066.66	275
2585	S496	-8077.66	365
2586	S495	-8088.66	185
2587	S494	-8099.66	275
2588	S493	-8110.65	365
2589	S492	-8121.65	185
2590	S491	-8132.65	275
2591	S490	-8143.65	365
2592	S489	-8154.64	185
2593	S488	-8165.64	275
2594	S487	-8176.64	365
2595	S486	-8187.64	185
2596	S485	-8198.63	275
2597	S484	-8209.63	365
2598	S483	-8220.63	185
2599	S482	-8231.63	275
2600	S481	-8242.62	365

No.	Name	X	Y
2601	S480	-8253.62	185
2602	S479	-8264.62	275
2603	S478	-8275.62	365
2604	S477	-8286.61	185
2605	S476	-8297.61	275
2606	S475	-8308.61	365
2607	S474	-8319.61	185
2608	S473	-8330.6	275
2609	S472	-8341.6	365
2610	S471	-8352.6	185
2611	S470	-8363.6	275
2612	S469	-8374.59	365
2613	S468	-8385.59	185
2614	S467	-8396.59	275
2615	S466	-8407.59	365
2616	S465	-8418.58	185
2617	S464	-8429.58	275
2618	S463	-8440.58	365
2619	S462	-8451.58	185
2620	S461	-8462.57	275
2621	S460	-8473.57	365
2622	S459	-8484.57	185
2623	S458	-8495.57	275
2624	S457	-8506.56	365
2625	S456	-8517.56	185
2626	S455	-8528.56	275
2627	S454	-8539.56	365
2628	S453	-8550.55	185
2629	S452	-8561.55	275
2630	S451	-8572.55	365
2631	S450	-8583.55	185
2632	S449	-8594.54	275
2633	S448	-8605.54	365
2634	S447	-8616.54	185
2635	S446	-8627.54	275
2636	S445	-8638.53	365
2637	S444	-8649.53	185
2638	S443	-8660.53	275
2639	S442	-8671.53	365
2640	S441	-8682.52	185
2641	S440	-8693.52	275
2642	S439	-8704.52	365
2643	S438	-8715.52	185
2644	S437	-8726.51	275
2645	S436	-8737.51	365
2646	S435	-8748.51	185
2647	S434	-8759.51	275
2648	S433	-8770.5	365
2649	S432	-8781.5	185
2650	S431		

No.	Name	X	Y
2801	S280	-10453.12	365
2802	S279	-10464.12	185
2803	S278	-10475.12	275
2804	S277	-10486.11	365
2805	S276	-10497.11	185
2806	S275	-10508.11	275
2807	S274	-10519.11	365
2808	S273	-10530.11	185
2809	S272	-10541.1	275
2810	S271	-10552.1	365
2811	S270	-10563.1	185
2812	S269	-10574.09	275
2813	S268	-10585.09	365
2814	S267	-10596.09	185
2815	S266	-10607.09	275
2816	S265	-10618.08	365
2817	S264	-10629.08	185
2818	S263	-10640.08	275
2819	S262	-10651.08	365
2820	S261	-10662.07	185
2821	S260	-10673.07	275
2822	S259	-10684.07	365
2823	S258	-10695.07	185
2824	S257	-10706.06	275
2825	S256	-10717.06	365
2826	S255	-10728.06	185
2827	S254	-10739.06	275
2828	S253	-10750.05	365
2829	S252	-10761.05	185
2830	S251	-10772.05	275
2831	S250	-10783.05	365
2832	S249	-10794.04	185
2833	S248	-10805.04	275
2834	S247	-10816.04	365
2835	S246	-10827.04	185
2836	S245	-10838.03	275
2837	S244	-10849.03	365
2838	S243	-10860.03	185
2839	S242	-10871.03	275
2840	S241	-10882.02	365
2841	S240	-10893.02	185
2842	S239	-10904.02	275
2843	S238	-10915.02	365
2844	S237	-10926.01	185
2845	S236	-10937.01	275
2846	S235	-10948.01	365
2847	S234	-10959.01	185
2848	S233	-10970	275
2849	S232	-10981	365
2850	S231	-10992	185
2851	S230	-11003	275
2852	S229	-11013.99	365
2853	S228	-11024.99	185
2854	S227	-11035.99	275
2855	S226	-11046.99	365
2856	S225	-11057.98	185
2857	S224	-11068.98	275
2858	S223	-11079.98	365
2859	S222	-11090.98	185
2860	S221	-11101.97	275
2861	S220	-11112.97	365
2862	S219	-11123.97	185
2863	S218	-11134.97	275
2864	S217	-11145.96	365
2865	S216	-11156.96	185
2866	S215	-11167.96	275
2867	S214	-11178.96	365
2868	S213	-11189.95	185
2869	S212	-11200.95	275
2870	S211	-11211.95	365
2871	S210	-11222.95	185
2872	S209	-11233.94	275
2873	S208	-11244.94	365
2874	S207	-11255.94	185
2875	S206	-11266.94	275
2876	S205	-11277.93	365
2877	S204	-11288.93	185
2878	S203	-11299.93	275
2879	S202	-11310.93	365
2880	S201	-11321.92	185
2881	S200	-11332.92	275
2882	S199	-11343.92	365
2883	S198	-11354.92	185
2884	S197	-11365.91	275
2885	S196	-11376.91	365
2886	S195	-11387.91	185
2887	S194	-11398.91	275
2888	S193	-11409.9	365
2889	S192	-11420.9	185
2890	S191	-11431.9	275
2891	S190	-11442.9	365
2892	S189	-11453.89	185
2893	S188	-11464.89	275
2894	S187	-11475.89	365
2895	S186	-11486.89	185
2896	S185	-11497.88	275
2897	S184	-11508.88	365
2898	S183	-11519.88	185
2899	S182	-11530.88	275
2900	S181	-11541.87	365

No.	Name	X	Y
2901	S180	-11552.87	185
2902	S179	-11563.87	275
2903	S178	-11574.87	365
2904	S177	-11585.86	185
2905	S176	-11596.86	275
2906	S175	-11607.86	365
2907	S174	-11618.86	185
2908	S173	-11629.85	275
2909	S172	-11640.85	365
2910	S171	-11651.85	185
2911	S170	-11662.85	275
2912	S169	-11673.84	365
2913	S168	-11684.84	185
2914	S167	-11695.84	275
2915	S166	-11706.84	365
2916	S165	-11717.83	185
2917	S164	-11728.83	275
2918	S163	-11739.83	365
2919	S162	-11750.83	185
2920	S161	-11761.82	275
2921	S160	-11772.82	365
2922	S159	-11783.82	185
2923	S158	-11794.82	275
2924	S157	-11805.81	365
2925	S156	-11816.81	185
2926	S155	-11827.81	275
2927	S154	-11838.81	365
2928	S153	-11849.8	185
2929	S152	-11860.8	275
2930	S151	-11871.8	365
2931	S150	-11882.8	185
2932	S149	-11893.79	275
2933	S148	-11904.79	365
2934	S147	-11915.79	185
2935	S146	-11926.79	275
2936	S145	-11937.78	365
2937	S144	-11948.78	185
2938	S143	-11959.78	275
2939	S142	-11970.78	365
2940	S141	-11981.77	185
2941	S140	-11992.77	275
2942	S139	-12003.77	365
2943	S138	-12014.77	185
2944	S137	-12025.76	275
2945	S136	-12036.76	365
2946	S135	-12047.76	185
2947	S134	-12058.76	275
2948	S133	-12069.75	365
2949	S132	-12080.75	185
2950	S131	-12091.75	275
2951	S130	-12102.75	365
2952	S129	-12113.74	185
2953	S128	-12124.74	275
2954	S127	-12135.74	365
2955	S126	-12146.74	185
2956	S125	-12157.73	275
2957	S124	-12168.73	365
2958	S123	-12179.73	185
2959	S122	-12190.73	275
2960	S121	-12201.72	365
2961	S120	-12212.72	185
2962	S119	-12223.72	275
2963	S118	-12234.72	365
2964	S117	-12245.71	185
2965	S116	-12256.71	275
2966	S115	-12267.71	365
2967	S114	-12278.71	185
2968	S113	-12289.7	275
2969	S112	-12300.7	365
2970	S111	-12311.7	185
2971	S110	-12322.7	275
2972	S109	-12333.69	365
2973	S108	-12344.69	185
2974	S107	-12355.69	275
2975	S106	-12366.69	365
2976	S105	-12377.68	185
2977	S104	-12388.68	275
2978	S103	-12399.68	365
2979	S102	-12410.68	185
2980	S101	-12421.67	275
2981	S100	-12432.67	365
2982	S99	-12443.67	185
2983	S98	-12454.67	275
2984	S97	-12465.66	365
2985	S96	-12476.66	185
2986	S95	-12487.66	275
2987	S94	-12498.66	365
2988	S93	-12509.65	185
2989	S92	-12520.65	275
2990	S91	-12531.65	365
2991	S90	-12542.65	185
2992	S89	-12553.64	275
2993	S88	-12564.64	365
2994	S87	-12575.64	185
2995	S86	-12586.64	275
2996	S85	-12597.63	365
2997	S84	-12608.63	185
2998	S83	-12619.63	275
2999	S82	-12630.63	365
3000	S81	-12641.62	185

No.	Name	X	Y
3001	S80	-12652.62	275
3002	S79	-12663.62	365
3003	S78	-12674.62	185
3004	S77	-12685.61	275
3005	S76	-12696.61	365
3006	S75	-12707.61	185
3007	S74	-12718.61	275
3008	S73	-12729.6	365
3009	S72	-12740.6	185
3010	S71	-12751.6	275
3011	S70	-12762.6	365
3012	S69	-12773.59	185
3013	S68	-12784.59	275
3014	S67	-12795.59	365
3015	S66	-12806.59	185
3016	S65	-12817.58	275
3017	S64	-12828.58	365
3018	S63	-12839.58	185
3019	S62	-12850.58	275
3020	S61	-12861.57	365
3021	S60	-12872.57	185
3022	S59	-12883.57	275
3023	S58	-12894.57	365
3024	S57	-12905.56	185
3025	S56	-12916.56	275
3026	S55	-12927.56	365
3027	S54	-12938.56	185
3028	S53	-12949.55	275
3029	S52	-12960.55	365
3030	S51	-12971.55	185
3031	S50	-12982.55	275
3032	S49	-12993.54	365
3033	S48	-13004.54	185
3034	S47	-13015.54	275
3035	S46	-13026.54	365
3036	S45	-13037.53	185
3037	S44	-13048.53	275
3038	S43	-13059.53	365
3039	S42	-13070.53	185
3040	S41	-13081.52	275
3041	S40	-13092.52	365
3042	S39	-13103.52	185
3043	S38	-13114.52	275
3044	S37	-13125.51	365
3045	S36	-13136.51	185
3046			

4. System Interface

4.1. DSI System Interface

4.1.1. General Description

The pad mapping of MIPI DSI interface is set by IM[2:0] pin, LANSEL pins and MIPI_LANE_SEL register(as below table).

Table 2: DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection

External Pad Set				Register	Configuration of MIPI Lane				
LANSEL	IM2	IM1	IM0	Page4_R00h MIPI_LANE_SEL	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin
0	0	0	0	1	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
0	0	0	1	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
0	0	1	0	1	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N
0	0	1	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P
0	1	0	0	1	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N
0	1	0	1	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P
0	1	1	0	1	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N
0	1	1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P
1	0	0	0	1	-	-	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
1	0	0	1	1	-	-	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
1	0	1	0	1	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	-	-
1	0	1	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	-	-
1	1	0	0	1	-	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	-
1	1	1	0	1	-	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	-
1	1	1	1	1	-	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	-
0	0	0	0	0	-	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
0	0	0	1	0	-	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
0	0	1	0	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	-
0	0	1	1	0	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	-
0	1	0	0	0	-	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N
0	1	0	1	0	-	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P
0	1	1	0	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	-
0	1	1	1	0	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	-
Others				Reserved					

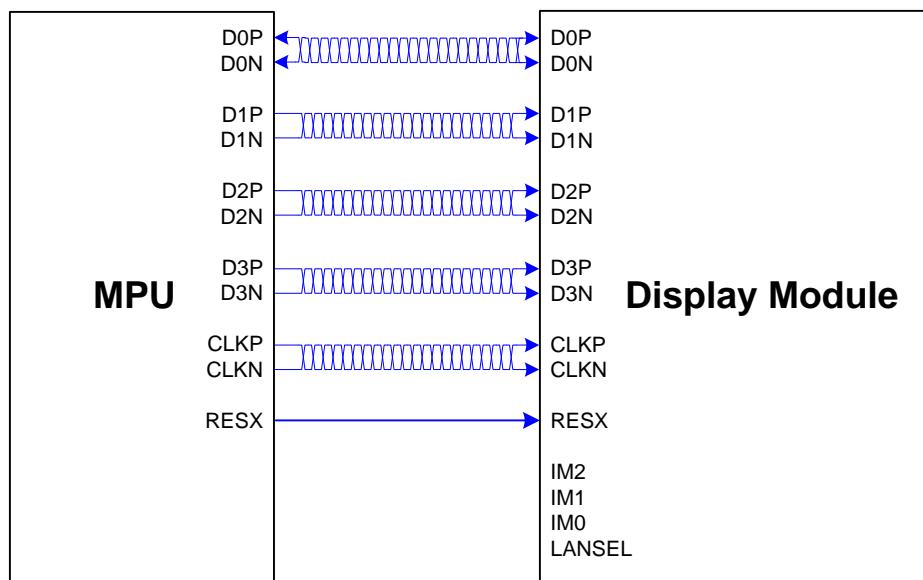


Figure 2: DSI System Interface Diagram

The communication is separated into two different levels between the MCU and the display module:

- ❖ Low level communication is done on the interface level.
- ❖ High level communication is done on the packet level.

4.1.2. Interface Level Communication

4.1.2.1. General

The display module uses data and clock lane differential pairs for DSI (DSI-2M). Both differential lane pairs can be driven to Low Power (LP) or High Speed (HS) mode.

Low Power mode means that each line of the differential pair is used in the single ended mode, a differential receiver is disable (a termination resistor of the receiver is disable), and it can be driven into a low power mode.

High Speed mode means that differential pairs (the termination resistor of the receiver is enable) are not used in the single ended mode.

Different modes and protocols are used in each mode when transferring information from the MCU to the display module and vice versa.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair are defined below.

Table 3: High Speed and Low-Power Lane Pair State Codes

Lane Pair State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels		High Speed (HS)	Low Power	
	DATA_P	DATA_N	Burst Mode	Control Mode	Escape Mode
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)	Differential – 0	Note 1	Note1
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)	Differential – 1	Note 1	Note 1
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	Bridge	Space
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	HS – Request	Mark - 0
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	LP - Request	Mark - 1
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	Stop	Note 2

Notes:

1. Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair will check the LP-00 state code when the Lane Pair is in the High Speed (HS) mode.
2. If Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair recognizes the LP-11 state code, then the lane pair will return to LP-11 of the Control Mode.
3. n = 0, 1, 2 and 3 (D1P/N, D2 P/N and D3 P/N lanes only for HS-0 and HS-1)

4.1.2.2. DSI CLK Lanes

CLKP/N lanes can be driven into three different power modes: Low Power Mode (LPM), Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM) and High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). Clock lane are in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering or leaving Low Power Mode (LPM) or Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM). Clock lane is in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering in or leaving High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). These entering and leaving protocols use Clock lane in the single ended mode to generate an entering or leaving sequence. The principal flow chart of the different Clock lane power modes is illustrated below.

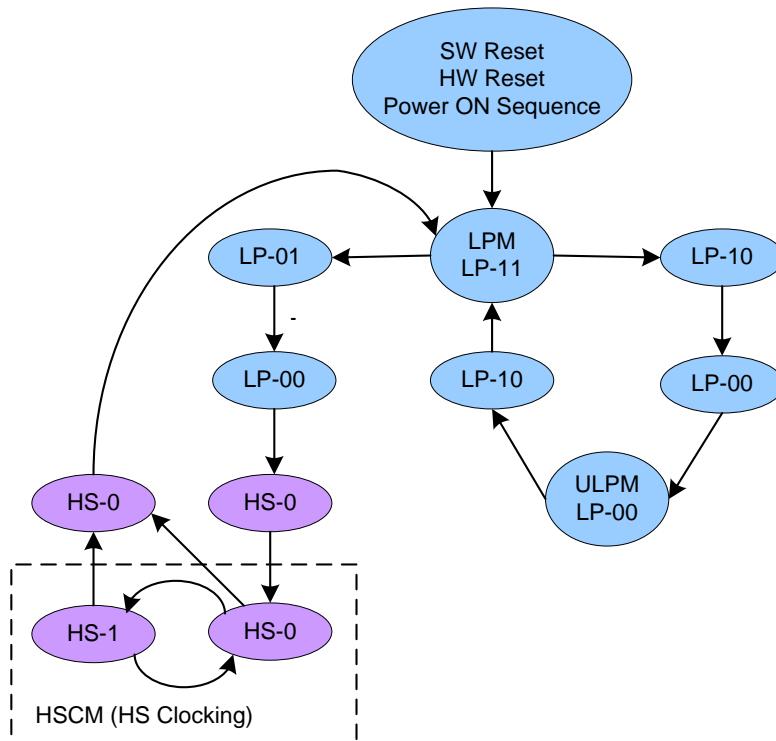


Figure 3: Clock lane Power Modes

4.1.2.2.1. Low Power Mode (LPM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Low Power Mode (LPM), when CLKP/N lanes enter LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

- 1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence => LP-11
- 2) After CLKP/N lanes leave Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM, LP-00 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-11 (LPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.

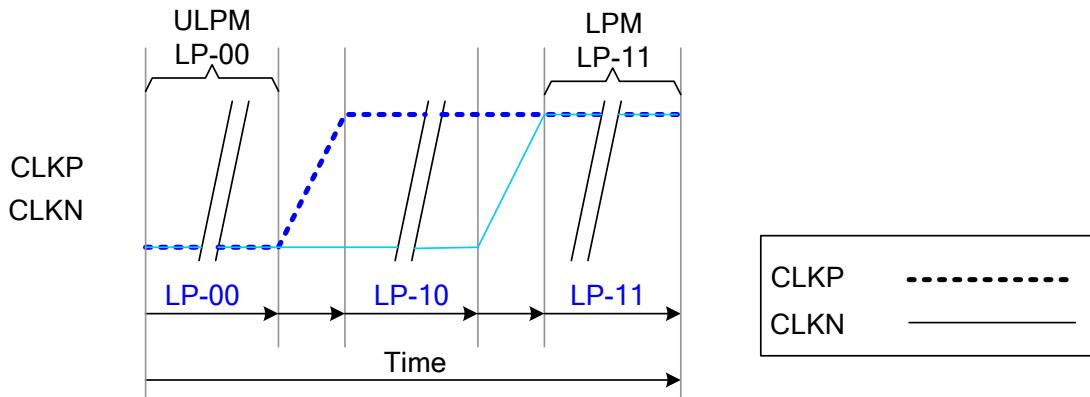


Figure 4: From ULPM to LPM

3) After CLKP/N lanes leave High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM, HS-0 or HS-1 State Code) => HS-0=> LP-11 (LPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.

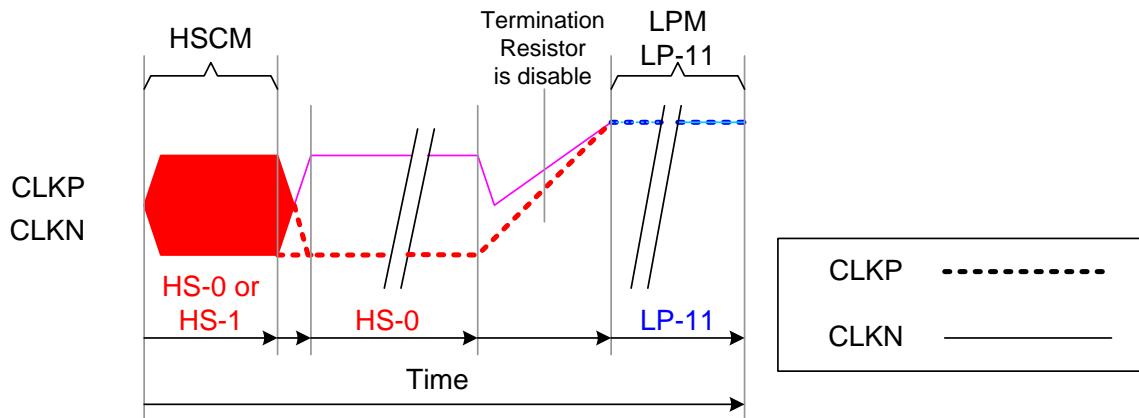


Figure 5: From High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) to LPM

The changes of all the three modes are illustrated in the flow chart below.

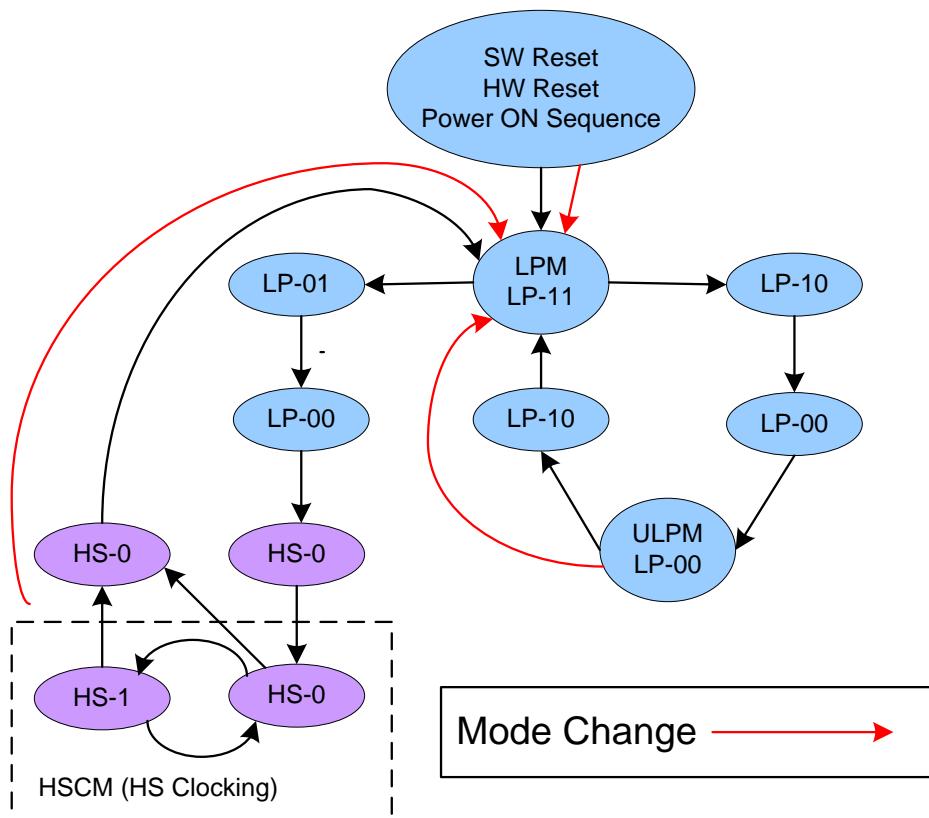


Figure 6: All Three Mode Changes to LPM

4.1.2.2. Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Ultra-Low power Mode (ULPM) when CLK lanes enter the LP-00 State Code. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-00 (ULPM). This sequence is illustrated below.

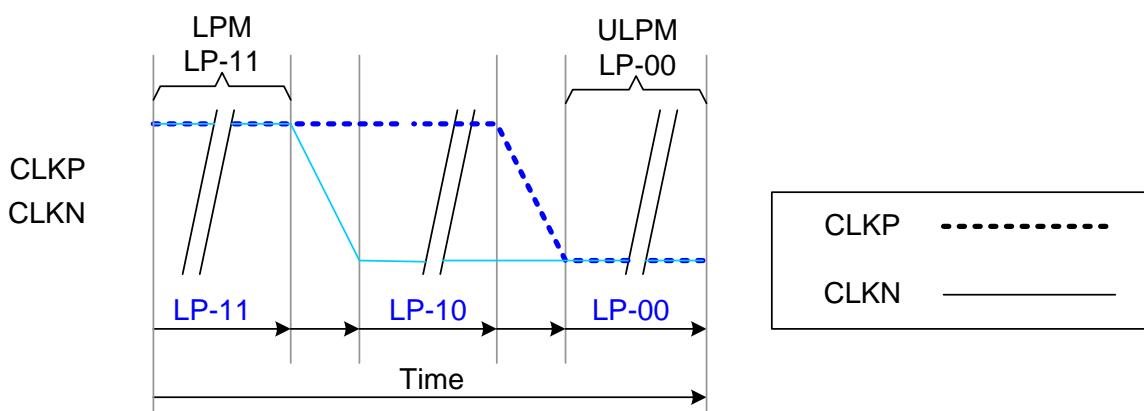


Figure 7: From LPM to ULPM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

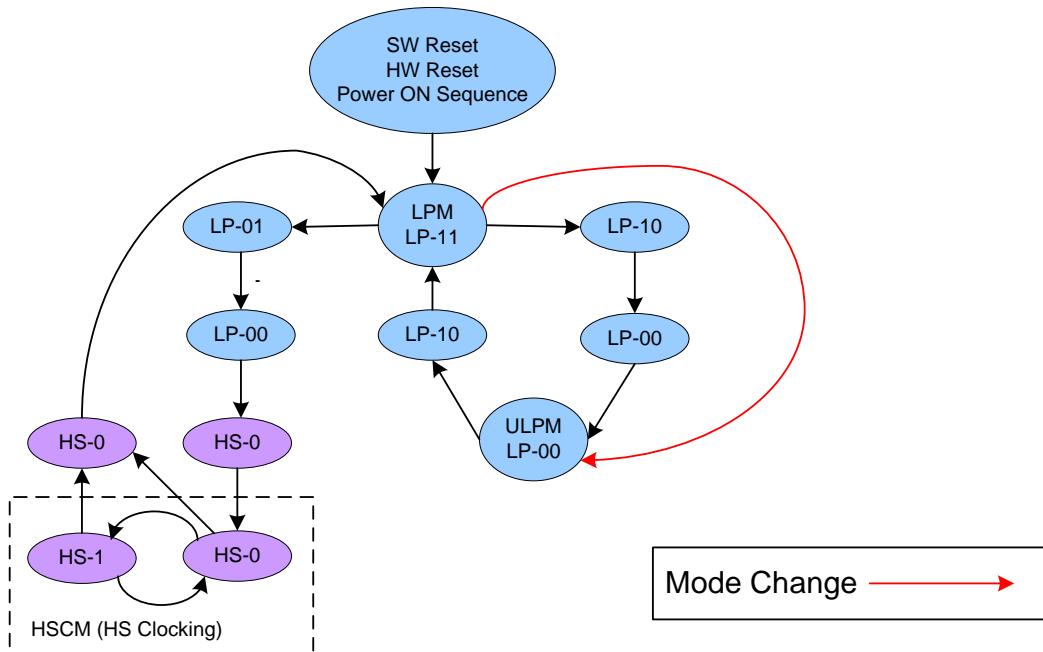


Figure 8: Mode Change from LPM to ULPm

4.1.2.2.3. High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) when CLK lanes start to function between HS-0 and HS-1 State Codes. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-01 => LP-00 => HS-0 => HS-0/1 (HSCM). This sequence is illustrated below.

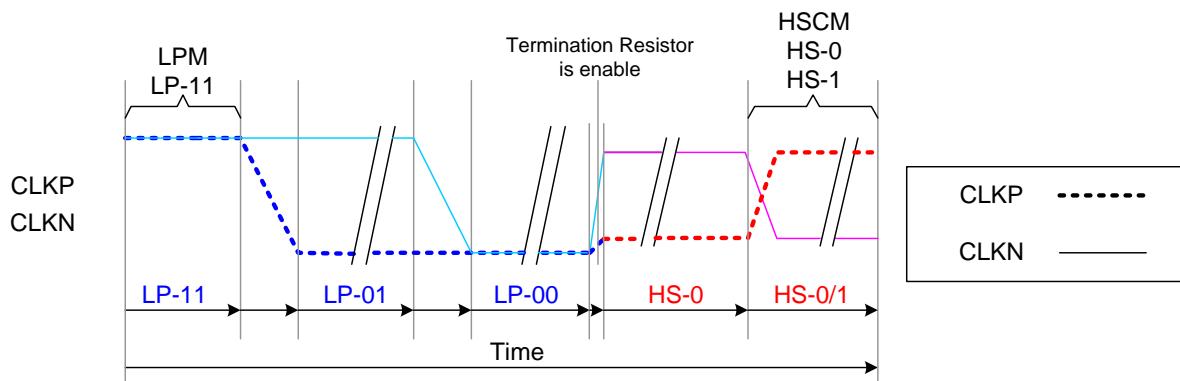


Figure 9: From LPM to HSCM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

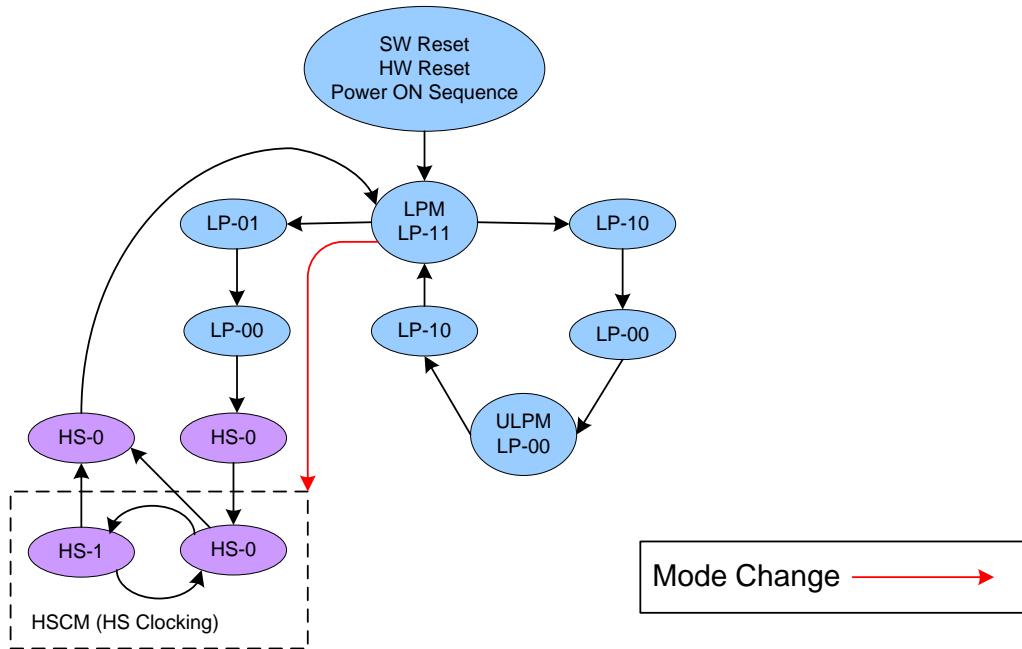


Figure 10: Mode Change from LPM to HSCM

The high speed clock (CLKP/N) starts before high speed data is sent via data lanes. The high speed clock continues clocking after the high speed data sending is stopped.

The burst of the high speed clock consists of:

- Even number of transitions
 - Start state is HS-0
 - End state is HS-0

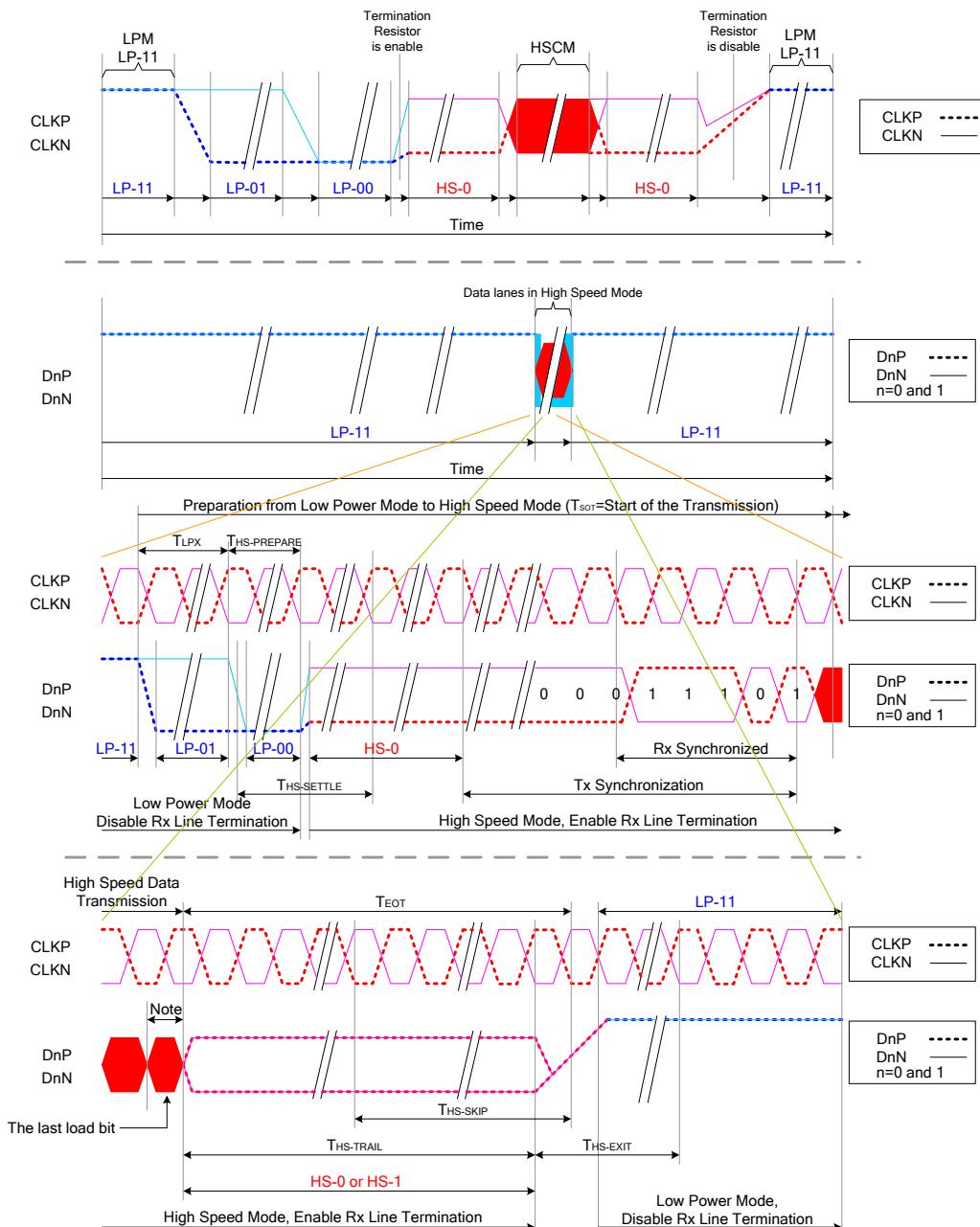


Figure 11: High Speed Clock Burst

Notes:

1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.
2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

4.1.2.3. DSI Data Lanes

4.1.2.3.1. General

D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N Data Lanes can be driven into different modes:

- Escape Mode (Only D0P/N data lane is used)
- High-Speed Data Transmission (all data lanes are used)
- Bus Turnaround Request (Only D0P/N data lane are used)

These modes and their entering codes are defined in the following table.

Table 4: Entering and Leaving Sequences

Mode	Entering Mode Sequence	Leaving Mode Sequence
Escape Mode ¹	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-01 → LP-00	LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-11 (Mark-1)
High-Speed Data Transmission ²	LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00 → HS-0	(HS-0 or HS-1) → LP-11
Bus Turnaround Request ³	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-00	Hi-Z

4.1.2.3.2. Escape Modes

D0P/N data lanes can be used in different Escape Modes when data lanes are in the Low Power (LP) mode. These Escape Modes are used to:

- ◆ Send “Low-Power Data Transmission” (LPDT) from the MCU to the display module,
- ◆ Drive data lanes to “Ultra-Low Power State” (ULPS),
- ◆ Indicate “Remote Application Reset” (RAR), which can reset the display module,
- ◆ Indicate “Acknowledge” (ACK), which is used to transmit a non-error event from the display module to the MCU.

The basic sequence of the Escape Mode is as follows:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Escape Command (EC), which is coded, when one of the data lanes changes from low-to-high-to-low then this changed data lane presents the value of the current data bit (D0P = 1, D0N= 0). When DSI-D0 changes from low-to-high-to-low, the receiver will latch a data bit, which value is logical 0. The receiver will use this low-to-high-to-low transition as its internal clock.
- A load if it is needed
- Exit Escape (Mark-1) LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This basic construction is illustrated below:

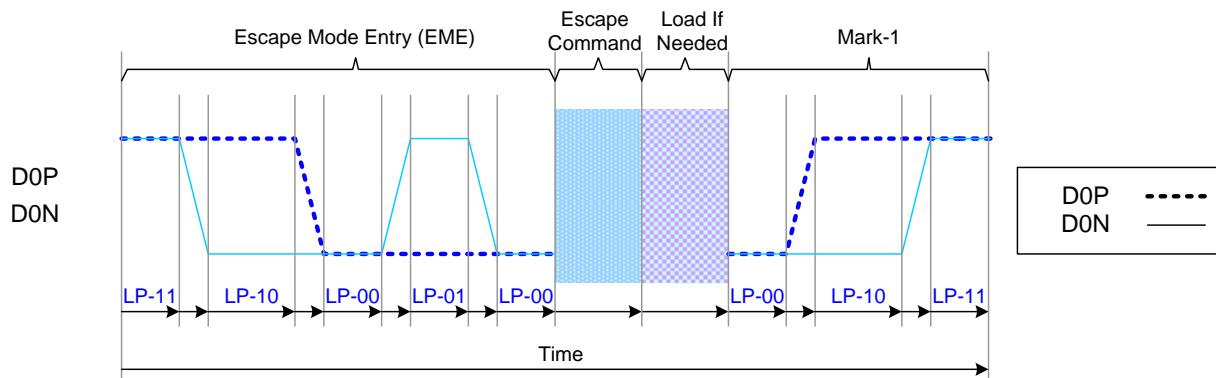


Figure 12 General Escape Mode Sequence

A total of eight Escape Commands (EC) are divided into two types: Mode and Trigger, as shown in Table 5: Escape Commands.

An example of the Mode type Escape Command is 'Ultra-Low Power Mode', where the MCU instructs the display module to enter its Ultra-Low Power Mode.

Escape commands are defined in the following table.

Table 5: Escape Commands

Escape command	Command Type Mode/Trigger	Entry command Pattern (First Bit → Last Bit Transmitted)	Dn	D0
Low -Power Data Transmission	Mode	1110 0001 b	-	X
Ultra-Low Power Mode	Mode	0001 1110 b	X	X
Undefined-1, ^{Note 1}	Mode	1001 1111 b	-	-
Undefined-2, ^{Note 1}	Mode	1101 1110 b	-	-
Remote Application Reset	Trigger	0110 0010 b	-	X
Acknow ledge	Trigger	0010 0001 b	-	X
Unknown n-5, ^{Note 1}	Trigger	1010 0000 b	-	-

Notes:

1. This Escape command support is not implemented on the display module.
2. $n = 1$
3. $x = \text{Supported}$
4. $- = \text{Not Supported}$

4.1.2.3.2.1. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

The MCU can send data to the display module in the Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode and Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command is sent to the display module. The display module also uses the same sequence when it sends data to the MCU. The Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command in the Escape Mode: 1110 0001 (first to last bit)
- Load (Data):
 - ◊ One or more bytes (one byte = 8 bit)
 - ◊ Data lanes are in pause mode when data lanes are stopped (both lanes are low) between bytes
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

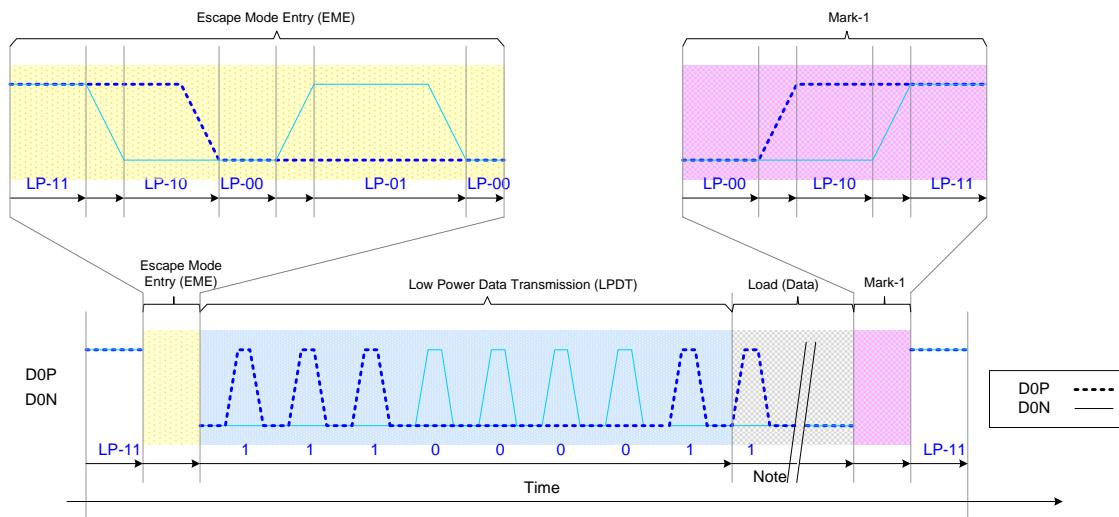


Figure 13: Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

Note: Load (Data) presents that the first bit is the logical 1 in this example.

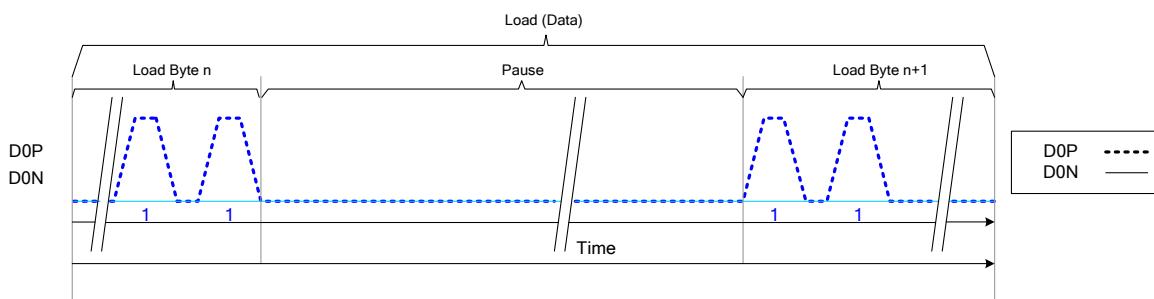


Figure 14: Pause (Example)

4.1.2.3.2.2. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

The MCU can force data lanes get into the Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) command in the Escape Mode: 0001 1110 (first to last bit)
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) when the MCU keeps data lanes low
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11 (Next command must wait 100us after data lanes leave ULPS)

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

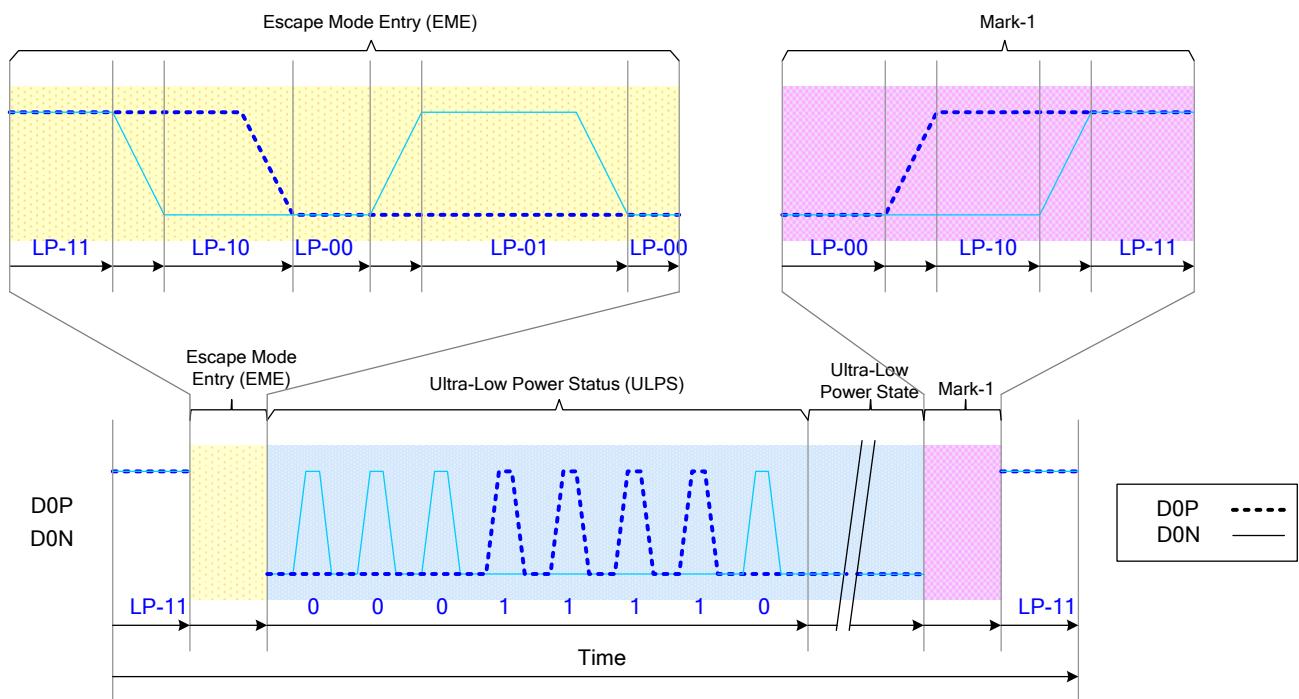


Figure 15: Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

4.1.2.3.2.3. Remote Application Reset (RAR)

The MCU can inform the display module that it should be reset in Remote Application Reset (RAR) trigger when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Remote Application Reset (RAR) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Remote Application Reset (RAR) command in Escape Mode: 0110 0010 (first to last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

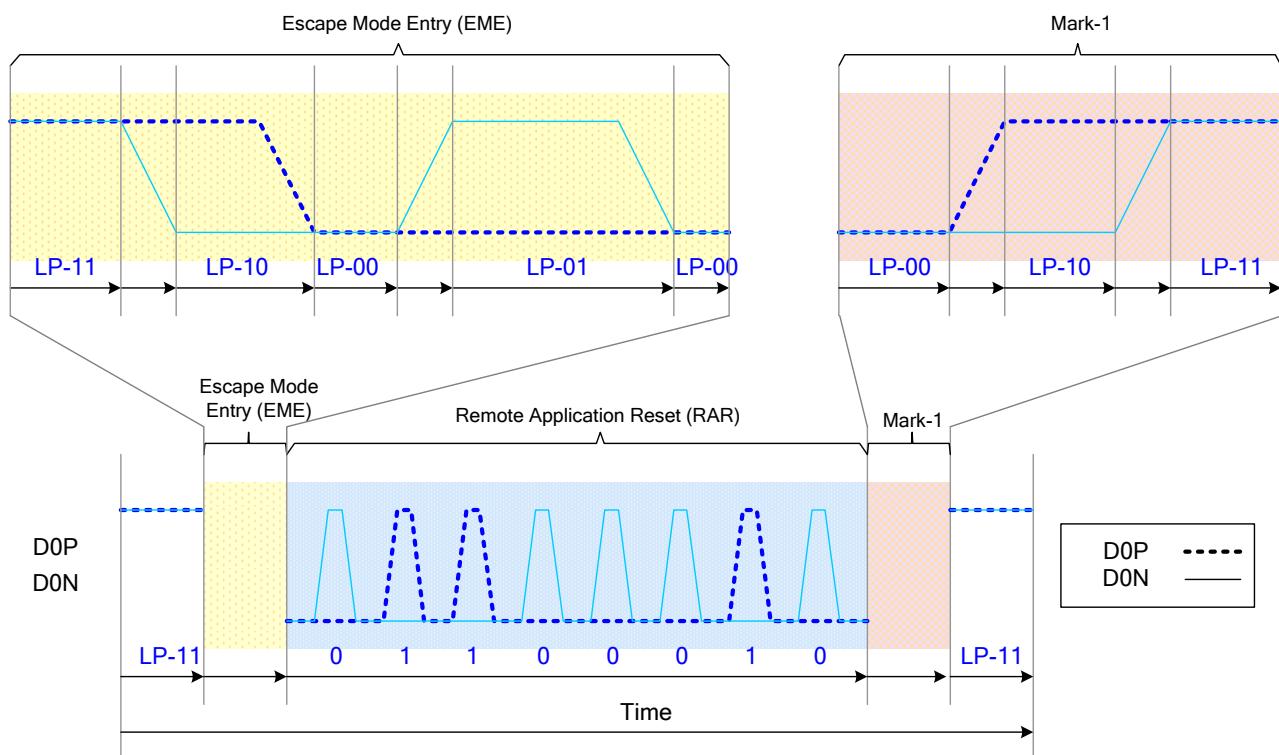


Figure 16: Remote Application Reset (RAR)

4.1.2.3.2.4. Acknowledge (ACK)

The display module can inform the MCU an error is not recognized by Acknowledge (ACK). The display module sends the Acknowledge (ACK) with the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Acknowledge (ACK) command in the Escape Mode: 0010 0001 (first to last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

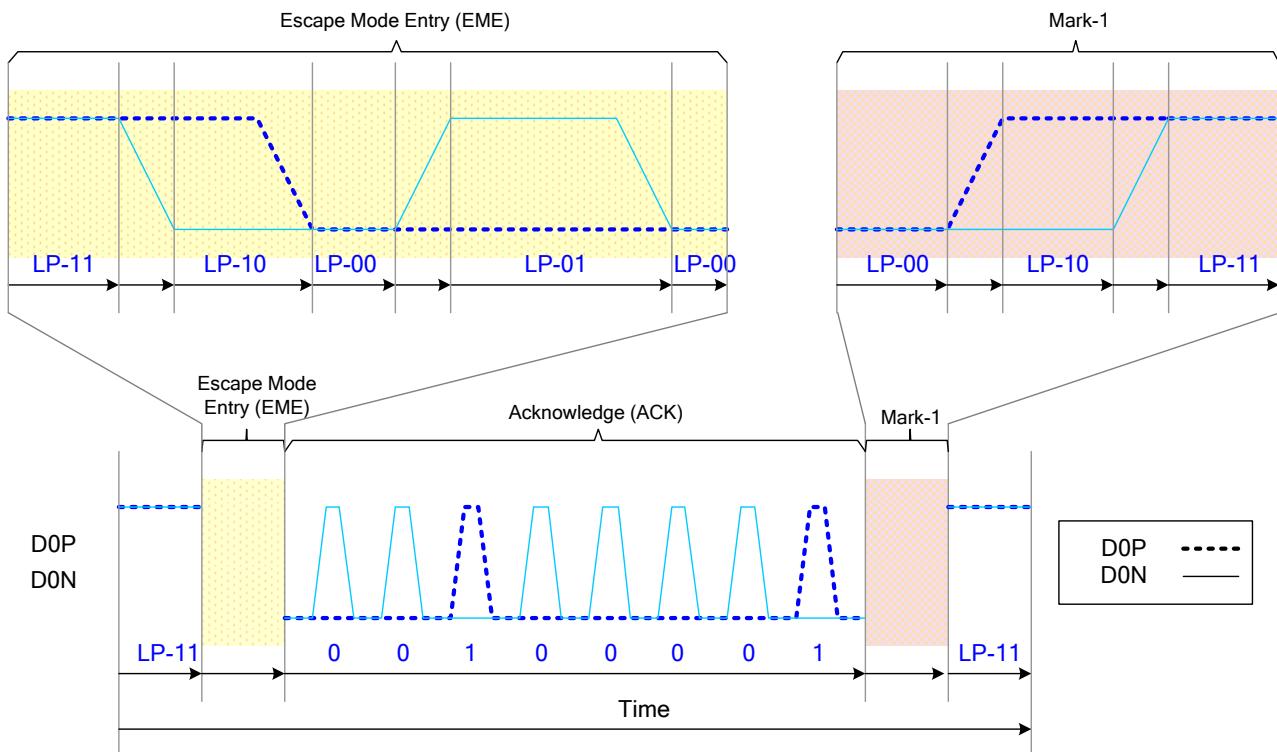


Figure 17: Acknowledge (ACK)

4.1.2.3.3. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

4.1.2.3.3.1. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT)

The display module enters High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) when Clock lane CLKP/N have already entered the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU. See more information in the section “4.1.2.2.3 High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”.

Data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N of the display module enter the High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: LP-11
- HS-Request: LP-01
- HS-Settle: LP-00 => HS-0 (Rx: Lane Termination Enable)
- Rx Synchronization: 011101 (Tx (= MCU) Synchronization: 0001 1101)
- End: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) – Ready to receive High-Speed Data Load

The sequence of entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) is illustrated below:

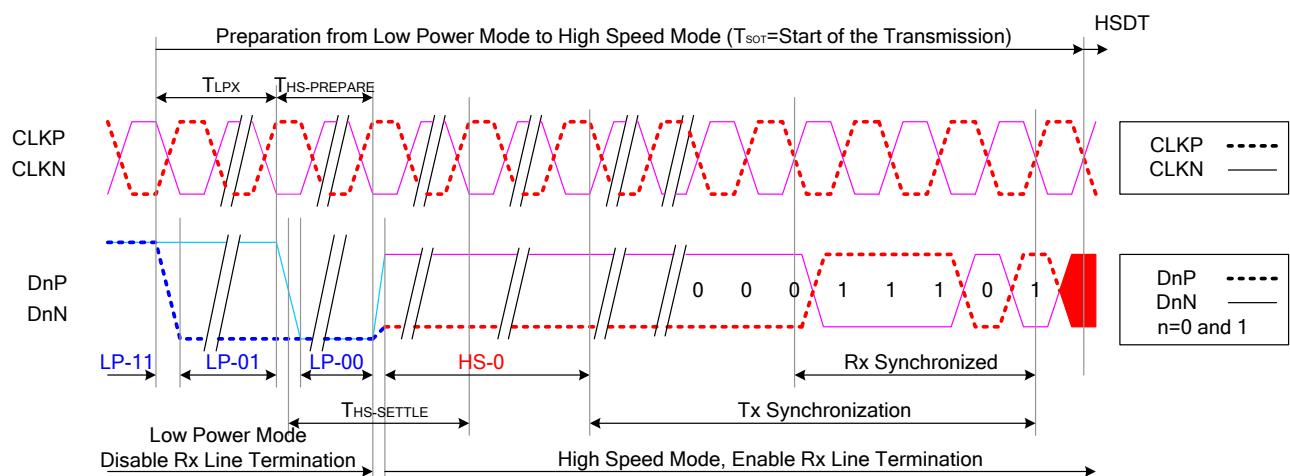


Figure 18: Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (Tsot of HSDT)

4.1.2.3.3.2. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

The display module leaves the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) when Clock lane DSICLK+/- are in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU, and this HSCM is kept until data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N are in the LP-11 mode. See more information in the section “4.1.2.2.3 High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”. Data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N of the display module leave the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)
- Stops High-Speed Data Transmission
 - ✧ MCU changes to HS-1, if the last load bit is HS-0
 - ✧ MCU changes to HS-0, if the last load bit is HS-1
- End: LP-11 (Rx: Lane Termination Disable)

The sequence of leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) is illustrated below:

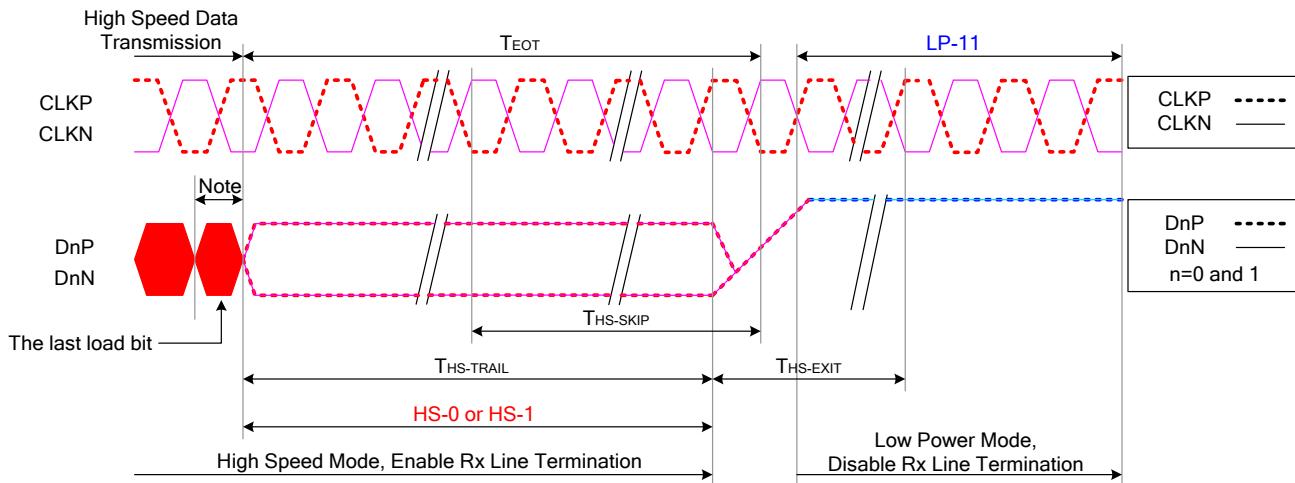


Figure 19: Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

Notes:

1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.
2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

4.1.2.3.3.3. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

The burst of the “High-Speed Data Transmission” (HSDT) can consist of one or several data packet(s). These data packets can be Long (LPa) or Short (SPa) packets. These packets are defined in the section “4.1.3.1 Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures”. These different burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.

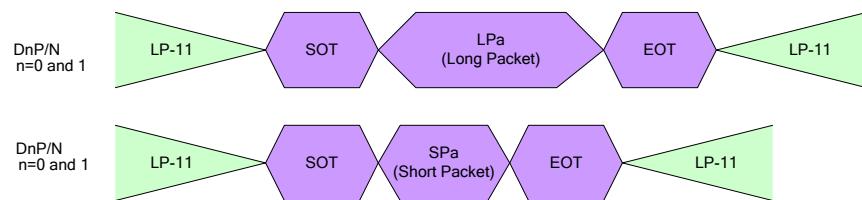


Figure 20: Single Packet in High-Speed Data Transmissions

The multiple packets in High-Speed Data Transmission are illustrated for reference purposes below:

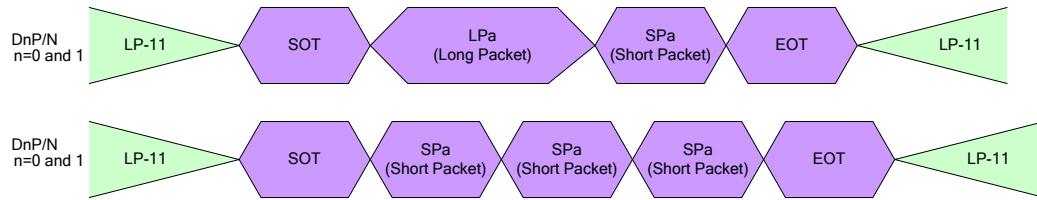


Figure 21: Multiple Packets in High-Speed Data Transmission – Examples

Table 6: Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Explanation
EOT	End of the Transmission
LPa	Long Packet
LP-11	Low Power Mode, Both of Data lanes are '1's (Stop Mode)
SPa	Short Packet
SOT	Start of the Transmission

Byte orders of the sent packet in High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) are as follows.

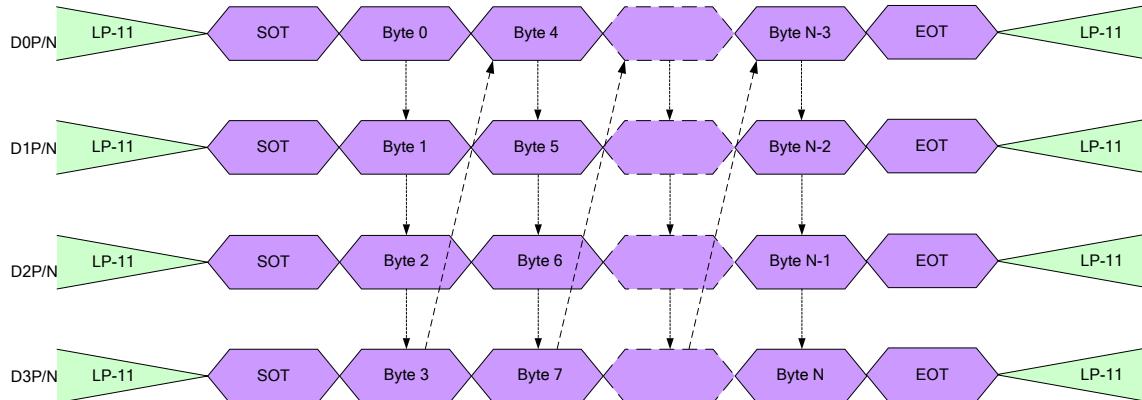


Figure 22: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is an integer multiple of the number of lanes

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

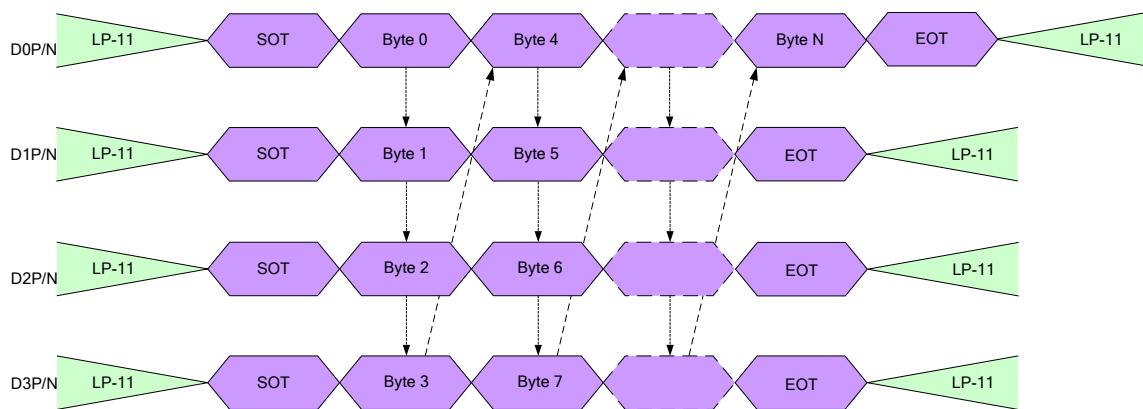


Figure 23: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 1)

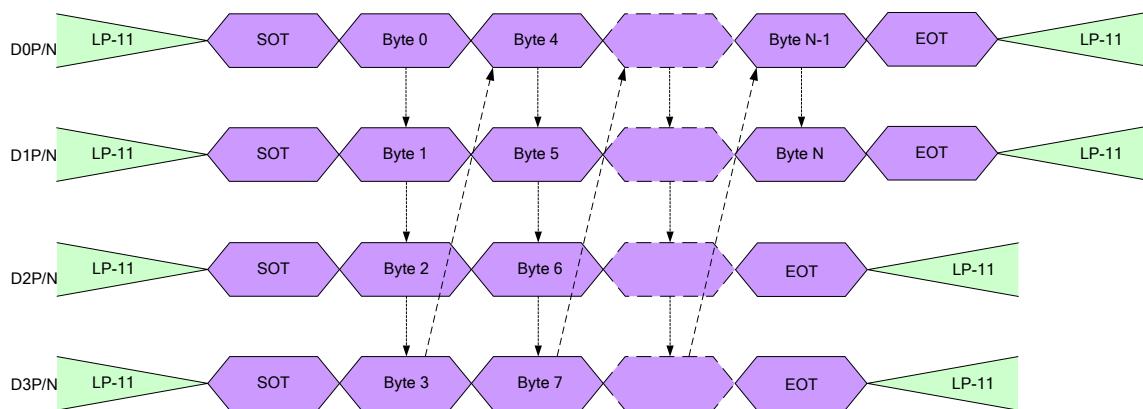


Figure 24: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 2)

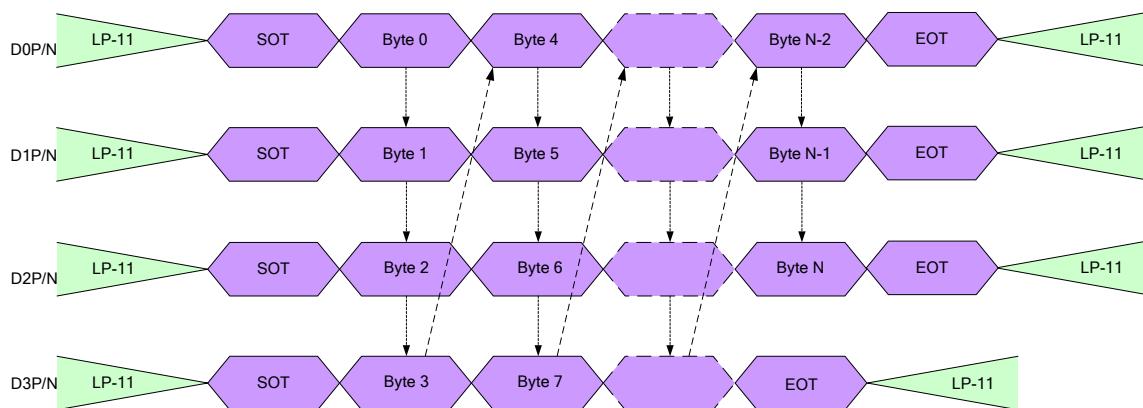


Figure 25: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 3)

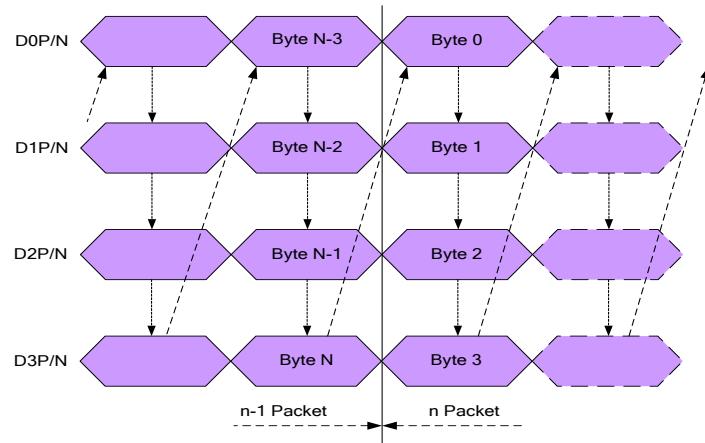


Figure 26: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet

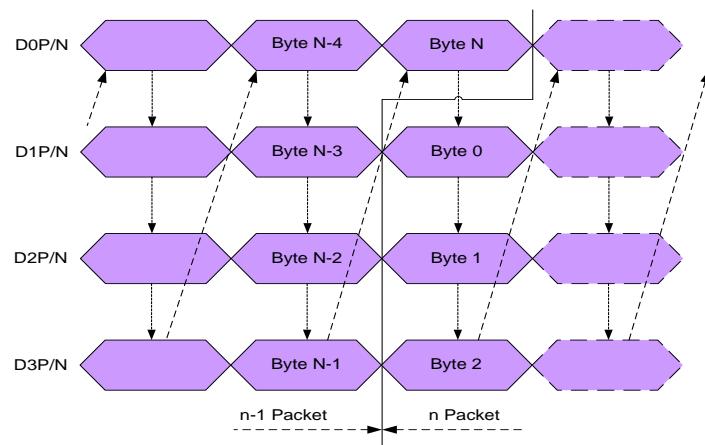


Figure 27: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 1)

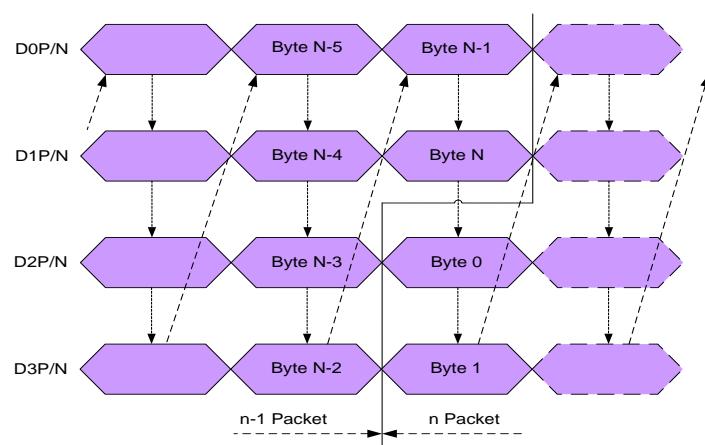


Figure 28: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 2)

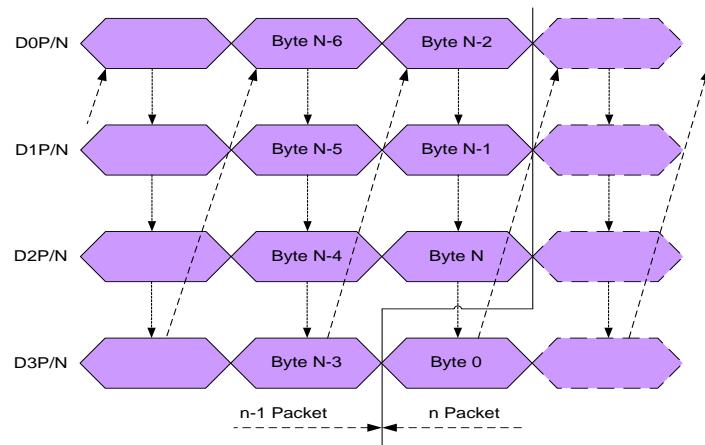


Figure 29: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 3)

4.1.2.3.4. Bus Turnaround (BTA)

The MCU or display module, which controls D0P/N Data Lanes, can start a bus turnaround procedure when it requires information from a receiver, which can be the MCU or display module.

The MCU and display module use the same sequence when this bus turnaround procedure is used. The sequence, when the MCU wants to do the bus turnaround procedure to the display module, is described for reference purposes as follows:

- Start (MCU): LP-11
- Turnaround Request (MCU): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-00
- The MCU waits until the display module starts to control D0P/N data lanes and the MCU stops to control D0P/N data lanes (= High-Z)
- The display module changes to the stop mode: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11

The bus turnaround procedure (from the MCU to the display module) is illustrated below:

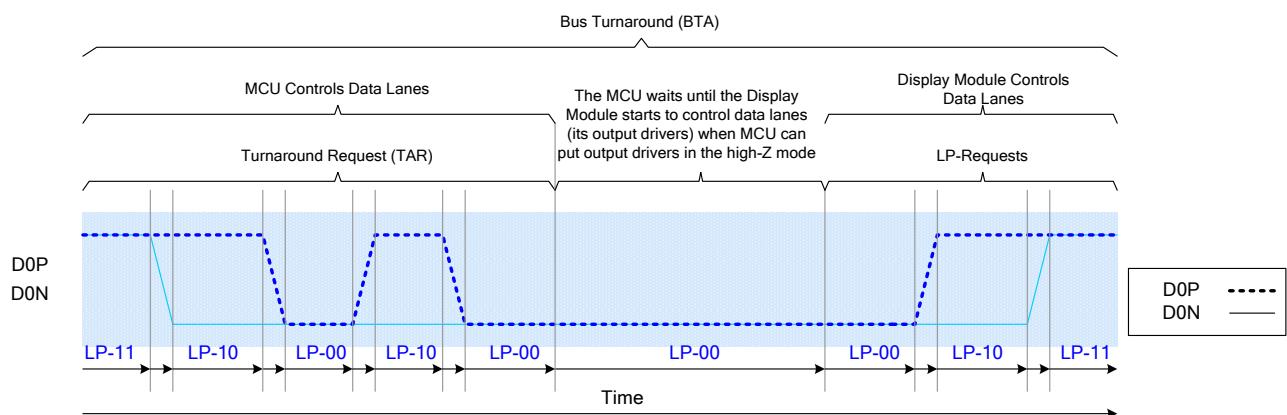


Figure 30: Bus Turnaround Procedure

MCU and display module terms can be switched in Figure 30 if the Bus Turnaround (BTA) is from the display module to the MCU.

4.1.3. Packet Level Communication

4.1.3.1. Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures

Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are always used when data transmission is done in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) or High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) modes. The lengths of the packets are:

- ❖ Short Packet (SPa): 4 bytes
- ❖ Long Packet (LPa): 6 to 65,541 bytes

The type (SPa or LPa) of the packet can be recognized from their package headers (PH).

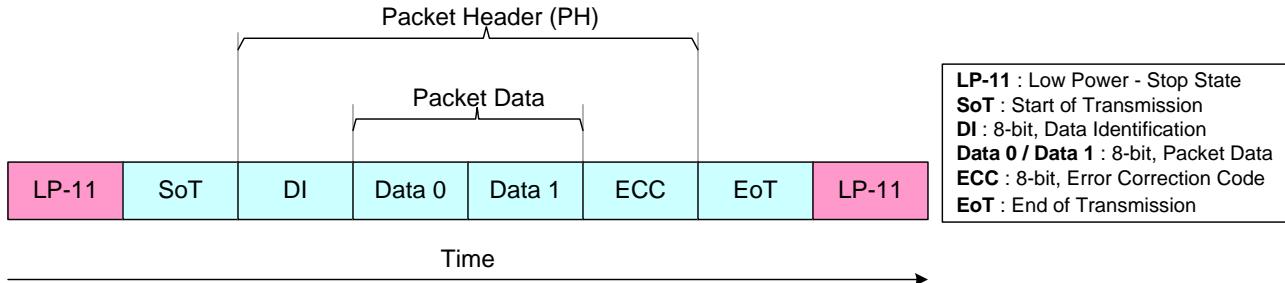


Figure 31: Short Packet (SPa) Structure

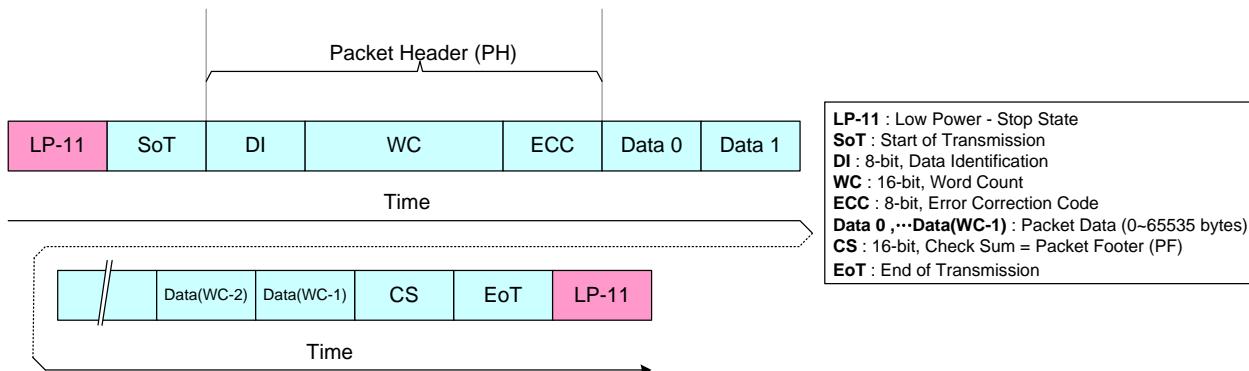


Figure 32: Long Packet (LPa) Structure

Notes:

1. Figure 31 and Figure 32 present a single packet sending (= Includes LP-11, SoT and EoT for each packet sending).
2. The other possibility is that SoT, EoT and LP-11 are not needed between packets if packets are sent in multiple packet format, e.g.
 - LP-11 => SoT => SPa => LPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11
 - LP-11 => SoT => SPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11
 - LP-11 => SoT => LPa => LPa => LPa => EoT => LP-11

4.1.3.1.1. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

The bit order of the byte, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the byte is sent first, and the Most Significant Bit (MSB) is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

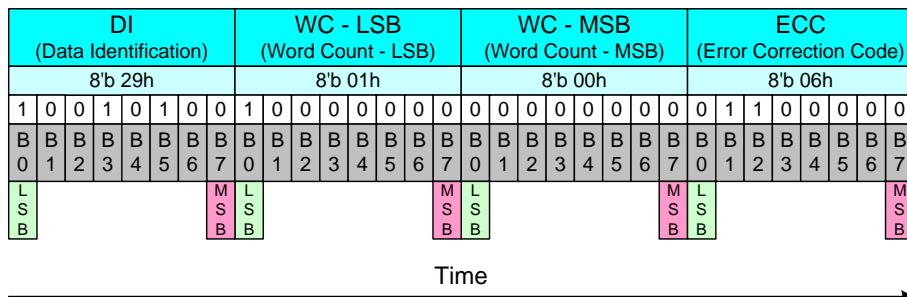


Figure 33: Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

4.1.3.1.2. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

Byte order of the multiple bytes information, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte of the information is sent first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. For example, Word Count (WC) consists of 2 bytes (= 16 bits); while the LS byte is sent first and the MS byte is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

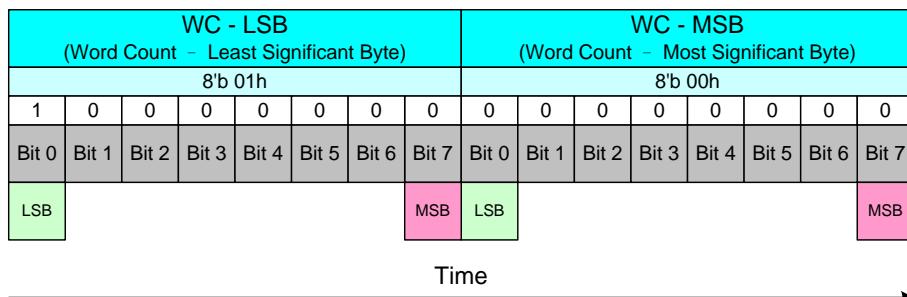


Figure 34: Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

4.1.3.1.3. Packet Header (PH)

The packet header always consists of 4 bytes. The content of these 4 bytes are different for Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa).

Short Packet (SPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Short Packet (SPa)
 - 2nd and 3rd bytes: Packet Data (PD), Data 0 and 1
 - 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)

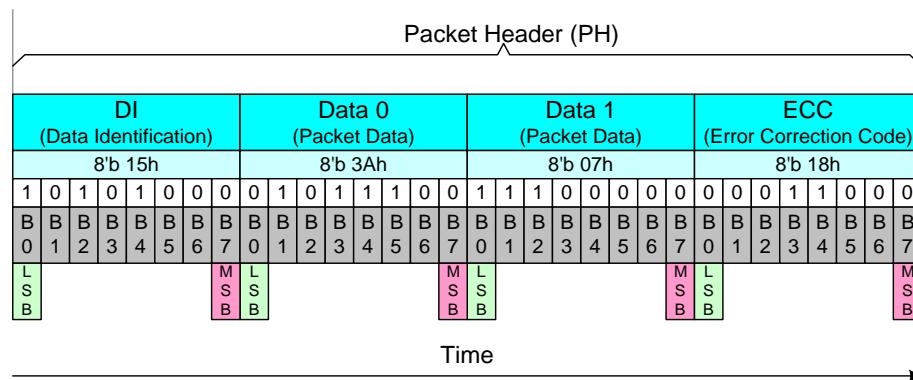


Figure 35: Packet Header (PH) in a Short Packet (SPa)

Long Packet (LPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Long Packet (LPA)
 - 2nd and 3rd bytes: Word Count (WC)
 - 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)

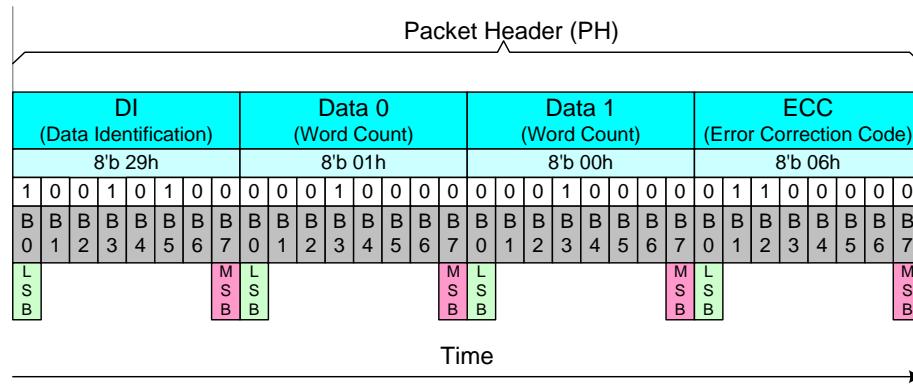


Figure 36: Packet Header (PH) in a Long Packet (LPa)

4.1.3.1.3.1. Data Identification (DI)

Data Identification (DI) is a part of the Packet Header (PH), and it consists of 2 parts:

- Virtual Channel (VC), 2 bits, DI [7...6]
- Data Type (DT), 6 bits, DI [5...0]

The Data Identification (DI) structure is illustrated, see the figure below.

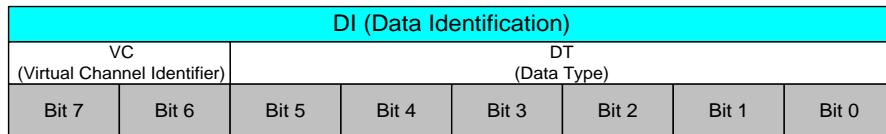


Figure 37: Data Identification (DI) Structure

Data Identification (DI) in the Packet Header (PH) is illustrated for reference purposes below.

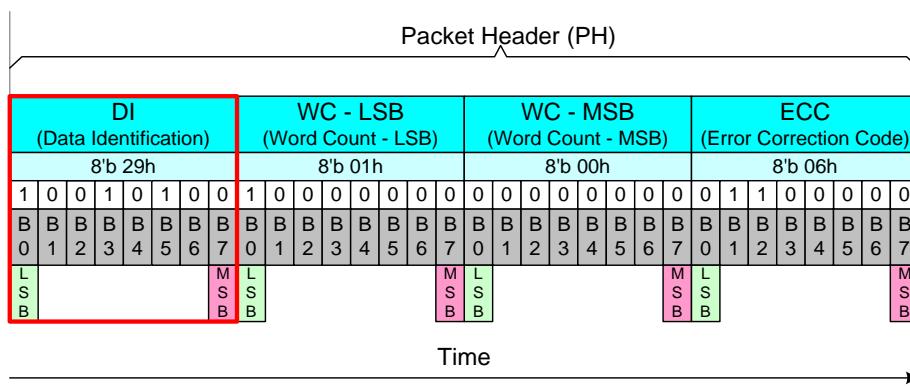


Figure 38: Data Identification (DI) on the Packet Header (PH)

4.1.3.1.3.1.1. Virtual Channel (VC)

Virtual Channel (VC) is a part of Data Identification (DI [7...6]) structure, and it is used to address where a packet is to be sent from the MCU. Bits of the Virtual Channel (VC) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

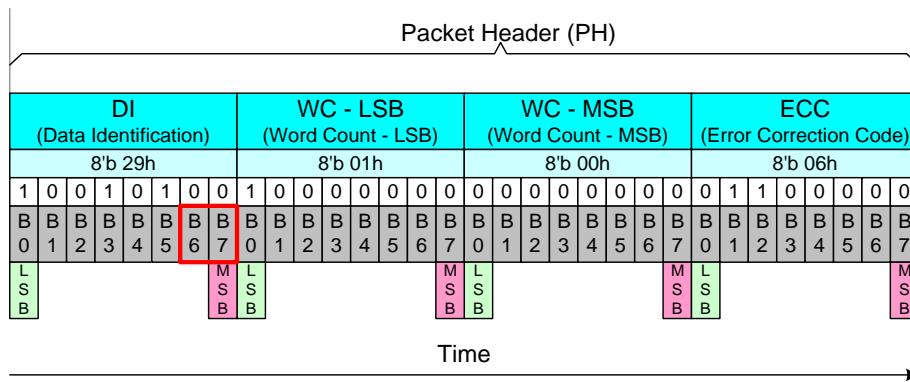


Figure 39: Virtual Channel (VC) on the Packet Header (PH)

Virtual Channel (VC) can assign 4 different channels for 4 different display modules. Devices will use the same virtual channel as which the MCU uses to send packets to them, e.g.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

- ◆ The MCU uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the ILI9881C
- ◆ The ILI9881C also uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the MCU

This functionality is illustrated below.

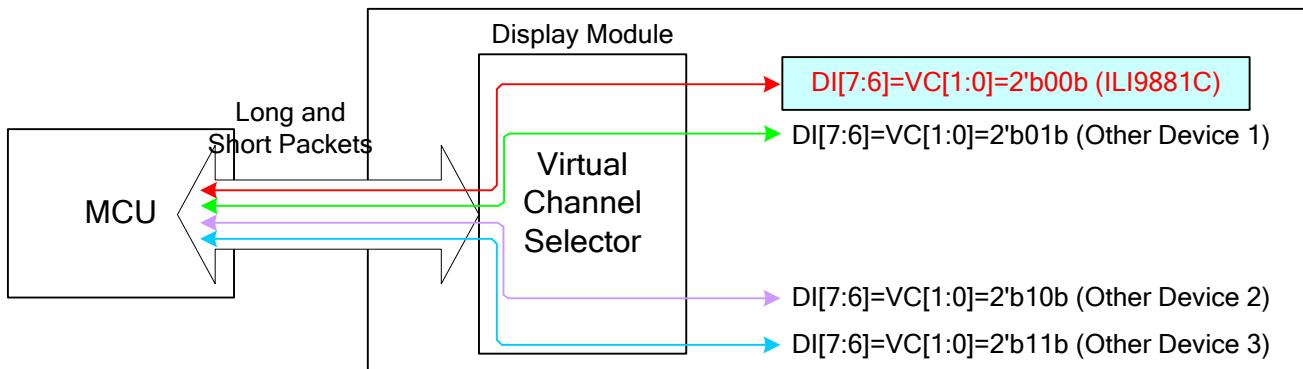


Figure 40: Virtual Channel (VC) Configuration

Virtual Channel (VC) is always 0 ($DI[7..6] = VC[1..0] = 00b$) when the MCU sends “End of Transmission Packet” to the display module. See the section “4.1.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)”.

This display module does not support the virtual channel selector for other devices (1 to 3) when the only possible virtual channel ($VC[1..0]$) is 00b for the ILI9881C.

4.1.3.1.3.1.2. Data Type (DT)

Data Type (DT) is a part of Data Identification (DI [5...0]) structure, and it is used to define the type of the used data in a packet. Bits of the Data Type (DT) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

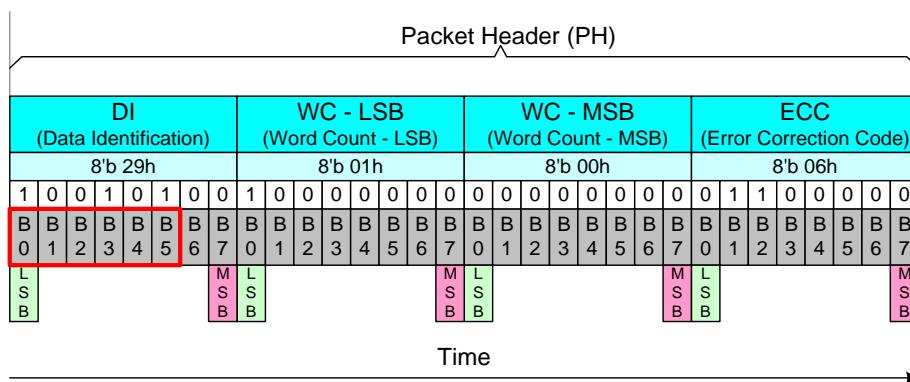


Figure 41: Data Type (DT) on the Packet Header (PH)

This Data Type (DT) also defines the used packet is a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa). Data Types (DT) are different from the MCU to the display module (or other devices) and vice versa. These Data Types (DT) are defined in the tables below.

Table 7: Data Type (DT) from the MCU to the Display Module

From the MCU to the Display Module								
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet
0	0	0	0	0	1	01	Sync Event, V Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	0	1	11	Sync Event, V Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	Sync Event, H Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	0	0	1	31	Sync Event, H Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) ^{Note1}	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Color Mode Off Command	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	0	12	Color Mode On Command	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	Shut Down Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	0	1	0	32	Turn On Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	0	1	1	03	Generic Short WRITE, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	1	13	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	1	23	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	0	0	04	Generic Short READ, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	1	0	0	14	Generic Short READ, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	1	0	0	24	Generic Short READ, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	0	1	05	DCS Write, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	1	0	1	15	DCS Write, 1 Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	1	0	06	DCS Read, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	1	1	1	37	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	1	09	Null Packet, No Data, ^{Note2}	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	0	0	1	19	Blanking Packet, no data	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	1	0	0	1	29	Generic Long Write	LPa (Long Packet)
1	1	1	0	0	1	39	DCS Write Long	LPa (Long Packet)
0	0	1	1	1	0	0E	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	1	1	0	1E	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	1	1	1	0	2E	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
1	1	1	1	1	0	3E	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
x	x	0	0	0	0	x0	DO NOT USE	
x	x	1	1	1	1	xF	All unspecified codes are reserved	

Notes:

1. This can be used when the MCU wants to make sure that it is the end of the transmission in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) mode.
2. This can be used when data lanes are to be kept in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) Mode.

Table 8: Data Type (DT) from the Display Module to the MCU

From the Display Module to the MCU								
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Acknowledge with Error Report	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	0	1	11	Generic Short READ Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	0	12	Generic Short READ Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	1	0	1	0	1A	Generic Long READ Response	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	1	0	0	1C	DCS Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)

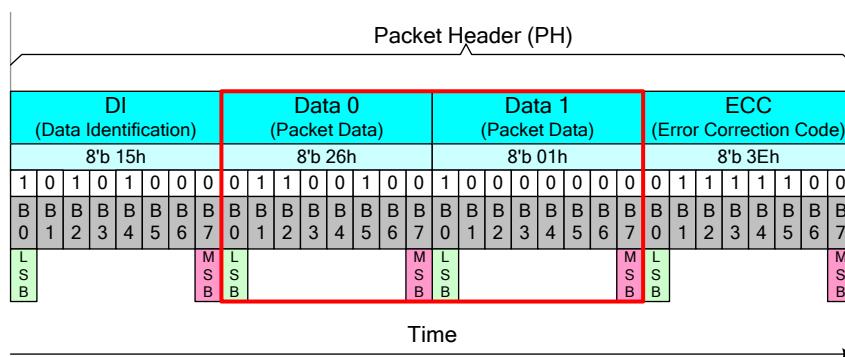
The receiver will ignore other Data Types (DT) if they are not defined in Table 7 and Table 8.

4.1.3.1.3.2. Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa)

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates a Short Packet (SPa) is to be sent. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa) consists of 2 data bytes: Data 0 and Data 1. The sending order of the Packet Data (PD) is that Data 0 is sent first and the Data 1 is sent last. Bits of Data 1 are set to 0 if the information length is 1 byte. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa), when the length of the information is 1 or 2 bytes and Virtual Channel (VC) is 0, are illustrated for reference purposes below.

Packet Data (PD) information:

- Data 0: 26hex (Display Command Set (DCS) with 1 Parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 15hex)
- Data 1: 01hex (DCS's parameter)


Figure 42: Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 2 Bytes Information

Packet Data (PD) information:

- Data 0: 10hex (DCS without parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 05hex)
- Data 1: 00hex (Null)

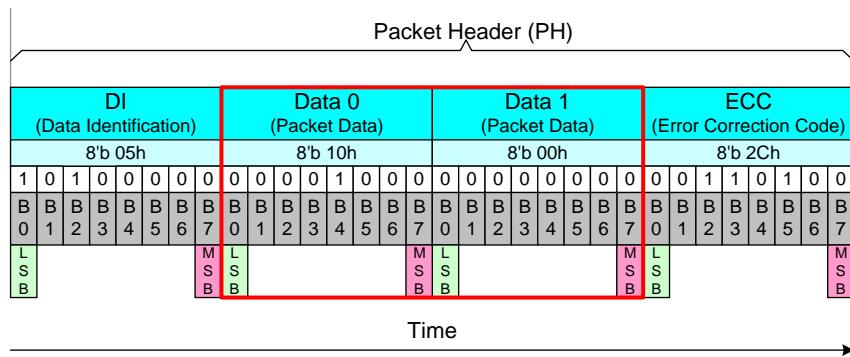


Figure 43: Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 1 Byte Information

4.1.3.1.3.3. Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates that a Long Packet (LPa) is to be sent. Word Count (WC) indicates the amount of data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) that is to be sent after the Packet Header (PH). The location of the Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet is the same as which of the Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa), as shown in Figure 45. Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) consists of 2 bytes. The sending order of these 2 bytes of the Word Count (WC) is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte is sent first, and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. Word Count (WC) of a Long Packet (LPa) is illustrated for reference purposes below.

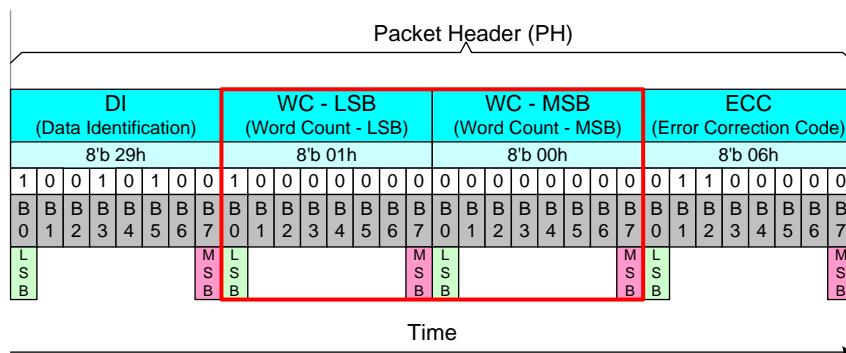


Figure 44: Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)

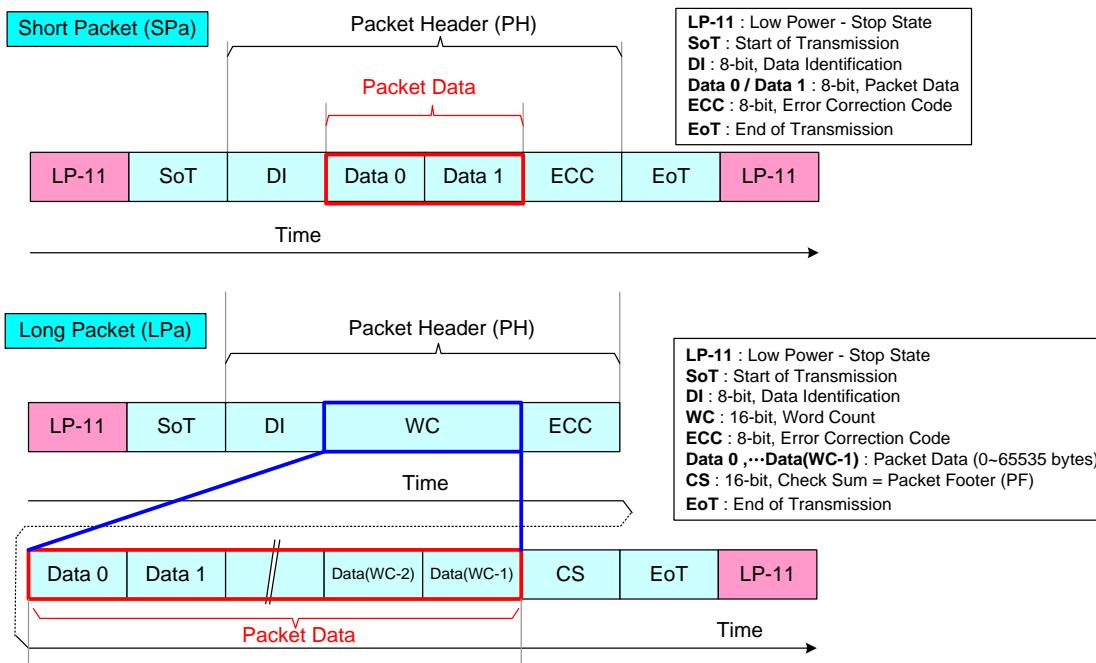


Figure 45: Packet Data in Short and Long Packets

4.1.3.1.3.4. Error Correction Code (ECC)

The Error Correction Code (ECC) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and its purpose is to identify an error or errors.

The ECC protects the following fields:

- ❖ Short Packet (SPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0...7]), Packet Data (PD) bytes (16 bits: D [8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0...7])
- ❖ Long Packet (LPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0...7]), Word Count (WC) bytes (16 bits: D [8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0...7])

D [23...0] and P [7...0] are illustrated for reference purposes below.

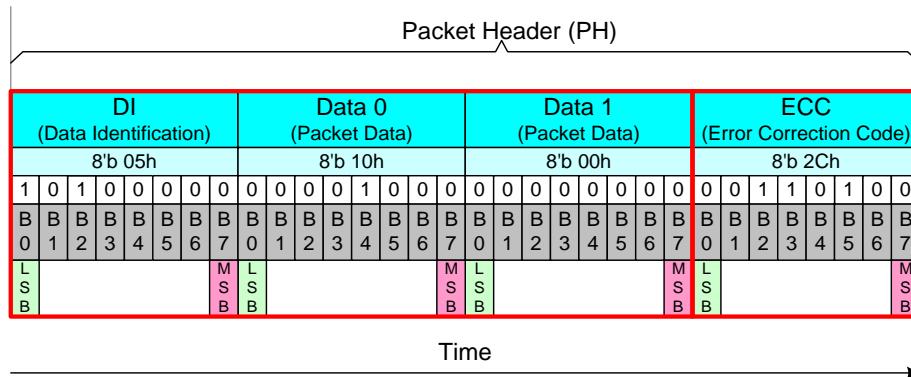


Figure 46: D [23...0] and P [7...0] in a Short Packet (SPa)

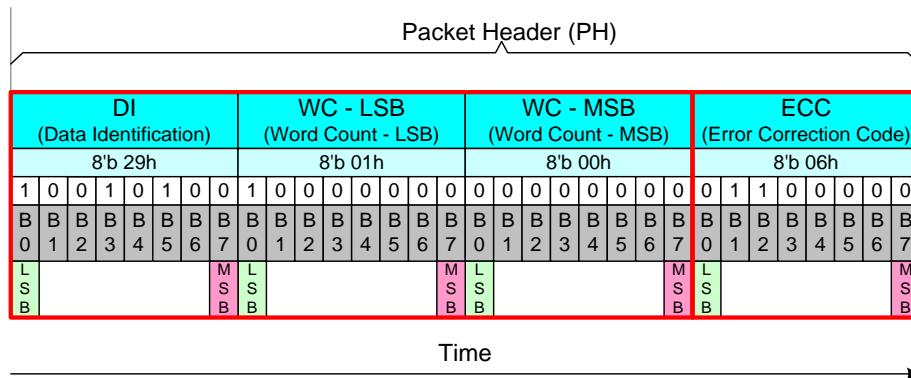


Figure 47: D [23...0] and P [7...0] in a Long Packet (LPa)

Error Correction Code (ECC) can recognize one or several error(s) and can only correct one-bit error. Bits (P [7...0]) of the Error Correction Code (ECC) are defined, where the symbol '^' presents the XOR function (Pn is 1 if there is odd number of 1, and Pn is 0 if there is even number of 1), as follows.

- P7 = 0
- P6 = 0
- P5 = D10^D11^D12^D13^D14^D15^D16^D17^D18^D19^D21^D22^D23
- P4 = D4^D5^D6^D7^D8^D9^D16^D17^D18^D19^D20^D22^D23
- P3 = D1^D2^D3^D7^D8^D9^D13^D14^D15^D19^D20^D21^D23
- P2 = D0^D2^D3^D5^D6^D9^D11^D12^D15^D18^D20^D21^D22

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

- P1 = D0^D1^D3^D4^D6^D8^D10^D12^D14^D17^D20^D21^D22^D23
 - P0 = D0^D1^D2^D4^D5^D7^D10^D11^D13^D16^D20^D21^D22^D23

P7 and P6 are set to 0 because Error Correction Code (ECC) is based on 64 bit value (D [63...0]), but this implementation is based on 24 bit value (D [23...0]). Therefore, only 6 bits are needed (P [5...0]) for Error Correction Code (ECC).

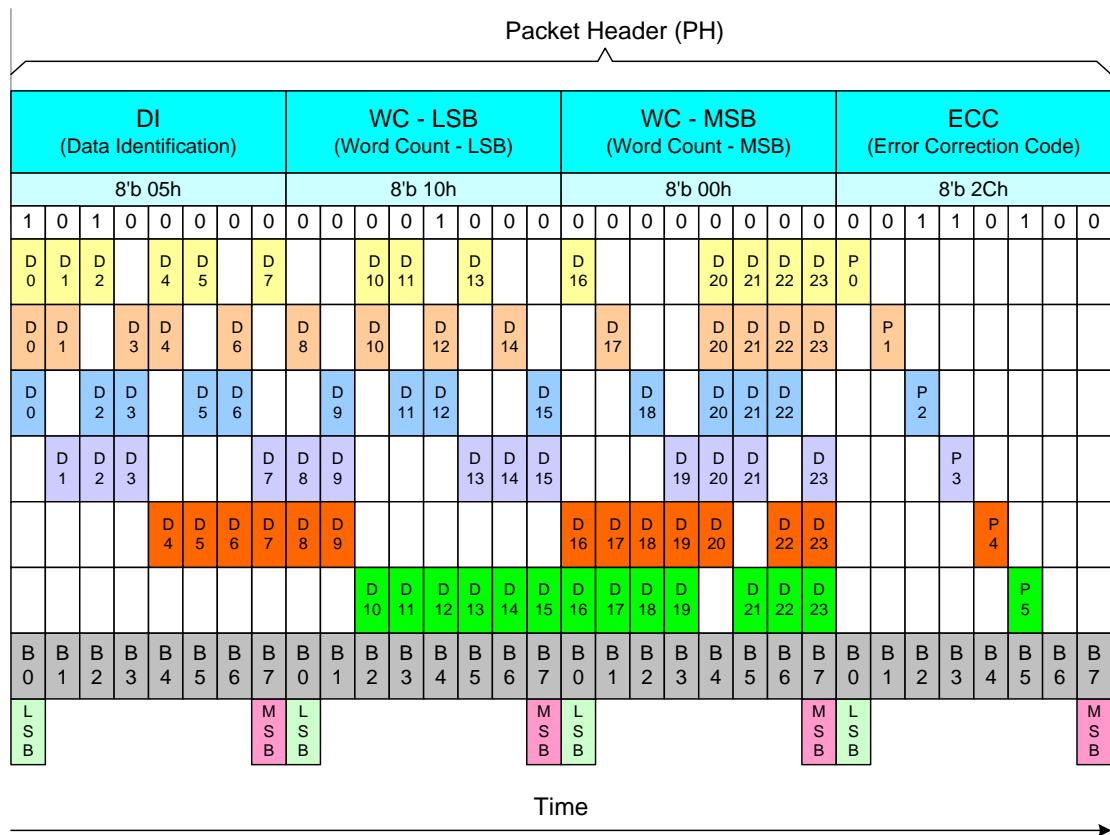


Figure 48: XOR Function on a Short Packet (SPa)

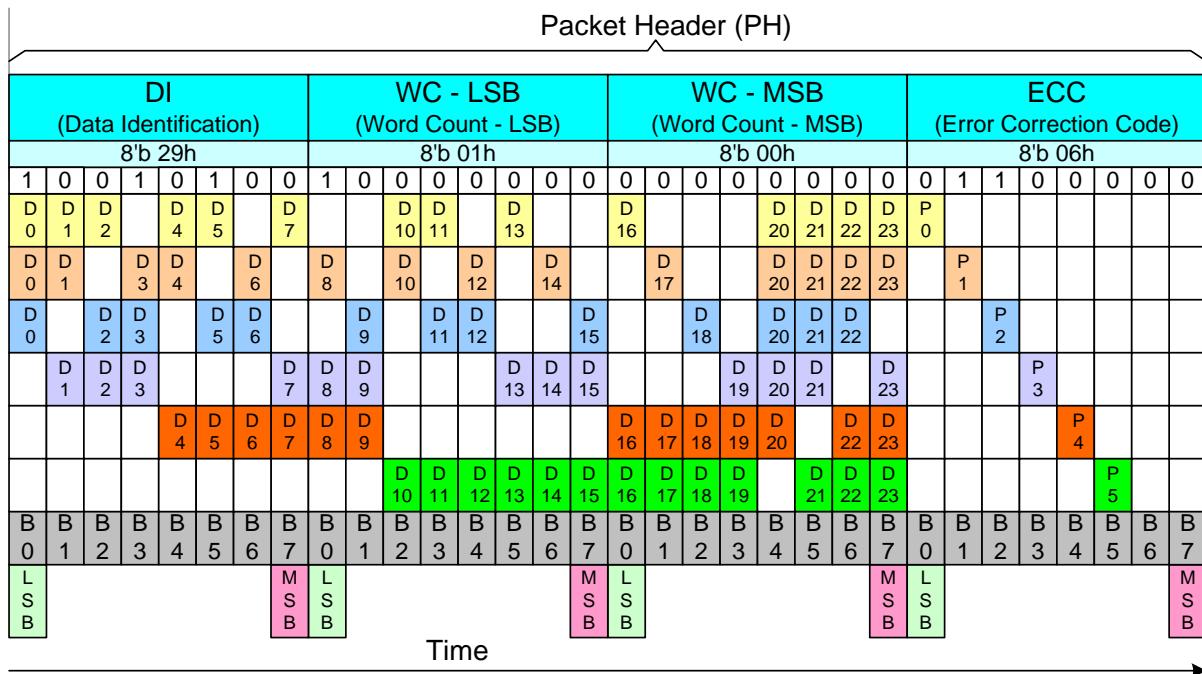


Figure 49: XOR Function on a Long Packet (LPa)

The transmitter (= the MCU or the Display Module) will send data bits D [23..0] and Error Correction Code (ECC) P [7..0]. The receiver (= the Display module or the MCU) will calculate the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) and compare the received Error Correction Code (ECC) and the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC). This comparison is done when each power bit of ECC and IECC have performed the XOR function. The result of this function is PO [7..0]. This functionality, where the transmitter is the MCU and the receiver is the display module, is illustrated for reference purposes below.

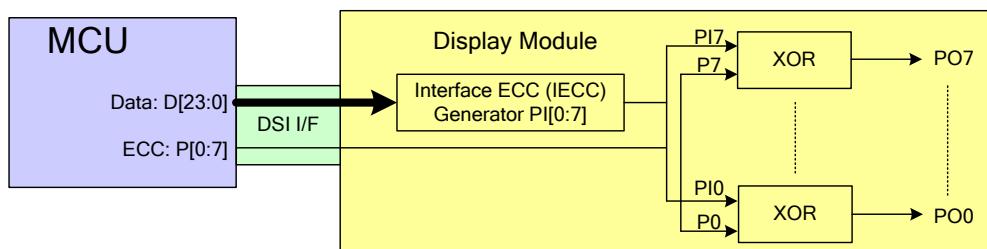


Figure 50: Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) on the Display Module (= the Receiver)

The sent data bits (D [23..0]) and ECC (P [7..0]) are correctly received if the value of the PO [7..0] is 00h.

The sent data bits (D [23..0]) and ECC (P [7..0]) are not correctly received if the value of the PO [7..0] is not 00h.

ECC P[7...0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7...0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	03h
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7...0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	= 00h => No Error
	L				M			
	S				S			
	B				B			

Figure 51: Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – No Error

ECC P[7...0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7...0]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0Fh
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7...0]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	= 0Ch => Error
	L				M				
	S				S				
	B				B				

Figure 52: Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values - Error

The received Error Correction Code (ECC) can be 00h when the Error Correction Code (ECC) function is not used for data values D [23...0] on the transmitter side. The number of the errors (one or more) can be defined when the value of the PO [7...0] is compared to the values in the following table.

Table 9: One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC)

Data Bit	PO7	PO6	PO5	PO4	PO3	PO2	PO1	PO0	Hex
D [0]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h
D [1]	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
D [2]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
D [3]	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
D [4]	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
D [5]	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h
D [6]	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h
D [7]	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	19h
D [8]	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1Ah
D [9]	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch
D [10]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
D [11]	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h
D [12]	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
D [13]	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
D [14]	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
D [15]	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
D [16]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
D [17]	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h
D [18]	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
D [19]	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
D [20]	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh
D [21]	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh
D [22]	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
D [23]	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh

An error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is in Table 9, and the receiver can correct this one bit error

because this found value also defines the location of the corrupt bit, e.g.

- ❖ PO [7...0] = 0Eh
- ❖ The bit of the data (D [23...0]), that is not correct, is D [3]

More than one error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is not in Table 9, for example, PO [7...0] = 0Ch.

4.1.3.1.4. Packet Data (PD) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Header (PH) of a Long Packet (LPa). The amount of the data bytes is defined in the section “4.1.3.1.3.3 Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)”.

4.1.3.1.5. Packet Footer (PF) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Packet Footer (PF) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa). The Packet Footer (PF) is a checksum value that is calculated from the Packet Data of the Long Packet (LPa). The checksum uses a 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value which is generated by a polynomial $X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+X^0$, as illustrated below.

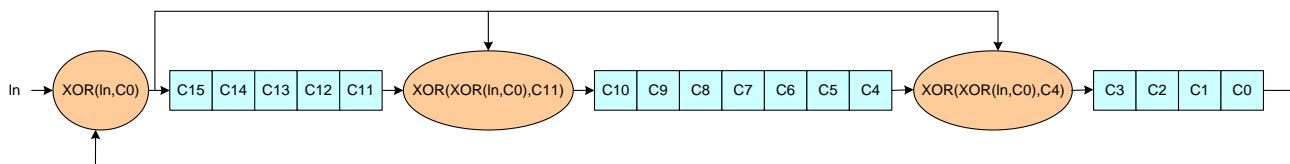


Figure 53: 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Calculation

The 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator is initialized to FFFFh before calculations. The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the data byte of the Packet Data (PD) is the first bit which is inputted into the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). An example of the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC), where the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is 01h, is illustrated (step-by-step) below.

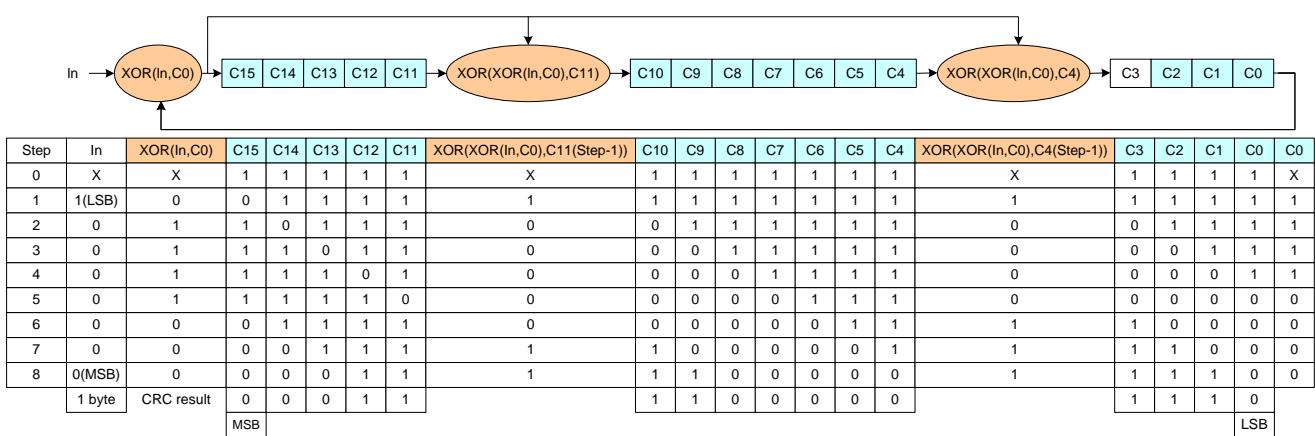


Figure 54: CRC Calculation – Packet Data (PD) is 01h

The value of the Packet Footer (PF) is 1E0Eh in this example (Command 01h has been sent), and is illustrated

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

below.

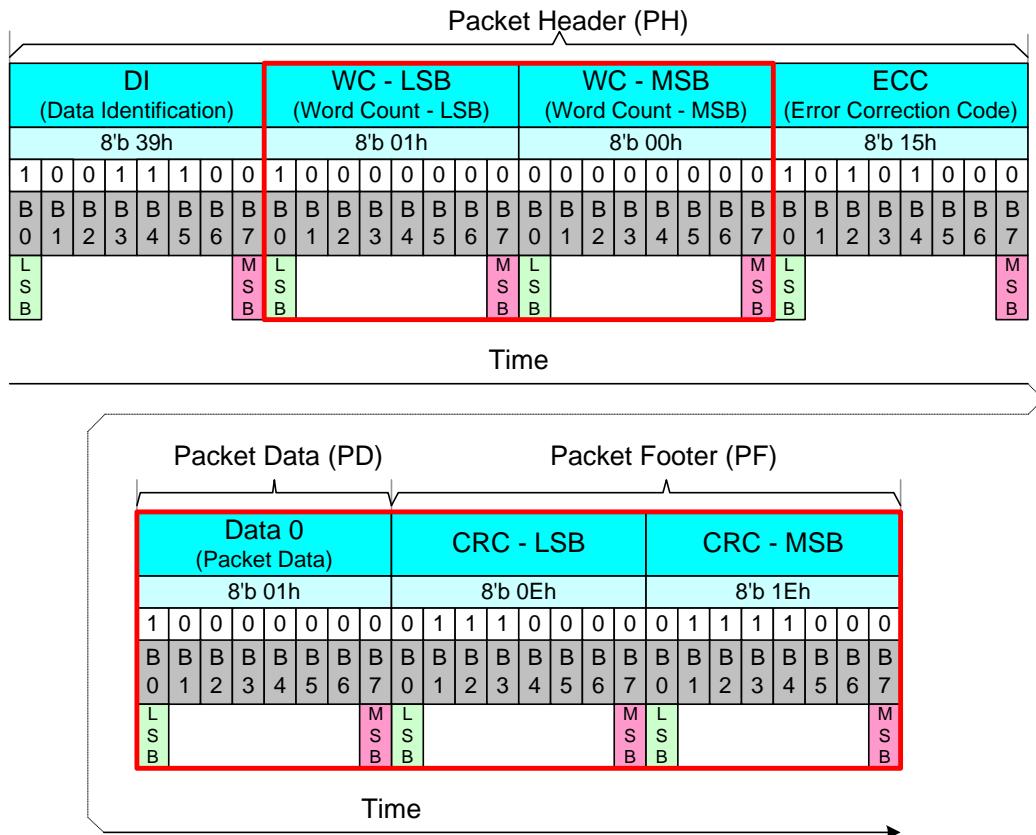


Figure 55: Packet Footer (PF) Example

The receiver calculates its checksum value from the received Packet Data (PD). The receiver compares its checksum and the Packet Footer (PF) that the transmitter has sent. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are equal. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are not correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are not equal.

4.1.3.2. Packet Transmissions

4.1.3.2.1. Packet from the MCU to the Display Module

4.1.3.2.1.1. Display Command Set (DCS)

Display Command Set (DCS), defined in the section “5.3Page 0 Command Description”, is used from the MCU to the display module. This Display Command Set (DCS) is always defined in the Data 0 of the Packet Data (PD), and is included in Short Packet (SPa) and Long packet (LPa), as illustrated below.

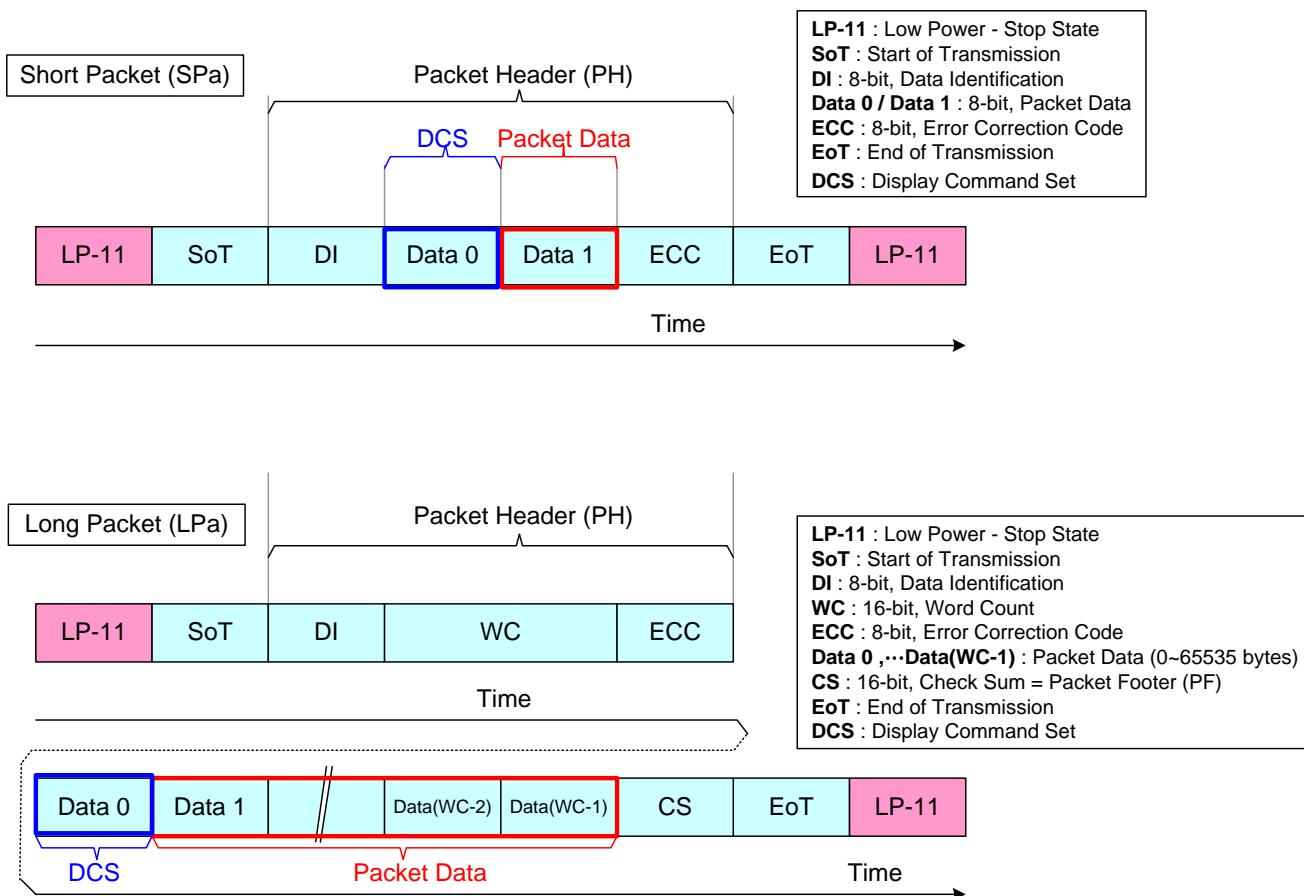


Figure 56: Display Command Set (DCS) in Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa)

4.1.3.2.1.2. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter”, which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in a table below.

Table 10: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameters (DCSWN-S)

Command
NOP (00h)
Softw are Reset (01h)
Sleep In(10h)
Sleep Out (11h)
Normal Display Mode On (13h)
All Pixel Off (22h)
All Pixel On (23h)
Display Off (28h)
Display ON (29h)
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)
Idle Mode Off (38h)
Idle Mode On (39h)
Stop Transition (59h)

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ◊ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ◊ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - ◊ Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
 - ◊ Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

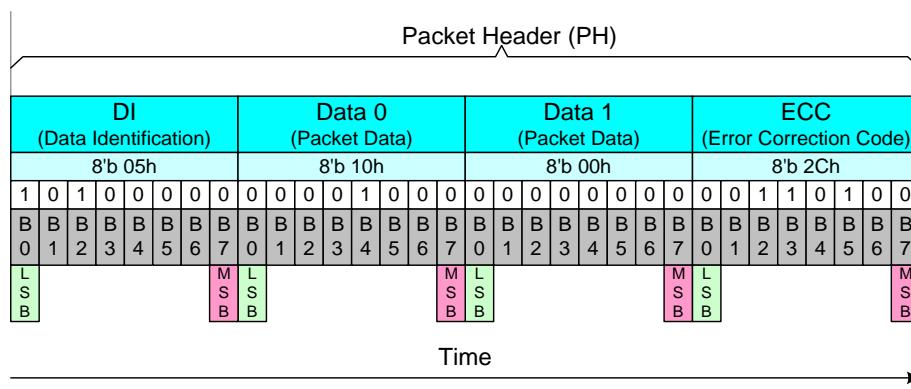


Figure 57: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S) - Example

4.1.3.2.1.3. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter” (DCSW1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 01 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

Table 11: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

Command
Gamma Curve Set (26h)
Memory Write (2Ch), <small>Note</small>
Tearing Effect Line ON(35h)
Memory Access Control (36h)
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), <small>Note</small>
Write Display Brightness (51h)
Write CTRL Display (53h)
Write Power Save (55h)
Write Idle Mode Color (80h)

Note: One Subpixel has been written

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 01 0101b
 - Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
 - ✧ Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
 - Error Correction Code (ECC)

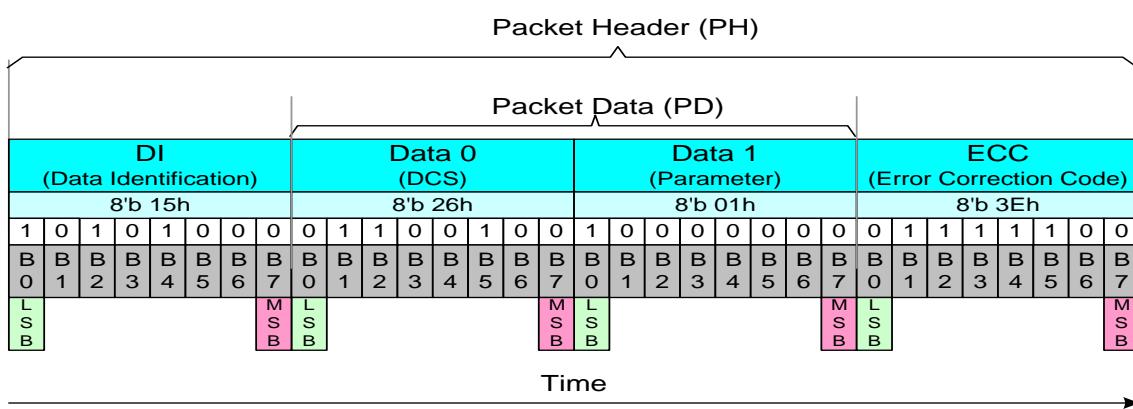


Figure 58: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) – Example

4.1.3.2.1.4. Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long” (DCSW-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 11 1001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPA) from the MCU to the display module. Command (No Parameters) and Write (1 or more parameters) are defined in a table below.

Table 12: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)

Command
NOP (00h), ^{Note 1}
Softw are Reset (01h), ^{Note 1}
Sleep In(10h), ^{Note 1}
Sleep Out (11h), ^{Note 1}
Normal Display Mode On (13h), ^{Note 1}
All Pixel Off (22h) , ^{Note 1}
All Pixel On (23h) , ^{Note 1}
Gamma Curve Set (26h), ^{Note 2}
Display Off (28h), ^{Note 1}
Display ON (29h), ^{Note 1}
Memory Write (2Ch), ^{Note 2}
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h), ^{Note 1}
Tearing Effect Line ON (35h), ^{Note 2}
Memory Access Control (36h), ^{Note 2}
Idle Mode Off (38h) , ^{Note 1}
Idle Mode On (39h) , ^{Note 1}
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah), ^{Note 2}
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), ^{Note 2}
Set Tear Scan Line(44h)
Write Display Brightness (51h), ^{Note 2}
Write CTRL Display (53h), ^{Note 2}
Write Pow er Save(55h), ^{Note 2}
Stop Transition (59h), ^{Note 1}
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh) , ^{Note 2}
Set Transition Time(68h)
Write Idle Mode Color (80h), ^{Note 2}

Notes:

1. Short Packet (SPa) can also be used; See the section “4.1.3.2.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)”.
2. Short Packet (SPa) can also be used; See the section “4.1.3.2.1.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)”.

A Long Packet (LPA) with one command (No Parameter) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ❖ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ❖ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - ❖ Word Count (WC): 0001h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

- Packet Data (PD): Data 0: "Sleep In (10h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
- Packet Footer (PF)

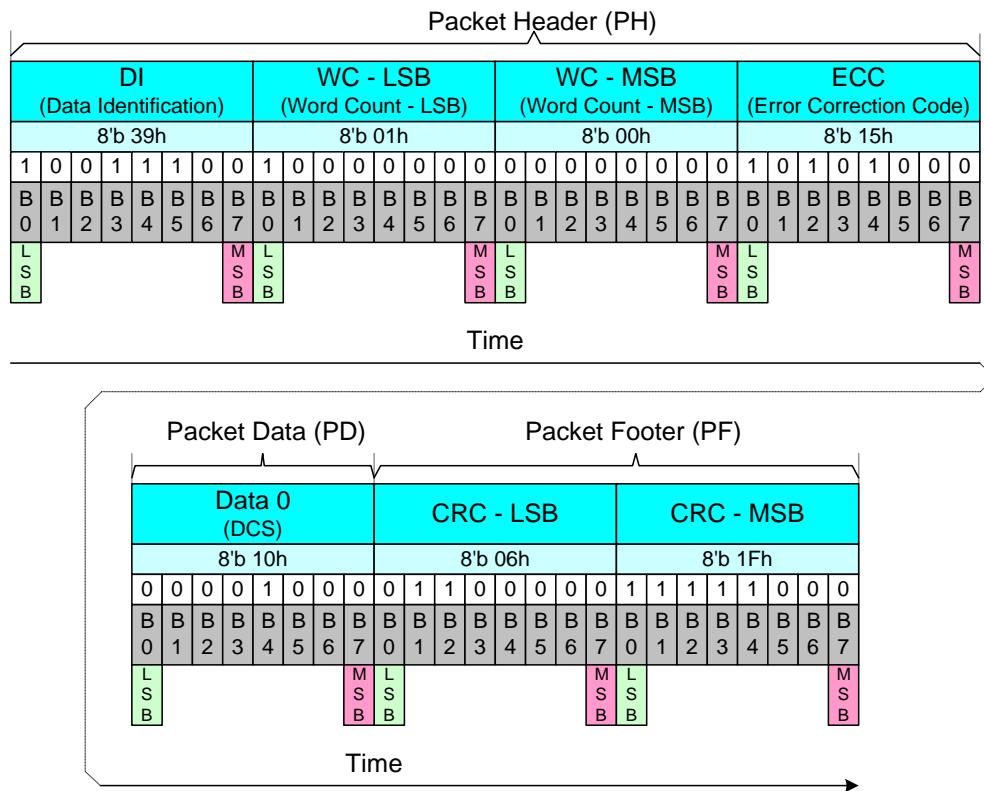


Figure 59: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L) with DCS Only - Example

A Long Packet (LPa) with one Write (1 parameter) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ◊ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ◊ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - ◊ Word Count (WC): 0002h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - ◊ Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
 - ◊ Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Packet Footer (PF)

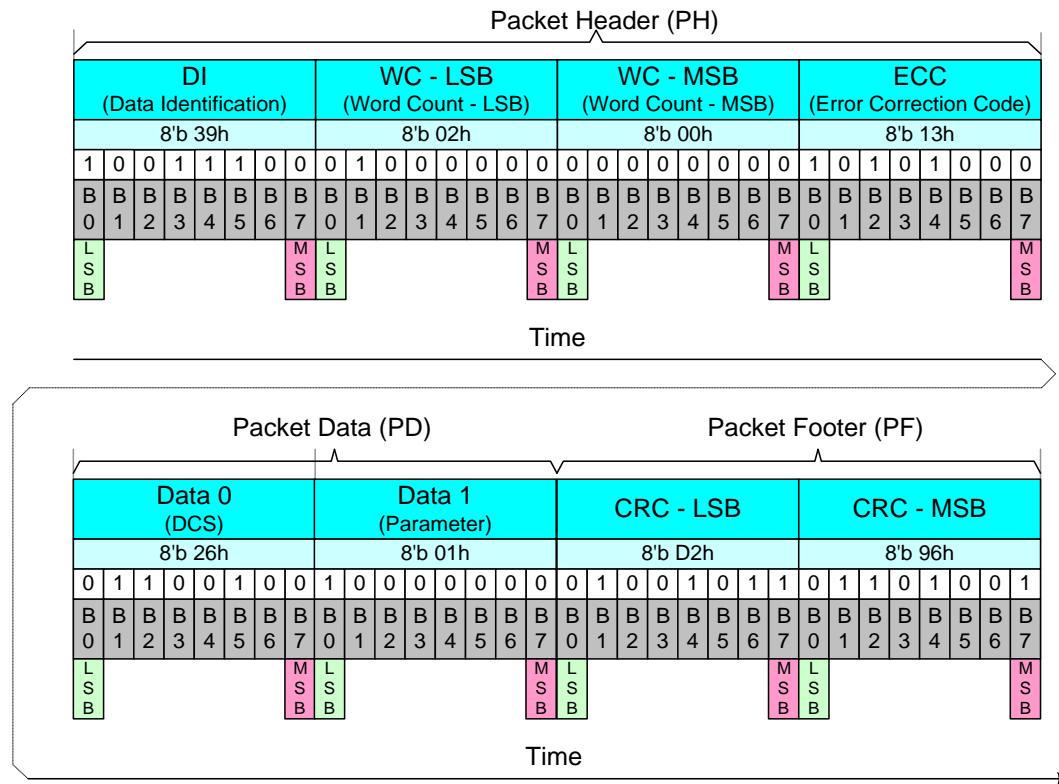


Figure 60: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 1 Parameter - Example

A Long Packet (LPa) with one Write (4 parameters) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ◊ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ◊ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - ◊ Word Count (WC): 0005h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - ◊ Data 0: "Column Address Set (2Ah)" (For example only), Display Command Set (DCS)
 - ◊ Data 1: 00hex, 1st Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [15...8]
 - ◊ Data 2: 12hex, 2nd Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [7...0]
 - ◊ Data 3: 01hex, 3rd Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [15...8]
 - ◊ Data 4: EFhex, 4th Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [7...0]
- Packet Footer (PF)

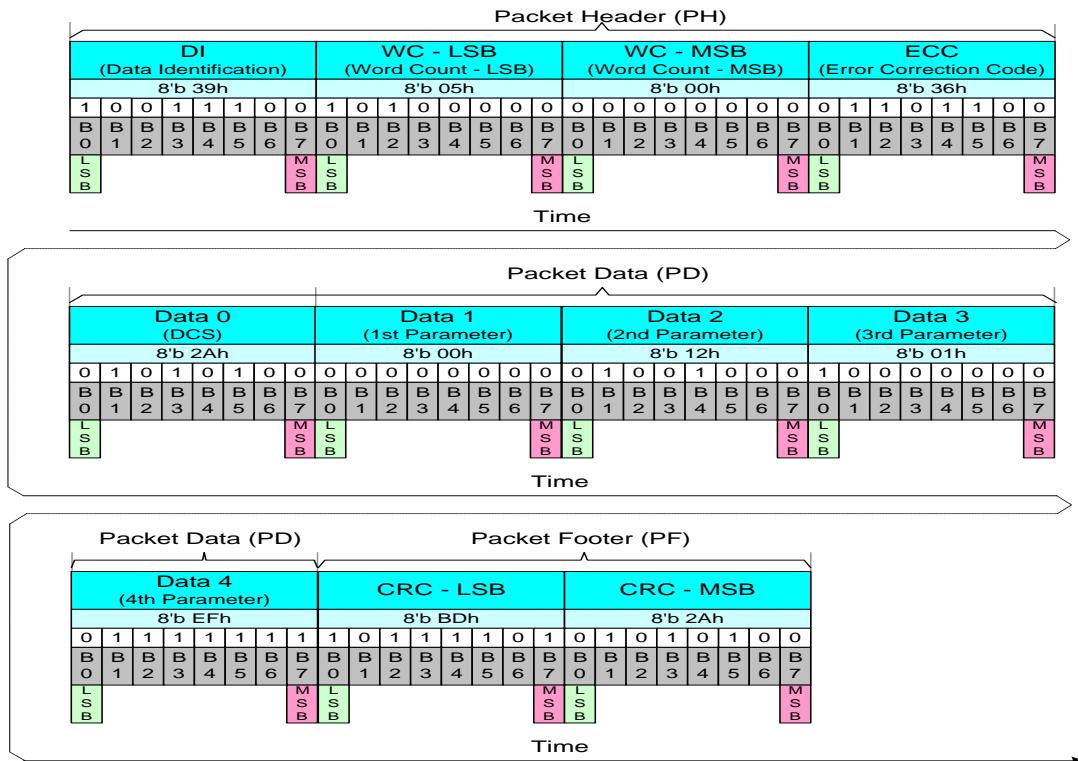


Figure 61: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 4 Parameters - Example

4.1.3.2.1.5. Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” (DCSRN-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0110b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

Table 13: Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

Command
Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)
Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)
Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)
Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)
Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)
Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)
Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)
Get Tear Scan Line(45h)
Read Display Brightness Value (52h)
Read CTRL Value Display (54h)
Read Power Save (56h)
Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)
Get Transition Time(69h)
Read Idle Mode Color(81h)
Read DDB Start (A1h)
Read DDB Continue (A8h)
Read First Checksum(AAh)
Read Continue Checksum (AFh)
Read ID1 (DAh)
Read ID2 (DBh)
Read ID3 (DCh)

The MCU has to define to the display module the maximum size of the returned packet. The command, which is used for this purpose, is “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (SMRPS-S), which Data Type (DT) is 11 0111b and is used in a Short Packet (SPa) before the MCU can send “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module. This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

Step 1:

The MCU sends “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (Short Packet (SPa)) (SMRPS -S) to the display module when it wants to return one byte from the display module.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ❖ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ❖ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 0111b
- Maximum Return Packet Size (MRPS)
 - ❖ Data 0: 01hex
 - ❖ Data 1: 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

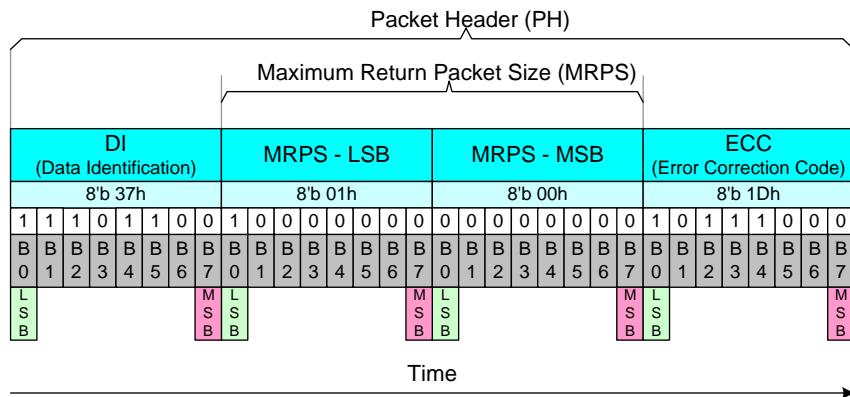


Figure 62: Set Maximum Return Packet Size (SMRPS-S) - Example

Step 2:

The MCU wants to receive the value of the “Read ID1 (DAh)” from the display module when the MCU sends “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0110b
 - Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Data 0: “Read ID1 (DAh)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
 - ✧ Data 1: Always 00hex
 - Error Correction Code (ECC)

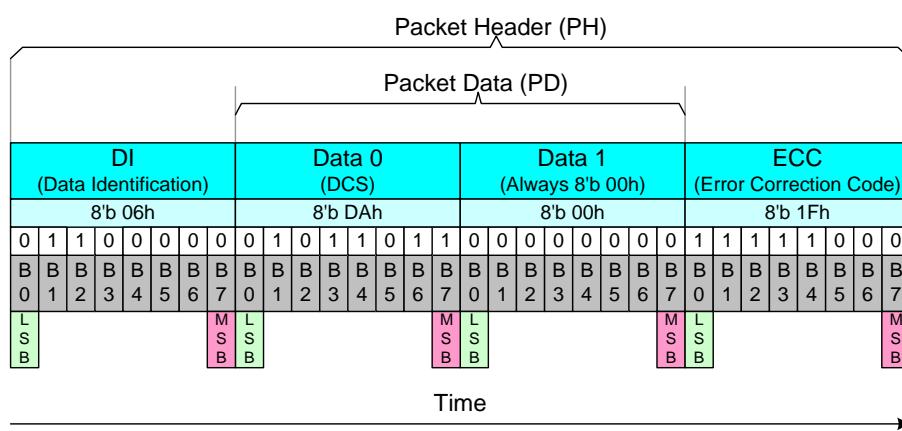


Figure 63: Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) - Example

Step 3:

The display module can send 2 different information to the MCU after Bus Turnaround (BTA):

1. An acknowledge with Error Report (AwER), which is used in a Short Packet (SPa), if there is an error when receiving a command. See the section “4.1.3.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

2. Information of the received command, which can be a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa).

4.1.3.2.1.6. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)

“Null Packet, No Data” (NP-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 001001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to keep data lanes in the high speed mode (HSDT) if necessary. The display module can ignore the Packet Data (PD) that the MCU sends.

A Long Packet (LPa) with 5 random data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - ✧ Data 0: 89hex (Random data)
 - ✧ Data 1: 23hex (Random data)
 - ✧ Data 2: 12hex (Random data)
 - ✧ Data 3: A2hex (Random data)
 - ✧ Data 4: E2hex (Random data)
- Packet Footer (PF)

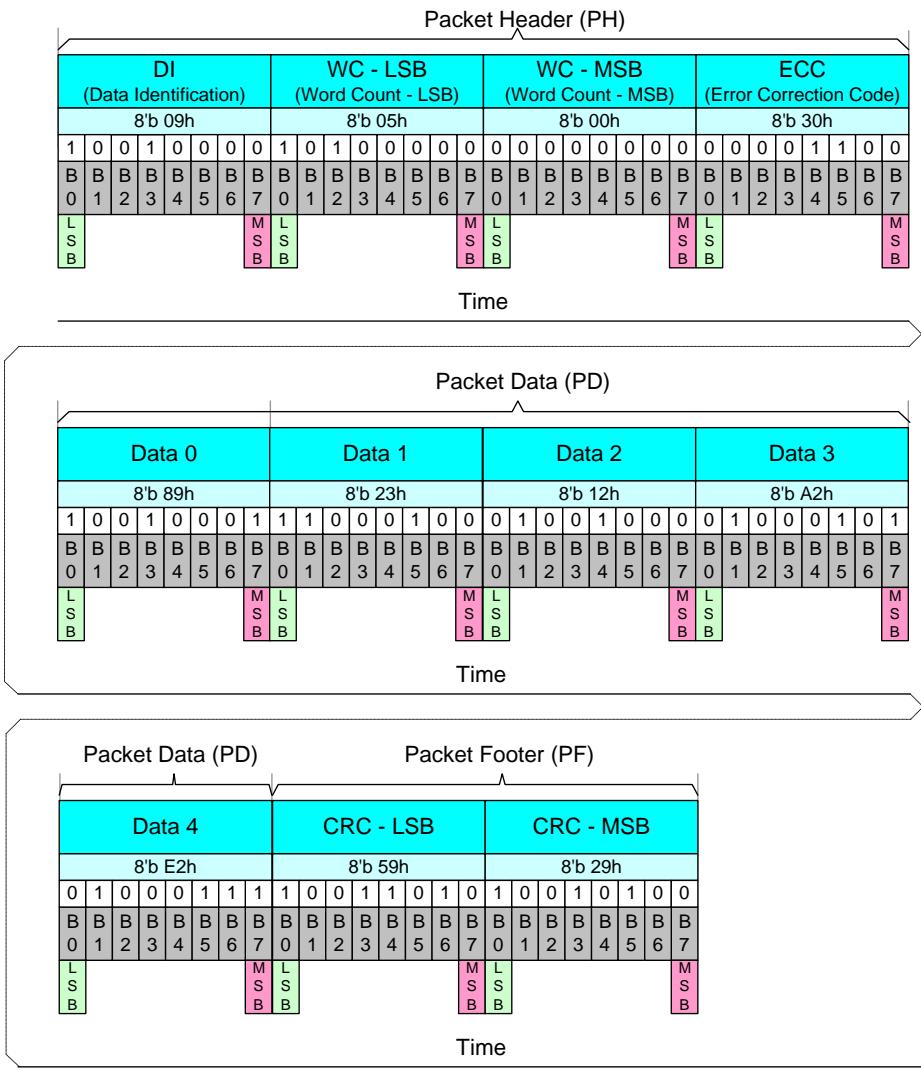


Figure 64: Null Packet, No Data (NP-L) - Example

4.1.3.2.1.7. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

“End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP), which is an interface level function and defined in Data Type (DT, 00 1000b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to terminate the high Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) mode properly when EoTP is added after the last payload packet before “End of Transmission” (EoT).

The MCU can decide if it wants to use the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) or not. The display shall have the capability to support both. That is, if the MCU applies the EoTP, it shall report the “DSI Protocol Violation Error” when the EoTP is not detected in the High-Speed (HS). The display module error reporting shall be enabled/disabled statistically, according to the module application.

The display module does or does not receive “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) from the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode before “Mark-1” (= leaving the Escape mode) which ends the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The display module is not allowed to send “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) to the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The summary of the receiving and transmitting EoTP is listed below.

Table 14: Receiving and Transmitting EoTP during LPDT

Direction	Display Module (DM) in High Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)	Display Module (DM) in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT)
MCU => Display Module	Support With and Without EoTP	Support With and Without EoTP
Display Module => MCU	HS Mode is not available (EoTP is not available)	EoTP cannot be sent by the Display Module (DM)

A Short Packet (SPa) using a fixed format is as follows:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 1000b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Data 0: 0Fhex
 - ✧ Data 1: 0Fhex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
 - ✧ ECC: 01hex

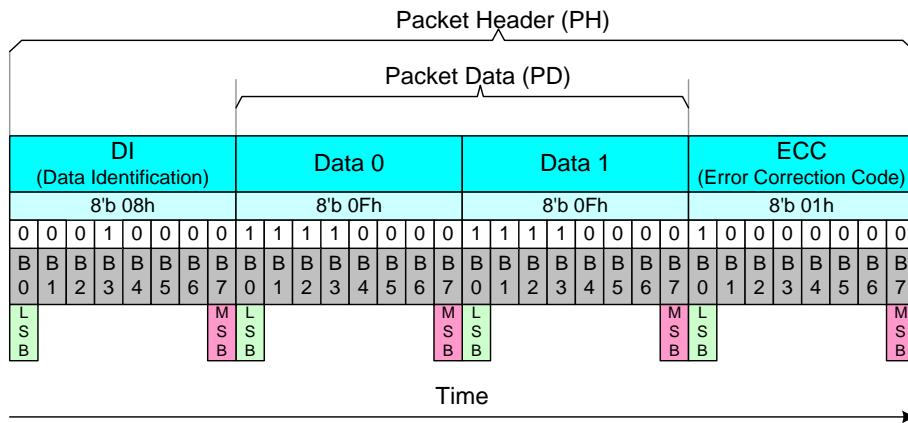


Figure 65: End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

Some examples of the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

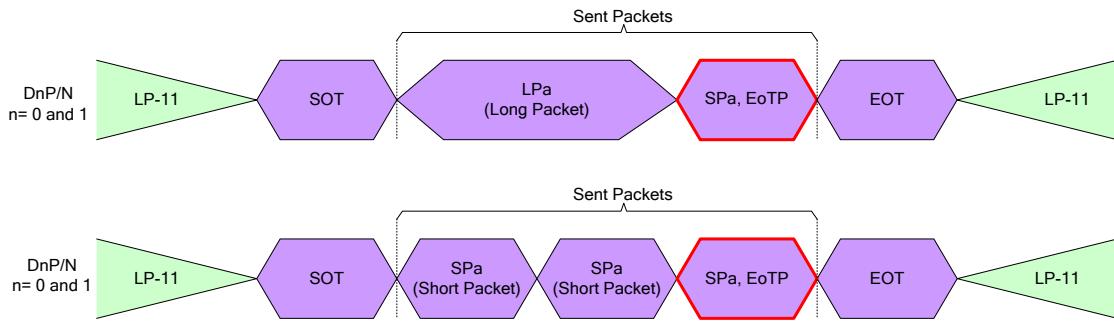


Figure 66: End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)-Examples

4.1.3.2.2. Packet from the Display Module to the MCU

4.1.3.2.2.1. Used Packet types

The display module always uses Short Packets (SPa) or Longs Packet (LPa) when returning information to the MCU after the MCU has requested information from the Display Module. This information can be a response of the Display Command Set (DCS) (See the section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)”) or an Acknowledge with Error Report (See the section “4.1.3.2.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”).

The used packet type is defined on Data Type (DT). See the section “4.1.3.1.3.1.2 Data Type (DT)”. If the maximum size of the Packet Data (PD) could be sent in one packet, the display module should not send returned bytes in several packets. Both cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.

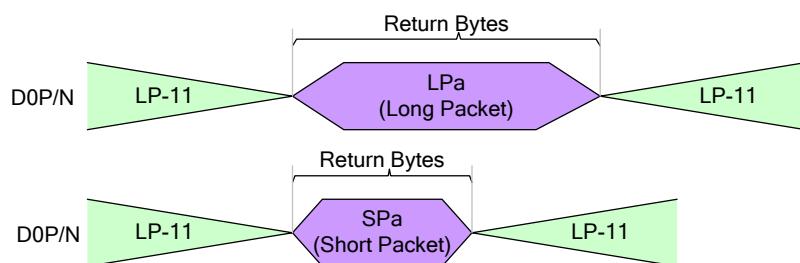


Figure 67: Return Bytes in Single Packet

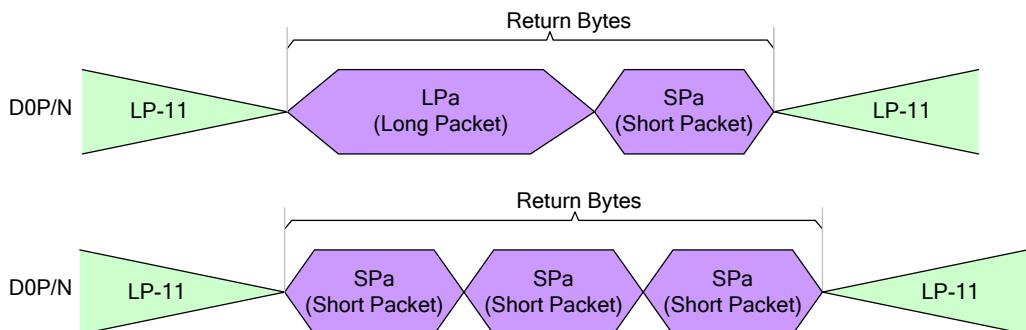


Figure 68: Return Bytes in Several Packets – Not Allowed

EXCEPTION:

The display module will return 2 packets (1st packet: Data, 2nd Packet: Acknowledge with Error Report) to the MCU when the display module receives a read command (See section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)”), which is detected and corrected a single bit error by the EEC (See bit 8 in Table 15). These returned packets are illustrated for reference purposes below.

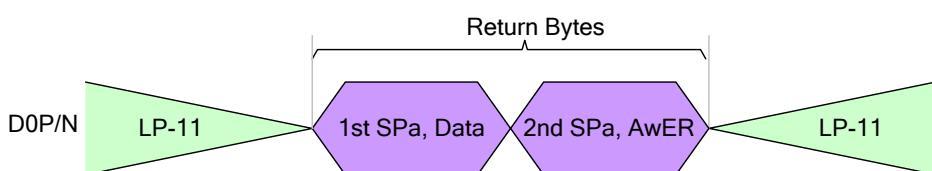


Figure 69: Exception when Returned Bytes in Several Packets

AwER = Acknowledge with Error Report

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

4.1.3.2.2.2. Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)

“Acknowledge with Error Report” (AwER), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. The Packet Data (PD) can include bits, which define the current error, when the corresponding bit is set to 1, as defined in the following table.

Table 15: Error Report (AwER) Bit Definitions

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	Any Protocol Timer Time-Out
6	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Checksum Error (Long Packet only)
11	DSI Data Type (DT) Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	Invalid Transmission Length
14	Reserved, Set to 0 internally
15	DSI Protocol Violation

These errors are included in all packages that have been received from the MCU to the display module before the Bus Turnaround (BTA). The display module ignores the received packet which includes error or errors.

Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) of a Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Bit 8: ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
 - ✧ AwER: 0100h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

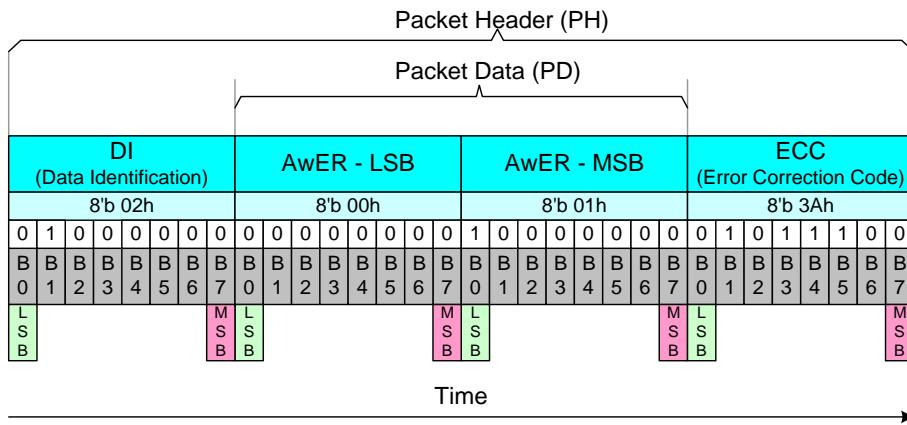


Figure 70: Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) – Example

It is possible that the display module receives several packets, which include errors, from the MCU before the MCU performs the Bus Turnaround (BTA). Some examples are illustrated for reference purposes below.

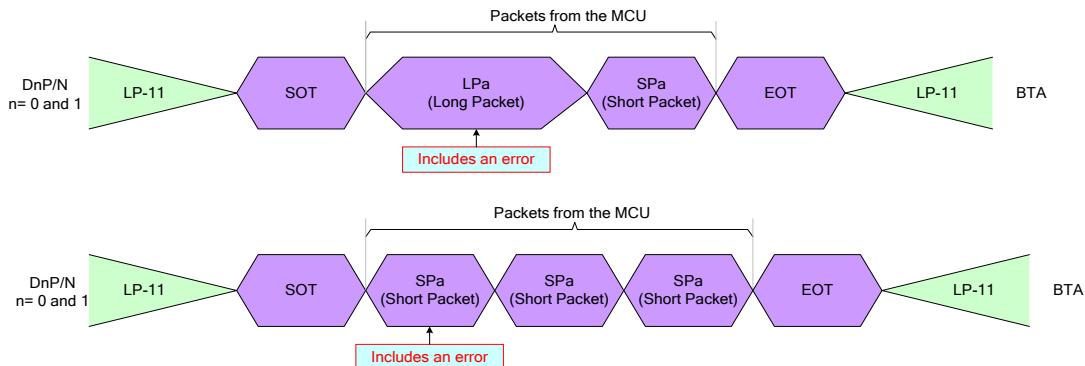


Figure 71: Errors Packets

Therefore, a method is needed to check if there are errors in the previous packets. These errors of the previous packets can be detected by “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” and “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” commands. The bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command will be set to 1 if a received packet includes an error.

The amount of packets, which include an **ECC** or **CRC** error, is calculated in the RDNUMED register, which can read “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” command. This command also sets the RDNUMED register to 00h and set the bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command to 0 after the MCU has read the RDNUMED register from the display module. The functionality of the RDNUMED register is illustrated for reference purposes below.

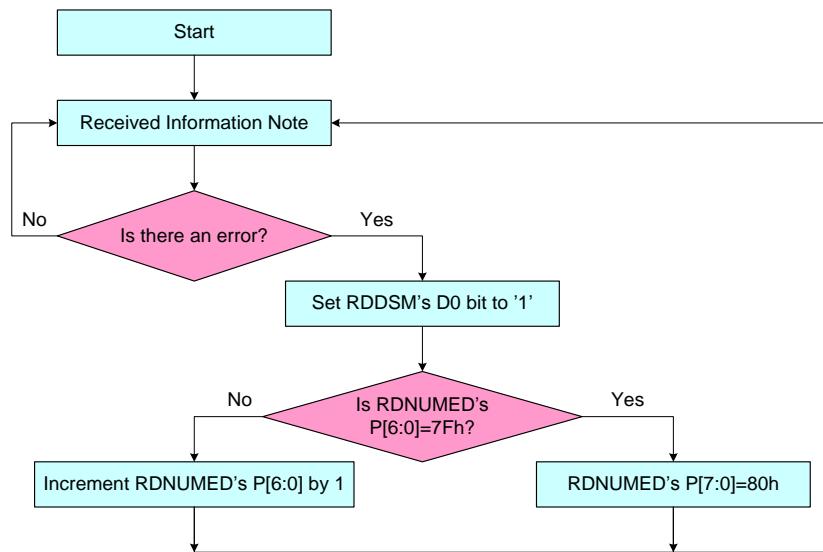


Figure 72: Flow Chart for Errors on DSI

Notes:

1. This information can be Interface or Packet Level Communication, but it is always from the MCU to the display module.
2. CRC or ECC error

4.1.3.2.2.3. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)

“DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 011100b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Long Packet (LPa), which includes 5 data bytes of the Packet Data (PD), is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ◊ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ◊ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 01 1100b
- Word Count (WC)
 - ◊ Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - ◊ Data 0: 89hex
 - ◊ Data 1: 23hex
 - ◊ Data 2: 12hex
 - ◊ Data 3: A2hex
 - ◊ Data 4: E2hex
- Packet Footer (PF)

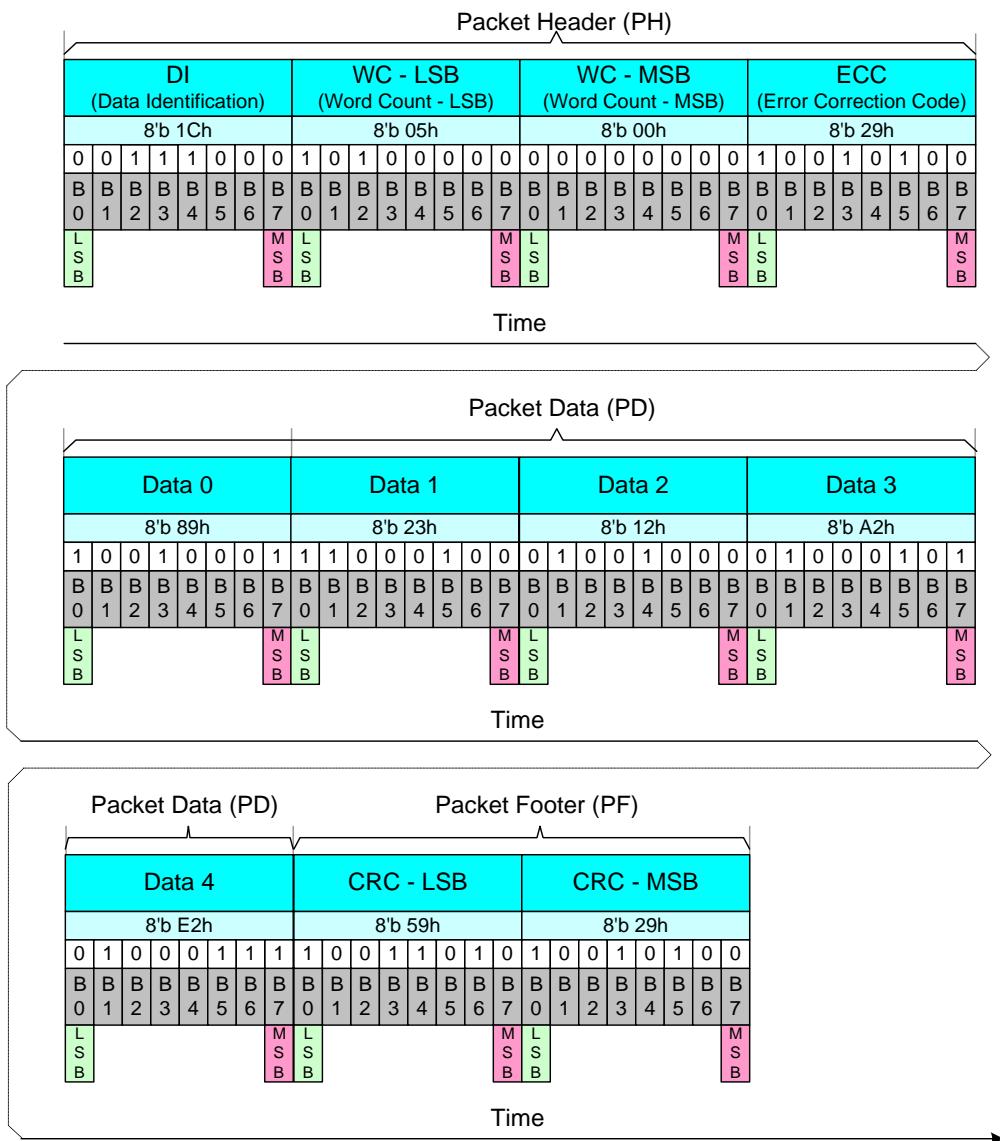


Figure 73: DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) - Example

4.1.3.2.2.4. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S)

“DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned” (DCSRR1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0001b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 10 0001b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Data 0: 45hex
 - ✧ Data 1: 00hex (Always)
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

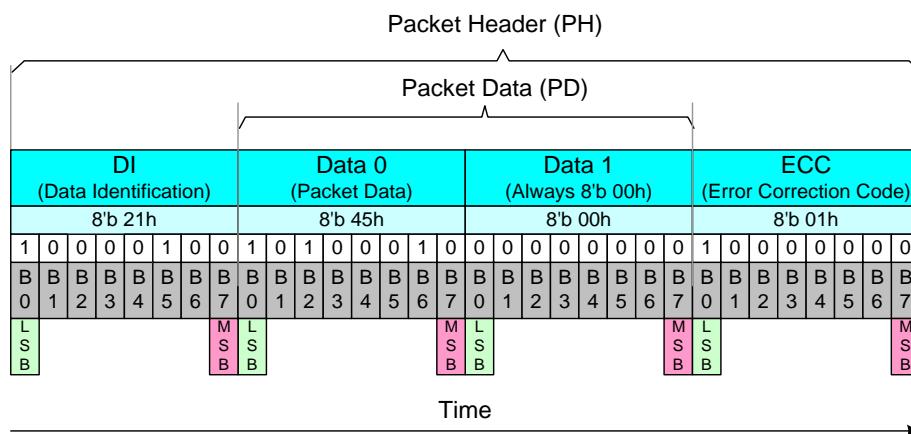


Figure 74: DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) - Example

4.1.3.2.2.5. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S)

“DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
 - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 10 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - ✧ Data 0: 45hex
 - ✧ Data 1: 32hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

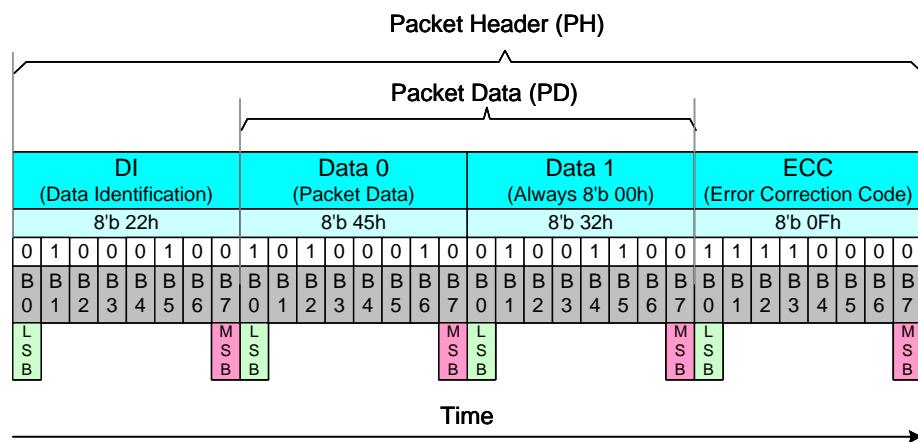


Figure 75: DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S) - Example

4.1.3.3. Communication Sequences

4.1.3.3.1. General

The communication sequences can be done on interface or packet levels between the MCU and the display module. See sections “4.1.2 Interface Level Communication” and “4.1.3 Packet Level Communication”. This communication sequence description is for DSI data lanes (D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N), and it is assumed that the needed low level communication is done on DSI Clock lane (CLKP/N) automatically. See the section “4.1.2.2 DSI CLK Lanes”. Functions of the interface level communication are described in the following table.

Table 16: Interface Level Communication

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Interface Action Description
Low Power	LP-11	Stop State
	LPDT	Low Power Data Transmission
	ULPS	Ultra-Low Power State
	RAR	Remote Application Reset
	ACK	Acknowledge (No Error)
	BTA	Bus Turnaround
High Speed	HSDT	High speed Data Transmission

Functions of the packet level communication are described in the following table.

Table 17: Packet Level Communication for MCU-sourced Packets

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
MCU	VSS	Short Packet	Sync Event, V Sync Start
	VSE	Short Packet	Sync Event, V Sync End
	HSS	Short Packet	Sync Event, H Sync Start
	HSE	Short Packet	Sync Event, H Sync End
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) ^{Note1}
	CMOFF	Short Packet	Color Mode Off Command
	CMON	Short Packet	Color Mode On Command
	SDNP	Short Packet	Shut Down Peripheral Command
	TONP	Short Packet	Turn On Peripheral Command
	GENWN-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, no parameters
	GENW1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameters
	GENW2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters
	GENRN-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, no parameters
	GENR1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, 1 parameters
	GENR2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, 2 parameters
	DCSWN-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, No Parameter
	DCSW1-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, 1 Parameter
	DCSRN-S	Short Packet	DCS Read, No Parameter
	SMRPS-S	Short Packet	Set Maximum Return Packet Size
	NP-L	Long Packet	Null Packet, No Data, ^{Note2}
	BLK-L	Long Packet	Blanking Packet, no data
	GENW-L	Long Packet	Generic Long Write
	DCSW-L	Long Packet	DCS Write Long
	PKPS16	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format
	PKPS18	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format
	LPKPS18	Long Packet	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format
	PKPS24	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format

Table 18: Packet Level Communication for Peripheral-sourced packets

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
Display Module (ILI9881C)	Aw ER	Short Packet	Acknowledge with Error Report
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet
	GENRR1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ Response, 1 byte returned
	GENRR2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ Response, 2 byte returned
	GENRR-L	Long Packet	Generic Long READ Response
	DCSRR-L	Long Packet	DCS Read Long Response
	DCSRR1-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned
	DCSRR2-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned

4.1.3.3.2. Sequences

4.1.3.3.2.1. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 19: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 20: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 21: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.2. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 22: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 23: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 24: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7	--	--				
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12	--	--				
13	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.3. DCS Write Long Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.4 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 25: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 26: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 27: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.4. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 28: DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1

Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 1 byte
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response ID1 (DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC → Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
20	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21			←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 29: DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2

Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 200 bytes
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC → Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR-L	Response 200 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR-S	Response 200 byte return
20	--	--	←	LPDT	Aw ER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21			←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.5. Null Packet, No Data Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.6 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)”, and an example sequence on how this packet is used is described in the following table.

Table 30: Null Packet, No Data Sequence - Example

Null Packet, No Data Sequence – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.6. End of Transmission Packet

A Short Packet (SPa) of “End of Transmission (EoTP)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)”, and an example sequence on how this packet is used is described in the following table.

Table 31: End of Transmission Packet – Example

End of Transmission Packet – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.4. 16 bit / pixel Writing

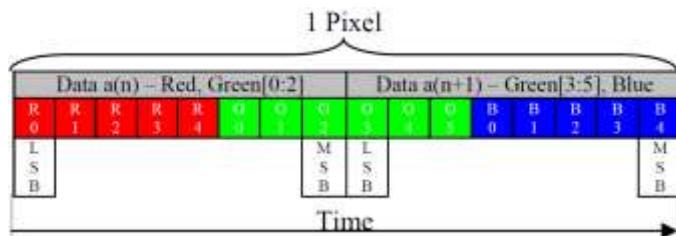


Figure 76: One Pixel Bit and Write Color Orders

The MCU can send to the display module a following packet.

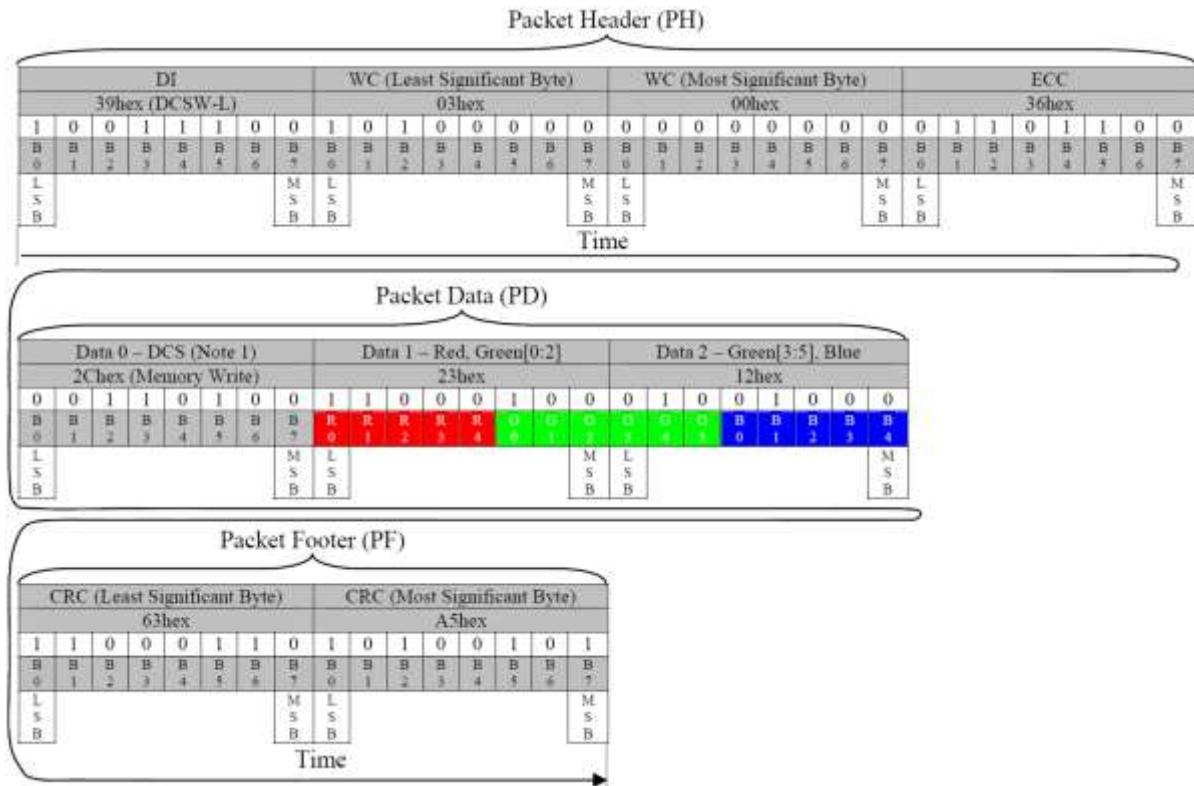


Figure 77: One Pixel Write (DCSW-L) – Example 1

Notes:

1. Memory Write (2Ch) or Memory Write Continue (3Ch)
2. It is possible that one pixel information is split in one different packets which are ending and starting as follows:
RG – GB (2 packets)
3. Packet can include several pixels (Not only one pixel as in this example)

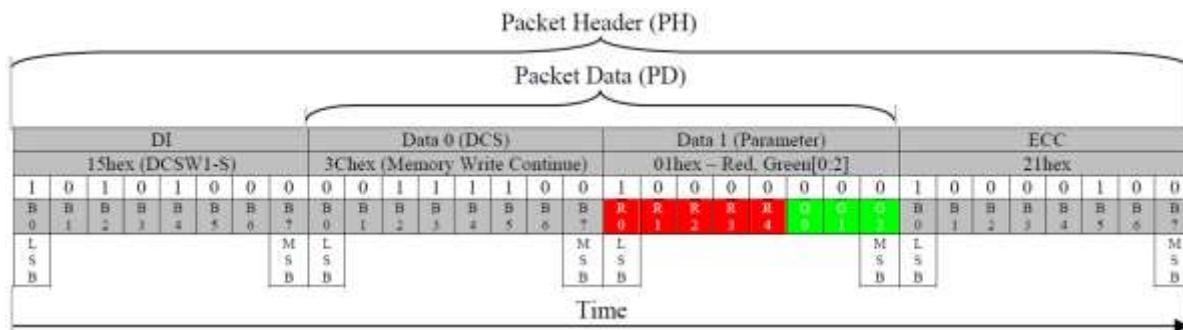


Figure 78: Red / Green [0:2] Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 2

Note: DCS (Data 0) can also be “Memory Write” (2Ch) command

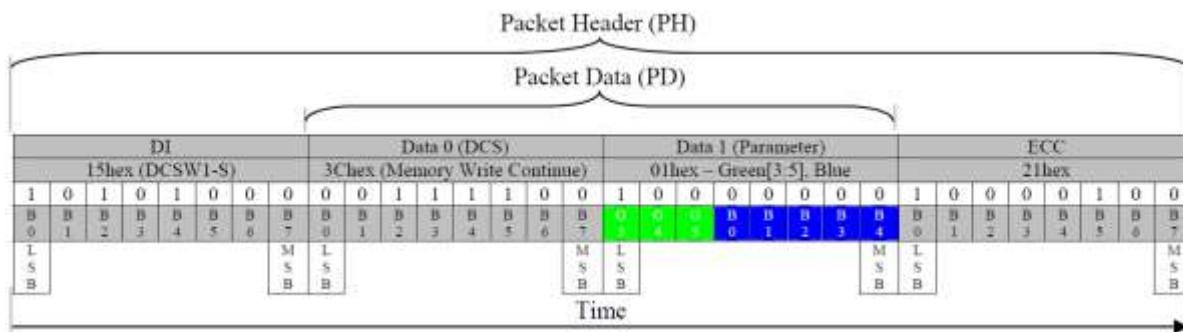


Figure 79: Green [3:5] / Blue Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 3

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be “Memory Write” (2Ch) command. It must always be “Memory Write Continue” (3Ch)
2. Previous data byte was R[0:4]G[0:2]

4.1.3.5. 24 bit/pixel Writing

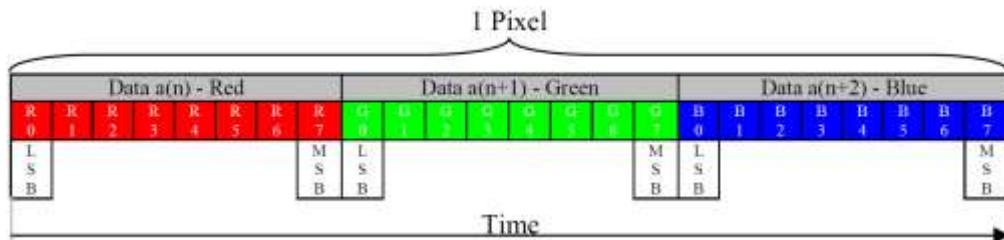


Figure 80: One Pixel Bit and Color Write Orders

The MCU can send to the display module a following packet.

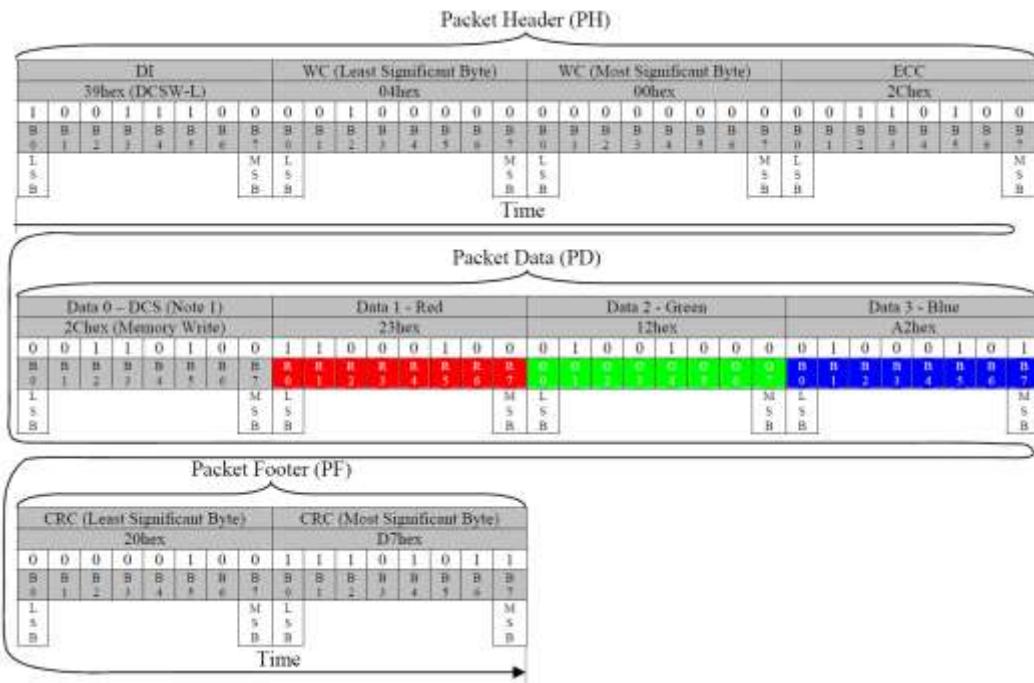


Figure 81: One Pixel Write (DCSW-L) – Example

Notes:

1. Memory Write (2Ch) or Memory Write Continue (3Ch)
2. It is possible that one pixel information is split in two or three different packets which are ending and starting as follows:
 - R – GB (2 packets)
 - RG – B (2 packets)
 - R – G – B (3 packets)
3. Packet can include several pixels (Not only one pixel as in this example)

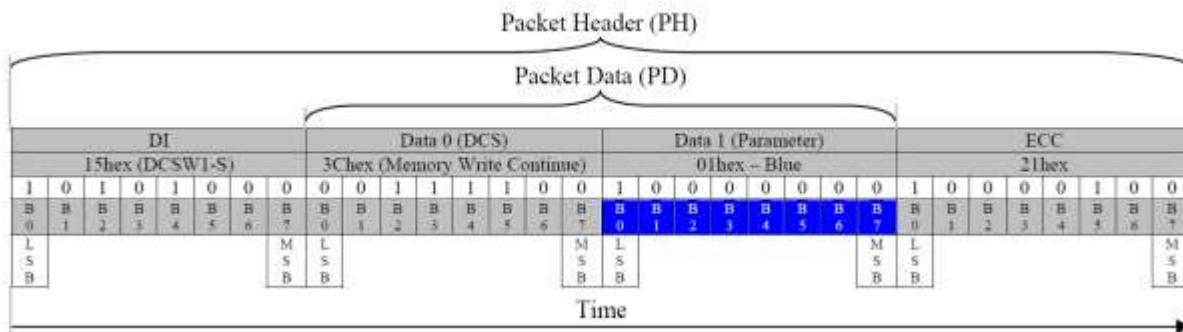


Figure 82: Blue Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 2

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be “Memory Write” (2Ch) command. It must always be “Memory Write Continue” (3Ch)
2. Previous data byte was G[0:7]

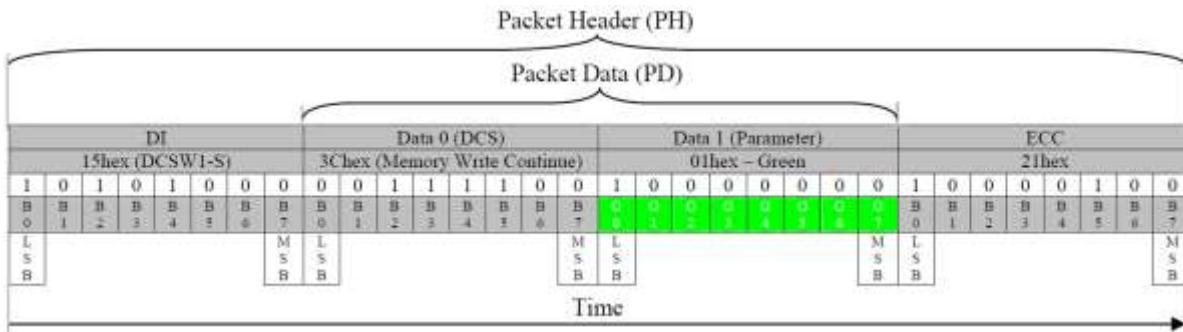


Figure 83: Green Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 3

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be “Memory Write” (2Ch) command. It must always be “Memory Write Continue” (3Ch)
2. Previous data byte was R[0:7]

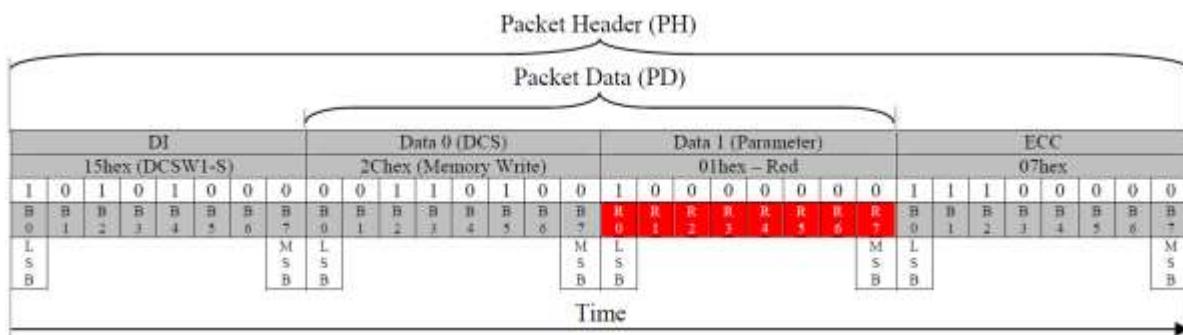


Figure 84: Red Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 4

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) can also be “Memory Write Continue” (3Ch) command
2. Previous data byte was B[0:7]

4.2. Display Data Format

4.2.1. DSI Transmission Data Format

4.2.1.1. 16-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 16-Bit Format is a Long Packet used to transmit image data formatted as 16-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte checksum. Pixel format is red (5 bits), green (6 bits), and blue (5 bits), in that order. Note that the Green component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every two bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of two bytes.

Normally, the ILI9881C has no frame buffer of its own, so all image data shall be supplied by the host processor at a sufficiently high rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts.

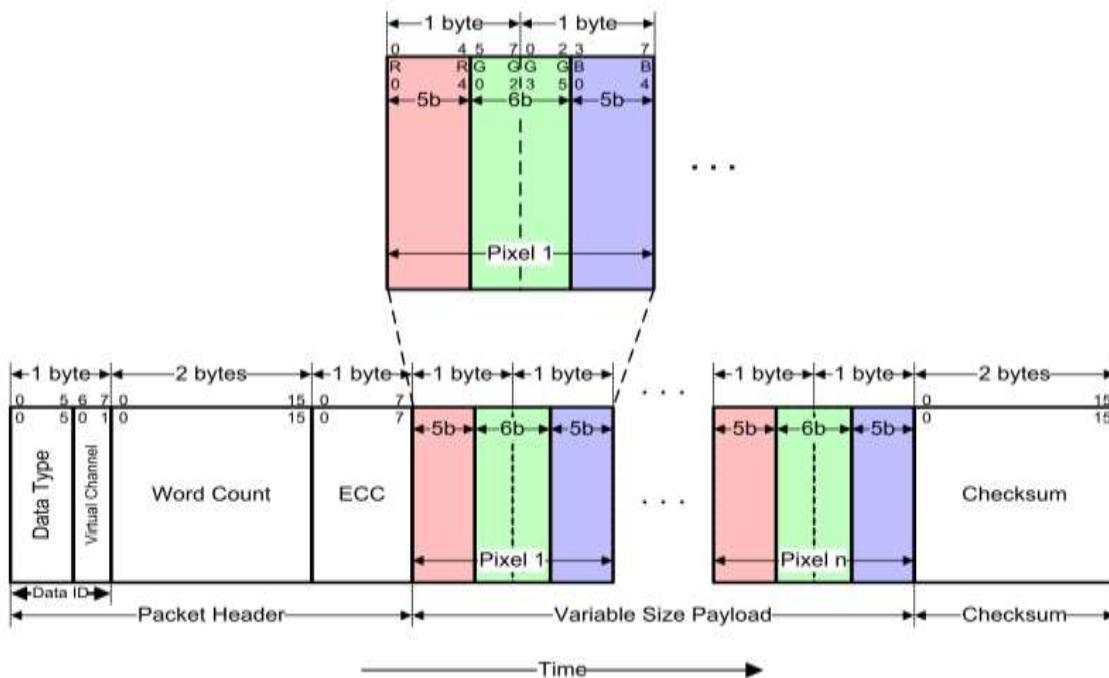


Figure 85: 16-bit per Pixel, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)

4.2.1.2. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format (Packed) is a Long packet. It is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes, and a two-byte Checksum. Pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits), in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

Note that pixel boundaries only align with byte boundaries every four pixels (nine bytes). Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent (width in pixels) evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. If the active (displayed) horizontal width is not a multiple of four pixels, the transmitter shall send additional filled pixels at the end of the display line to make the transmitted width a

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

multiple of four pixels. The receiving peripheral shall not display the filled pixels when refreshing the display device. For example, if a display device has an active display width of 399 pixels, the transmitter should send 400 pixels in one or more packets. The receiver should display the first 399 pixels and discard the last pixel of the transmission. With this format, the total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of four pixels (nine bytes).

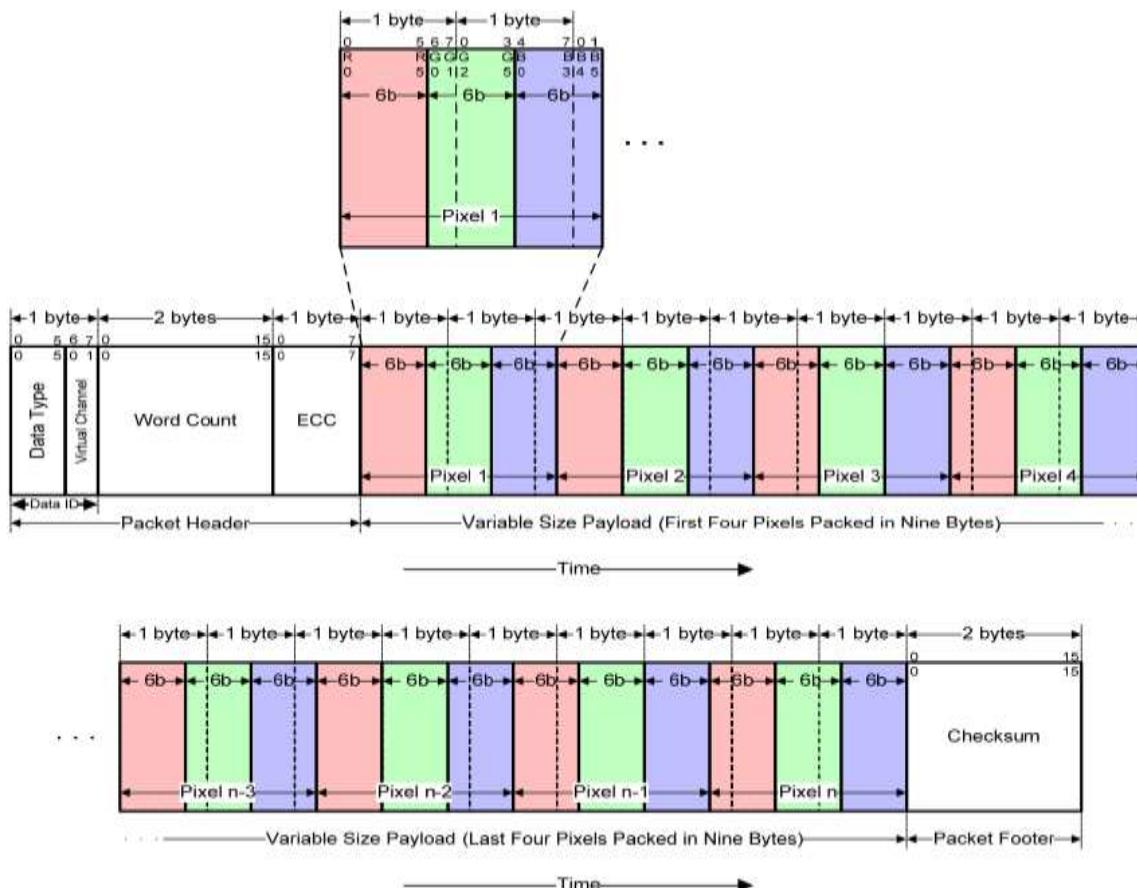


Figure 86: 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

4.2.1.3. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)

In the 18-bit Pixel Loosely Packed format, each R, G, or B color component is six bits but is shifted to the upper bits of the byte, such that the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] of each byte. Bits [1:0] of each payload byte representing active pixels are ignored. As a result, each pixel requires three bytes as it is transmitted across the link. This requires more bandwidth than the “packed” format, but requires less shifting and multiplexing logic in the packing and unpacking functions on each end of the Link.

This format is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits) in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

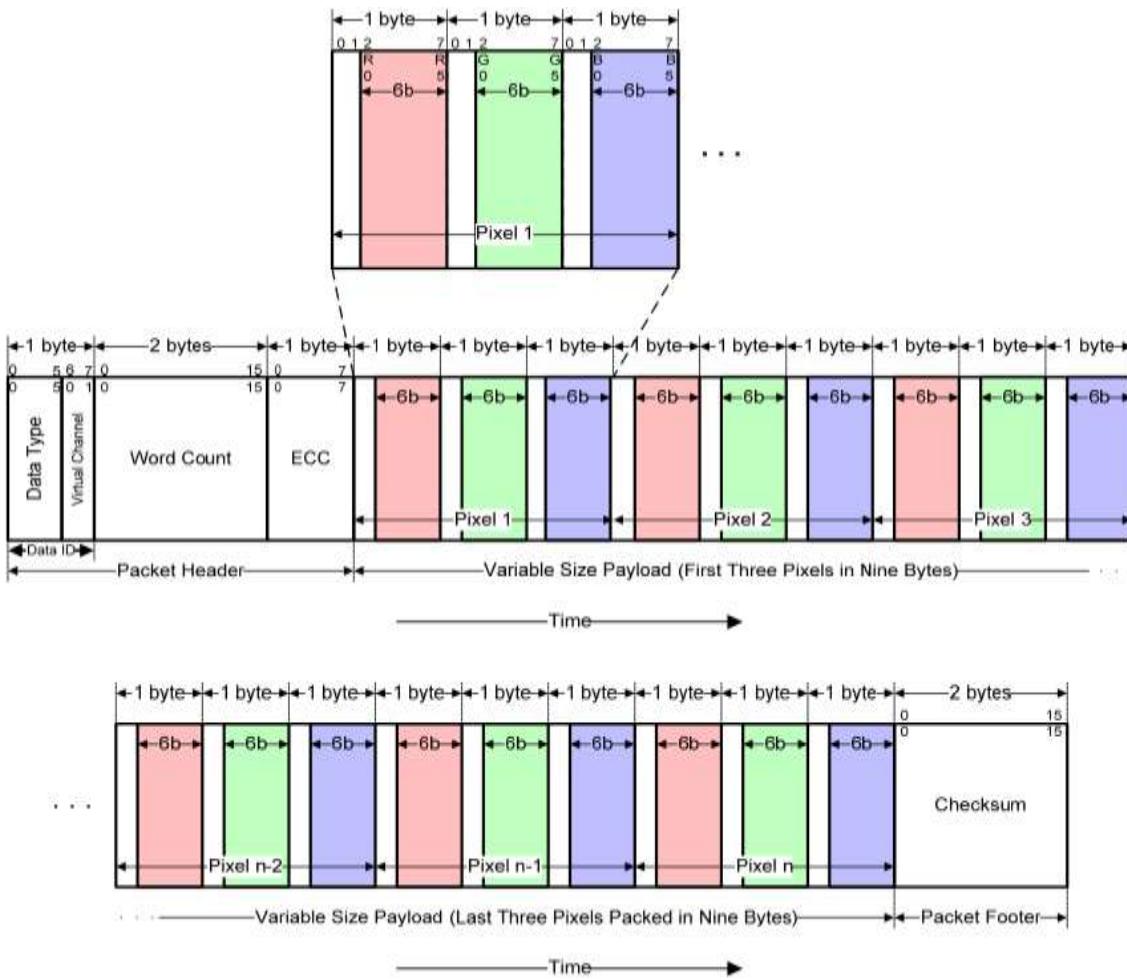


Figure 87: 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)

4.2.1.4. 24-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 24-Bit Format is a Long packet. It is used to transmit image data formatted as 24-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (8 bits), green (8 bits) and blue (8 bits), in that order. Each color component occupies one byte in the pixel stream; no components are split across byte boundaries. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

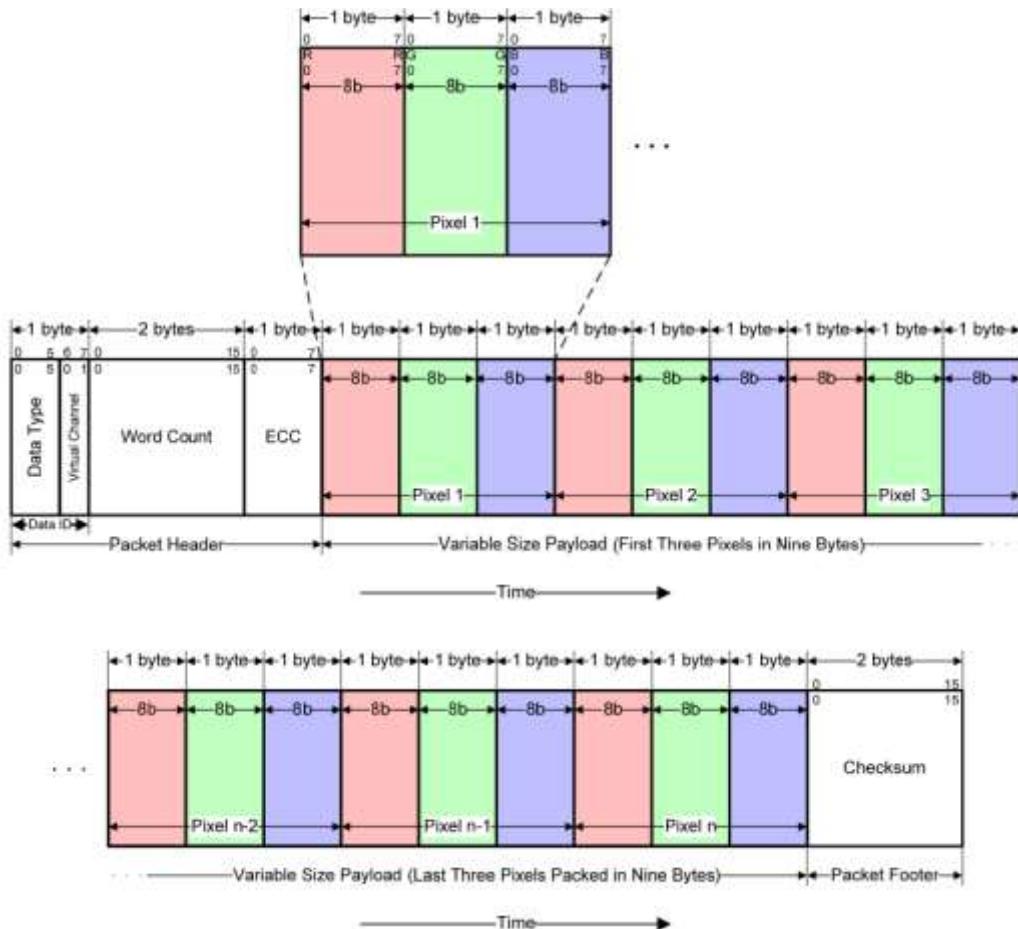


Figure 88: 24-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)

4.2.2. 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation

Table 32 below lists settings for 24-bit data mapping. Set the EPF[1:0] bits function, which defines three types of data formats for 24-bit data (pixel data r, g, b) mapping.

Table 32: 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation

EPF[1:0]	Expand 16-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)	Expand 18-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)
00	0 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], 3'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], 3'h0} (Note3): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R [4:0] = 5'h1F, G [5:0] = 6'h3F, B [4:0] = 5'h1F → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'hFFFFFF	0 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], 2'h0} (Note1): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R [5:0] = 6'h3F, G [5:0] = 6'h3F, B [5:0] = 6'h3F → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'hFFFFFF
01	1 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], 3'h7} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], 3'h7} (Note4): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R [4:0] = 5'h0, G [5:0] = 6'h0, B [4:0] = 5'h0 → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'h000000	1 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], 2'h3} (Note2): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R [5:0] = 6'h0, G [5:0] = 6'h0, B [5:0] = 6'h0 → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'h000000
10	The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], R [4:2]} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], G [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], B [4:2]}	The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], R [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], G [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], B [5:4]}
11	Same as setting "EPF [1:0] = 10"	Same as setting "EPF [1:0] = 10"

	Display image data (24 bits)																							
	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
24-bit	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
18-bit EPF[1:0]=00 (Note 1)	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	0	0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	0	0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	0	0
18-bit EPF[1:0]=01 (Note 2)	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	1	1	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	1	1	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	1	1
18-bit EPF[1:0]=10	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	R5	R4	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	G5	G4	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	B5	B4
16-bit EPF[1:0]=00 (Note 3)	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	0	0	0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	0	0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	0	0	0
16-bit EPF[1:0]=01 (Note 4)	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	1	1	1	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	1	1	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	1	1	1
16-bit EPF[1:0]=10	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	R4	R3	R2	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	G5	G4	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	B4	B3	B2

Example1: 16-bit data mapping to 24-bit, EPF[1:0] = 10

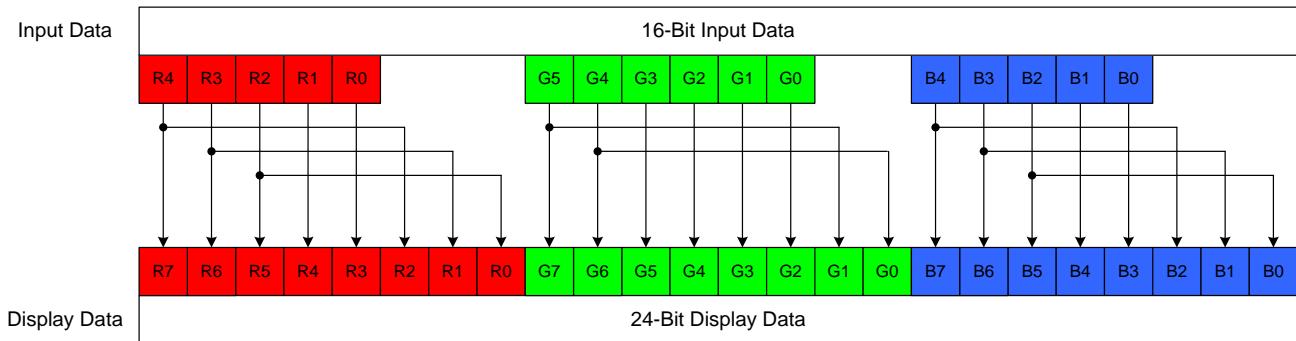


Figure 89: EPF[1:0] = 10, 16-bit Data Mapping to 24-bit

Example2: 18-bit data mapping to 24-bit, EPF[1:0] = 10

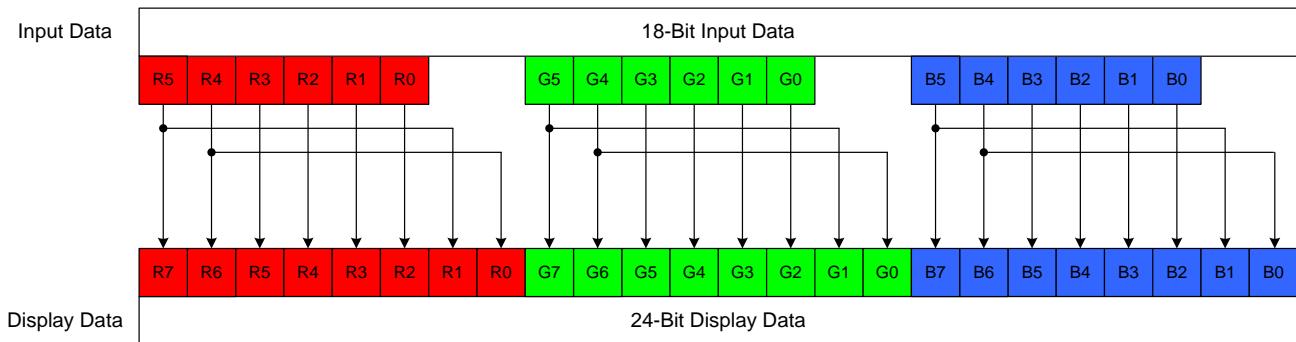


Figure 90: EPF[1:0] = 10, 18-bit Data Mapping to 24-bit

5. Command

5.1. Command Flow

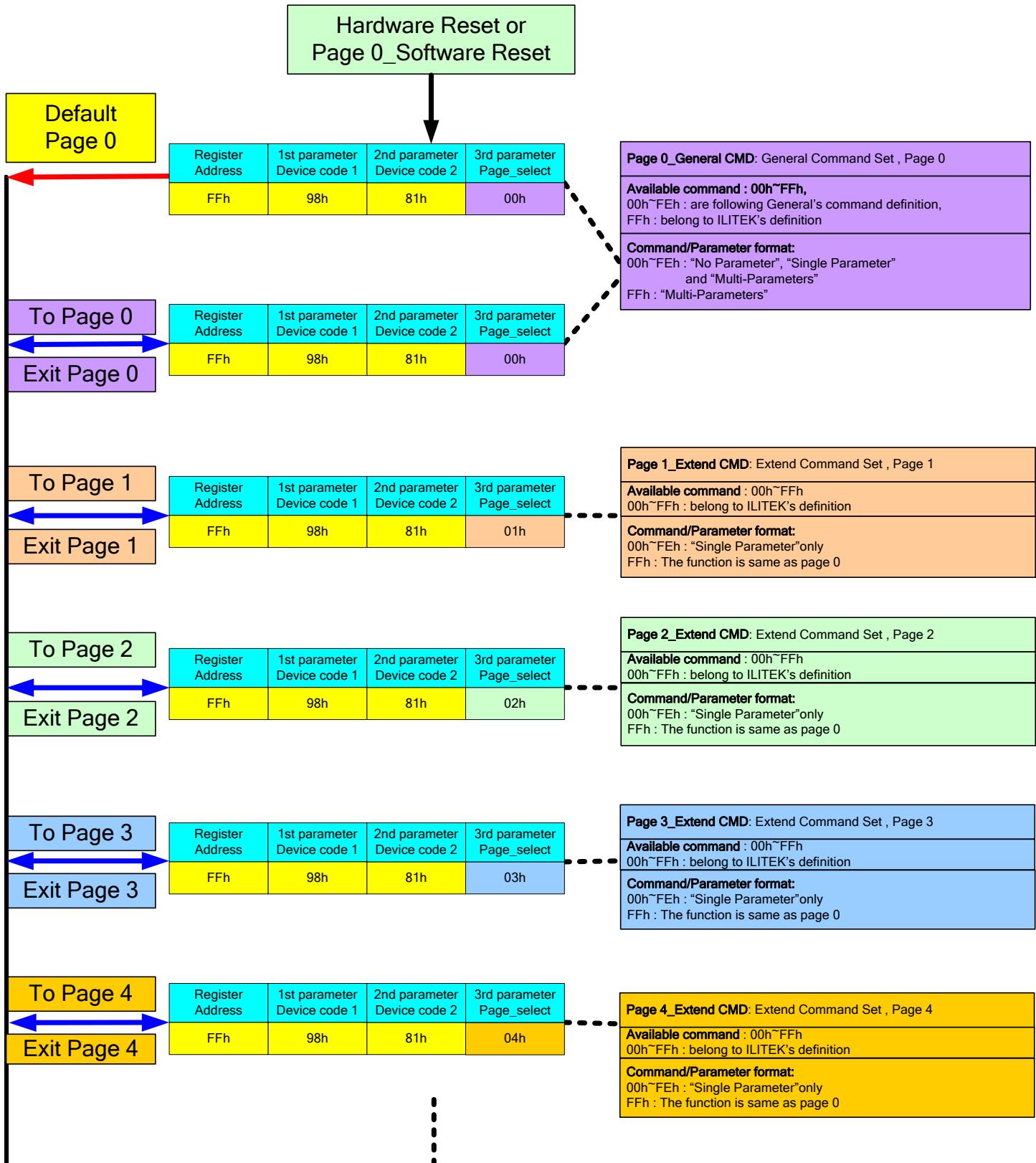


Figure 91: Command Flow

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

5.2. Command List

5.2.1. Page 0 Command Set

Page	Command	Address	Parameter	W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
PO	00h	-	W	NOP										-	-
PO	01h	-	W	Software Reset										-	-
PO	05h	1st	R	Read Number of the Errors on DSI						P[7:0]				00h	-
PO	09h	1st	R	Read Display Status	D31	0	0	0	0	D26	0	D24	00h	-	
		2nd	R		D23	0	0	0	D19	0	D17	D16	01h	-	
		3rd	R		0	0	0	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	00h	-	
		4th	R		D7	D6	D5	0	0	0	0	D0	00h	-	
PO	0Ah	1st	R	Read Display Power Mode	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08h	-	
PO	0Bh	1st	R	Read Display MADCTL	0	0	0	0	D3	0	D1	D0	00h	-	
PO	0Ch	1st	R	Read Pixel Format	0	0	0	0	0	D2	D1	D0	07h	-	
PO	0Dh	1st	R	Read Display Mode	0	0	0	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00h	-	
PO	0Eh	1st	R	Read Display signal Mode	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h	-	
PO	0Fh	1st	R	Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h	-	
PO	10h	-	W	Sleep In						No Argument				-	-
PO	11h	-	W	Sleep Out						No Argument				-	-
PO	13h	-	W	Normal Display Mode On						No Argument				-	-
PO	22h	-	W	All Pixel Off						No Argument				-	-
PO	23h	-	W	All Pixel On						No Argument				-	-
PO	26h	1st	W	Gamma Curve Set	0	0	0	0		GC[3:0]			01h	-	
PO	28h	-	W	Display Off						No Argument				-	-
PO	29h	-	W	Display ON						No Argument				-	-
PO	2Ch	Nth	W	Memory Write						-				-	-
PO	34h	-	W	TE OFF						No Argument				-	-
PO	35h	1st	W	TE ON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00h	-	
PO	36h	1st	W	Memory Access	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	00h	-	
PO	38h	-	W	Idle Mode Off						No Argument				-	-
PO	39h	-	W	Idle Mode On						No Argument				-	-
PO	3Ah	1st	W	Interface Pixel Format	0	0	0	0	0		DBI[2:0]		07h	-	
PO	3Ch	Nth	W	Memory Write Continue						-				-	-
PO	44h	1st	W	Set tear scan line	0	0	0	0	0		TE_LINE[10:8]		00h	-	
		2nd								TE_LINE[7:0]				00h	-
PO	45h	1st	R	Get tear scan line	0	0	0	0	0		TE_LINE[10:8]		00h	-	
		2nd								TE_LINE[7:0]				00h	-
PO	51h	1st	W	Write Display Brightness	0	0	0	0		DBV[11:8]			00h	-	
		2nd							DBV[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	52h	1st	R	Read Display Brightness Value	0	0	0	0		DBV[11:8]			00h	-	
		2nd							DBV[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	53h	1st	W	Write CTRL Display	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h	-	
PO	54h	1st	R	Read CTRL Display	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h	-	
PO	55h	1st	W	Write Power Save					PWRSAVE[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	56h	1st	R	Read Power Save					PWRSAVE[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	59h	-	W	Stop Transition					No Argument				-	-	
PO	5Eh	1st	W	Write CABC Minimum Brightness	0	0	0	0		CMB[11:8]			00h	-	
		2nd							CMB[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	5Fh	1st	R	Read CABC Minimum Brightness	0	0	0	0		CMB[11:8]			00h	-	
		2nd							CMB[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	68h	1st	W	Set Transition Time					TT_STP[7:0]				00h	-	
		2nd							ST_TIM[7:0]				00h	-	
PO	69h	1st	R	Get Transition Time					TT_STP[7:0]				00h	-	
		2nd							ST_TIM[7:0]				00h	-	

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter			0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h	-	
PO	80h	1st	W	Write Idle Mode	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h	-	
PO	81h	1st	R	Read Idle Mode Color	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h	-	
PO	A1h	1st	R	Read the DDB from the provided location	SID[7:0]								00h	1
		2nd			SID[15:8]								00h	1
		3rd			MRID[7:0]								00h	1
		4th			MRID[15:8]								00h	1
		5th			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh	-
PO	A8h	1st	R	Continue reading the DDB from the last read location	D1[7:0]								00h	-
		2nd			D2[7:0]								00h	-
		:			:								00h	-
		nth			Dn[7:0]								00h	-
PO	AAh	1st	R	Read First Checksum	FCS[7:0]								00h	-
PO	AFh	1st	R	Read Continue Checksum	CCS[7:0]								00h	-
PO	DAh	1st	R	Read ID1	ID1[7:0]								00h	3
PO	DBh	1st	R	Read ID2	ID2[6:0]								00h	3
PO	DCh	1st	R	Read ID3	ID3[7:0]								00h	3
PO	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								00h	-

Notes:

1. Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00h) command.
2. Commands 10h, 13h, 22h, 23h, 26h, 28h, 29h, 36h, 38h, 39h, 51h, 53h, 55h, 5Eh, 68h and 80h are updated during V-SYNC when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Commands 05h, 09h, 0Ah, 0Bh, 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh, 0Fh, 45h, 52h, 54h, 56h, 5Fh, 69h, 81h, A1h, A8h of these commands is updated immediately both in Sleep In mode and Sleep Out mode.

5.2.2. Page 1 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)		
Page	Address	Parameter														
P1	00h	1st	R	Read ID4	ID4[23:16]					ID4[15:8]						
P1	01h	1st	R		ID4[15:8]					ID4[7:0]						
P1	02h	1st	R		ID4[7:0]					0Ch						
P1	22h	1st	W/R	Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting	0	0	EPF[1:0]	BGR_PA_NEL	REV_PA_NEL	SS_PANE_L	GS_PAN_EL	30h	1			
P1	25h	1st	W/R	Blanking Porch Control	VFP[7:0]					VBP[7:0]						
P1	26h	1st	W/R		VBP[7:0]					14h						
P1	29h	1st	W/R	Touch	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TOUCH_	00h	-		
P1	2Eh	1st	W/R	Gate Number	NL[7:0]					C8h						
P1	31h	1st	W/R	Display Inversion	0	0	0	0	DINV[3:0]					00h		
P1	34h	1st	W/R	Dithering Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DITH_EN	00h	1		
P1	40h	1st	W/R	Pump Clock Adjustment	0	EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]	1	0	0	VCL_CLK	VGHL_CL	33h	1			
P1	41h	1st	W/R		0	VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]	0	0	VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	0	VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	33h	1			
P1	42h	1st	W/R		0	VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]	0	0	VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	0	VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	44h	1			
P1	43h	1st	W/R		0	4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]	0	0	4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]	0	4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]	55h	1			
P1	50h	1st	W/R	Power Control 1	VREG1[7:0]					95h						
P1	51h	1st	W/R		VREG2[7:0]					95h						
P1	52h	1st	W/R	VCOM Control 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h	3		
P1	53h	1st	W/R		VCM1[7:0]					7Bh						
P1	54h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h	3		
P1	55h	1st	W/R		VCM2[7:0]					7Bh						
P1	56h	1st	W/R	Entry Mode Set	0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h	-		
P1	58h	1st	W/R		LVD_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	1		
P1	60h	1st	W/R	Source Timing Adjust	0	0	SDT[5:0]					14h	1			
P1	61h	1st	W/R		0	0	CRT[5:0]					00h	1			
P1	62h	1st	W/R		0	0	EQT[5:0]					19h	1			
P1	63h	1st	W/R		0	0	PCT[5:0]					10h	1			
P1	A0h	1st	W/R	Positive Gamma Correction	0	0	VP0[5:0]					00h	1			
P1	A1h	1st	W/R		0	VP4[6:0]					0Dh					
P1	A2h	1st	W/R		0	VP8[6:0]					1Dh					
P1	A3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP12[5:0]					11h				
P1	A4h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP16[5:0]					0Ch				
P1	A5h	1st	W/R		0	VP24[6:0]					23h					
P1	A6h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP36[5:0]					17h				
P1	A7h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP52[5:0]					1Ch				
P1	A8h	1st	W/R		VP80[7:0]					82h					1	
P1	A9h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP111[5:0]					21h				
P1	AAh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP144[5:0]					2Ah				
P1	ABh	1st	W/R		VP175[7:0]					6Bh					1	
P1	ACh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP203[5:0]					19h				
P1	ADh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP219[5:0]					14h				
P1	AEh	1st	W/R		0	VP231[6:0]					45h					
P1	AFh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP239[5:0]					1Dh				
P1	B0h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP243[5:0]					23h				
P1	B1h	1st	W/R		VP247[6:0]					52h					1	
P1	B2h	1st	W/R		VP251[6:0]					63h					1	
P1	B3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP255[5:0]					39h				
P1	B6h	1st	W/R	Pad Control	IM_SW_EN	IM_SW[2:0]			RS_SW_EN	0	RS_SW[1:0]			00h	1	
P1	B7h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	LANSEL_SW_EN	LANSEL_SW	00h	1		

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P1	C0h	1st	W/R	Negative Gamma Correction	0	0	VN0[5:0]					00h	1	
P1	C1h	1st			0	VN4[6:0]					0Dh	1		
P1	C2h	1st			0	VN8[6:0]					1Dh	1		
P1	C3h	1st			0	0	VN12[5:0]					11h	1	
P1	C4h	1st			0	0	VN16[5:0]					0Ch	1	
P1	C5h	1st			0	VN24[6:0]					23h	1		
P1	C6h	1st			0	0	VN36[5:0]					17h	1	
P1	C7h	1st			0	0	VN52[5:0]					1Ch	1	
P1	C8h	1st			VN80[7:0]					82h	1			
P1	C9h	1st			0	0	VN111[5:0]					21h	1	
P1	CAh	1st			0	0	VN144[5:0]					2Ah	1	
P1	CBh	1st			VN175[7:0]					6Bh	1			
P1	CCh	1st			0	0	VN203[5:0]					19h	1	
P1	CDh	1st			0	0	VN219[5:0]					14h	1	
P1	CEh	1st			0	VN231[6:0]					45h	1		
P1	CFh	1st			0	0	VN239[5:0]					1Dh	1	
P1	D0h	1st			0	0	VN243[5:0]					23h	1	
P1	D1h	1st			0	VN247[6:0]					52h	1		
P1	D2h	1st			0	VN251[6:0]					63h	1		
P1	D3h	1st			0	0	VN255[5:0]					39h	1	
P1	E0h	1st	W/R	NV Memory Write	PGM_DATA[7:0]					00h	-			
P1	E1h	1st			PGM_ADR[7:0]					00h	-			
P1	E2h	1st			PGM_ADR[15:8]					00h	-			
P1	E3h	1st	W/R	NV Memory Protection Key	KEY[23:16]					00h	-			
P1	E4h	1st			KEY[15:8]					00h	-			
P1	E5h	1st			KEY[7:0]					00h	-			
P1	E6h	1st	R	NV Memory Status Read	0	ID2_MK[2:0]			0	ID1_MK[2:0]			00h	-
P1	E7h	1st	R		0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK[2:0]			00h	-
P1	E8h	1st	R		GAMMA_P_MK	VCM2_MK[2:0]			VCM1_MK[2:0]			00h	-	
P1	E9h	1st	R		OTP_BU_SY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	-
P1	F0h	1st	W/R	Time Stamp	Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]								00h	1
P1	F1h	1st			Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]								00h	1
P1	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd			1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd			PAGE[7:0]								01h	-

5.2.3. Page 2 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)						
Page	Address	Parameter																		
P2	03h	1st	W/R	Dynamic Backlight Control 1	0	TT_STP_MED[2:0]			1	TT_STP_LOW[2:0]			29h	1						
P2	04h	1st			0	ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]			0	TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]			14h	1						
P2	05h	1st			0	ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]			0	ST_TIM_MED[2:0]			32h	1						
P2	06h	1st	W/R	Dynamic Backlight Control 2	0	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]			0	LEDPW_M_POL	LEDON_MINUS_POL	LEDON	00h	1						
P2	07h	1st			PWM_DIV[7:0]								0Eh	1						
P2	10h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	PRT_EN	SKIN_EN	0	06h	1						
P2	11h	1st	W/R	IIE Function Control	0	AUTO_MODEAN	0	0	CN_EN	CN_INV	SHP_EN	0	00h	1						
P2	12h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	CN_LV[1:0]	02h	1							
P2	13h	1st			0	0	1	0	SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]	0	0	20h	1							
P2	15h	1st			RGB_MEAN[7:0]								80h	1						
P2	16h	1st			SRE_HYSTESIS_EN	0	0	SRE_DIM_EN	SRE_SC_EN	SRE_CE_EN	0	0	1Ch	1						
P2	17h	1st	W/R	IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1	0	SRE_OFFSETS[2:0]			0	SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]			01h	1						
P2	18h	1st			SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]								08h	1						
P2	19h	1st			SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]				SRE_HYSTERESIS_LIMIT[4:0]					C0h	1					
P2	1Ah	1st			0	0	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]			SE_RATIO_M[5:0]					07h	1				
P2	1Bh	1st			0	0	SE_RATIO_M[5:0]			SE_RATIO_H[5:0]					09h	1				
P2	1Ch	1st			0	0	LEVEL0_SR[4:0]			LEVEL1_SR[4:0]					0Ch	1				
P2	40h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	02h	1						
P2	41h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	04h	1						
P2	42h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	06h	1						
P2	43h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	08h	1						
P2	44h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Ah	1						
P2	45h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Ch	1						
P2	46h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Eh	1						
P2	47h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Eh	1						
P2	48h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Ch	1						
P2	49h	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0Ah	1						
P2	4Ah	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	08h	1						
P2	4Bh	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	06h	1						
P2	4Ch	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	04h	1						
P2	4Dh	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h	1						
P2	4Eh	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	02h	1						
P2	4Fh	1st			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	1						
P2	5Ah	1st	W/R	IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SHP_RATIO[4:0]	18h	1					
P2	5Bh	1st			SHP_THR_H[7:0]								64h	1						
P2	5Ch	1st			SHP_THR_L[7:0]								1Eh	1						
P2	60h	1st	W/R	IIE Contrast Enhancement Control	0	0	CN_00[5:0]			CN_01[5:0]					0Eh	1				
P2	61h	1st			0	0	CN_01[5:0]			CN_02[5:0]					18h	1				
P2	62h	1st			0	0	CN_02[5:0]			CN_03[5:0]					24h	1				
P2	63h	1st			0	0	CN_03[5:0]			CN_04[5:0]					28h	1				
P2	64h	1st			0	0	CN_04[5:0]			CN_05[5:0]					24h	1				
P2	65h	1st			0	0	CN_05[5:0]			CN_06[5:0]					18h	1				
P2	66h	1st			0	0	CN_06[5:0]			CN_07[5:0]					0Eh	1				
P2	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-						
		2nd			1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-						
		3rd			PAGE[7:0]								02h	-						

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

5.2.4. Page 3 Command Set

Command		W/R	Function EXTC Command Set Enable Register	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)		
Page	Address			1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-		
P3	FFh	1st		W	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-		
		2nd		W	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-		
		3rd		W	PAGE[7:0]										

5.2.5. Page 4 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)						
Page	Address	Parameter																		
P4	00h	1st	W/R	DSI Lanes Control	MIPI_LA_NE_SEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h	1						
P4	0Bh	1st	W/R	SSC Function	SSC_DIG_EN	SSC_DIG_STEP[2:0]					0	0	0	00h	-					
P4	0Eh	1st	W/R		SSC_DIG_CNT[7:0]									00h	-					
P4	21h	1st	W/R	Charge-Pump Setting	DMY_PU_MP	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h	1						
P4	23h	1st	W/R	Idle Mode Frame Rate	RTNB[7:0]								2Dh	1						
P4	26h	1st	W/R	Internal SD Timing Control	DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]				0	1	1	0	76h	1						
P4	27h	1st	W/R	Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HSOM[1:0]		HFP_HB_P_OPT	VS_PW_OPT	00h	1						
P4	28h	1st	W/R		HSOD[7:0]									05h	1					
P4	29h	1st	W/R		HSOHW[7:0]									19h	1					
P4	2Ah	1st	W/R		VS_OUT_EN	HS_OUT_EN	VS_OUT_POL	HS_OUT_POL	0	0	STB_EN	0	F0h	1						
P4	2Dh	1st	W/R	BIST Mode Function	FRM_PT[7:0]								FFh	1						
P4	2Fh	1st	W/R		0	0	FRM_CYC[1:0]	0	0	0	FRM_EN	00h	1							
P4	35h	1st	W/R	Source Timing Setting	0	0	0	1	HZ_OPT	1	1	1	17h	1						
P4	3Ah	1st	W/R	Power Saving Control	PS_EN	PCST[6:0]								A4h	1					
P4	69h	1st	W/R	Power Control 1	1	CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]		0	1	1	1	1	D7h	-						
P4	6Eh	1st	W/R	Power Control 2	0	DI_PWR_REG	REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]						6Ah	1						
P4	6Fh	1st	W/R	Power Control 3	VGLREG_EN_GO	DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]			DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]			DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	34h	1						
P4	7Ah	1st	W/R	VREG1/2 Setting	0	0	0	DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP	0	0	0	0	00h	1						
P4	87h	1st	W/R	LVD Function 1	DI_LVD_CTL[3:0]				1	0	1	0	BAh	1						
P4	88h	1st	W/R	LVD Function 2	DIS_LVD_CHK	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	8Bh	1						
P4	8Bh	1st	W/R	VCOM Control 2	1	1	1	0	DI_VCM_SELO_E	0	1	1	E3h	1						
P4	8Ch	1st	W/R	Power Control 4	0	DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]								03h	1					
P4	8Dh	1st	W/R		0	DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]								14h	1					
P4	B2h	1st	W/R	Reload Gamma Setting	RELOAD_GMA_EN	RELOAD_GMA_L	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h	1						
P4	B5h	1st	W/R	Gamma Bias Level	0	0	0	0	0	DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]				02h	1					
P4	BBh	1st	W/R	TS_CTRL 1	EN_TEM_P_PROC_ESS	0	CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]								1Eh	1				
P4	BCh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]								1Eh	1				
P4	BDh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]								1Eh	1				
P4	BEh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]								1Eh	1				
P4	BFh	1st	W/R		VCOM_C[7:0]								4Ch	1						
P4	C0h	1st	W/R	Read VCOM OTP Data	VCOM_L[7:0]								4Ch	1						
P4	C1h	1st	W/R		VCOM_M[7:0]								4Ch	1						
P4	C2h	1st	W/R		VCOM_H[7:0]								4Ch	1						
P4	C4h	1st	R		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP_VC_M1[8]	00h	-					
P4	C5h	1st	R	Read VCOM OTP Data	OTP_VCM1[7:0]								7Bh	-						
P4	C6h	1st	R		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP_VC_M2[8]	00h	-					
P4	C7h	1st	R		OTP_VCM2[7:0]								7Bh	-						

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)	
Page	Address	Parameter													
P4	C8h	1st	W/R		TS_TH0[7:0]								00h	-	
P4	C9h	1st	W/R		TS_TH1[7:0]								00h	-	
P4	CAh	1st	W/R		TS_TH2[7:0]								00h	-	
P4	CBh	1st	W/R		TS_TH3[7:0]								00h	-	
P4	CCh	1st	W/R		TS_TH0[9:8]	TS_TH1[9:8]	TS_TH2[9:8]	TS_TH3[9:8]					00h	1	
P4	CDh	1st	W/R		TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0]				TS_HYST_OPT[3:0]				02h	1	
P4	CEh	1st	W/R		EN_TS	VCOM_C[8]	VCOM_L[8]	VCOM_M[8]	VCOM_H[8]	1	0	0	04h	1	
P4	D7h	1st	W/R		OTP Control	0	0	0	OTP_PA TH	PROG_SEL[1:0]	0	0	1C	-	
P4	FFh	1st	W		EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W			1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								04h	-	

5.2.6. Page 5 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P5	00h	1st	W		RDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P5	01h	1st	W		RDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P5	02h	1st	W		RDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P5	03h	1st	W		RDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P5	04h	1st	W		RDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P5	05h	1st	W		RDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P5	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P5	7Ah	1st	W		RDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Bh	1st	W		RDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Ch	1st	W		RDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Dh	1st	W		RDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Eh	1st	W		RDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Fh	1st	W		RDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P5	80h	1st	W/R	Digital 3 Gamma Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EN_3G	00h	-
P5	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								05h	-

5.2.7. Page 6 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 2	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P6	00h	1st	W		RDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P6	01h	1st	W		RDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P6	02h	1st	W		RDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P6	03h	1st	W		RDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P6	04h	1st	W		RDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P6	05h	1st	W		RDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P6	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P6	7Ah	1st	W		RDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Bh	1st	W		RDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Ch	1st	W		RDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Dh	1st	W		RDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Eh	1st	W		RDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Fh	1st	W		RDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P6	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								06h	-

5.2.8. Page 7 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 3	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P7	00h	1st	W		GDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P7	01h	1st	W		GDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P7	02h	1st	W		GDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P7	03h	1st	W		GDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P7	04h	1st	W		GDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P7	05h	1st	W		GDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P7	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P7	7Ah	1st	W		GDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Bh	1st	W		GDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Ch	1st	W		GDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Dh	1st	W		GDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Eh	1st	W		GDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Fh	1st	W		GDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P7	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								07h	-

5.2.9. Page 8 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 4	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P8	00h	1st	W		GDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P8	01h	1st	W		GDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P8	02h	1st	W		GDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P8	03h	1st	W		GDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P8	04h	1st	W		GDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P8	05h	1st	W		GDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P8	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P8	7Ah	1st	W		GDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Bh	1st	W		GDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Ch	1st	W		GDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Dh	1st	W		GDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Eh	1st	W		GDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Fh	1st	W		GDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P8	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								08h	-

5.2.10. Page 9 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 5	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P9	00h	1st	W		BDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P9	01h	1st	W		BDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P9	02h	1st	W		BDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P9	03h	1st	W		BDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P9	04h	1st	W		BDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P9	05h	1st	W		BDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P9	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P9	7Ah	1st	W		BDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Bh	1st	W		BDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Ch	1st	W		BDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Dh	1st	W		BDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Eh	1st	W		BDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Fh	1st	W		BDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P9	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								09h	-

5.2.11. Page 10 Command Set

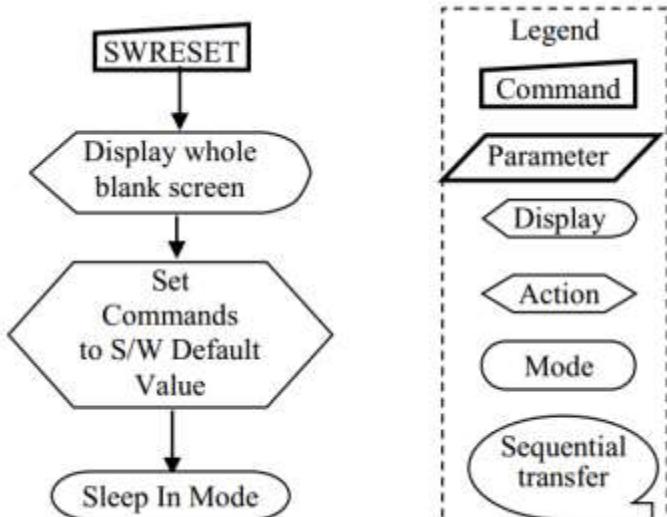
Command			W/R	Function Fine Digital Gamma Control 6	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P10	00h	1st	W		BDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P10	01h	1st	W		BDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P10	02h	1st	W		BDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P10	03h	1st	W		BDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P10	04h	1st	W		BDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P10	05h	1st	W		BDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P10	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P10	7Ah	1st	W		BDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Bh	1st	W		BDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Ch	1st	W		BDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Dh	1st	W		BDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Eh	1st	W		BDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Fh	1st	W		BDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P10	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								0Ah	-

5.3. Page 0 Command Description

5.3.1. NOP (00h)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
00h	-	W	No Argument																
Description		<p>00h: NOP (No Operation).</p> <p>This command is an empty command. It does not have any effect on the ILI9881C.</p> <p>However, it can be used to terminate Memory Write or Memory Write Continue as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMWRC (Memory Write Continue) Commands.</p>																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></tbody></table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	S/W Reset	N/A	H/W Reset	N/A
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	N/A																		
S/W Reset	N/A																		
H/W Reset	N/A																		
Flow Chart																			

5.3.2. Software Reset (01h)

Command Page			Page 0																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default												
01h	-	W	No Argument																				
Description		01h: SWRESET (Software Reset). When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) The display is blank immediately. <i>Note: The Frame Memory content is kept or not by this command</i>																					
Restriction		It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending a new command after software reset. The display module loads all factory default values of the display supplier to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during the Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec for Sleep In sequence before sending the Sleep Out command. The Software Reset Command cannot be sent during the Sleep Out sequence.																					
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Sleep In	Yes																						
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	S/W Reset	N/A	H/W Reset	N/A		
Status	Default Value																						
Power On Sequence	N/A																						
S/W Reset	N/A																						
H/W Reset	N/A																						
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD SWRESET[SWRESET] --> DisplayBlank{Display whole blank screen} DisplayBlank --> SetCommands{Set Commands to S/W Default Value} SetCommands --> SleepInMode{Sleep In Mode} </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																					

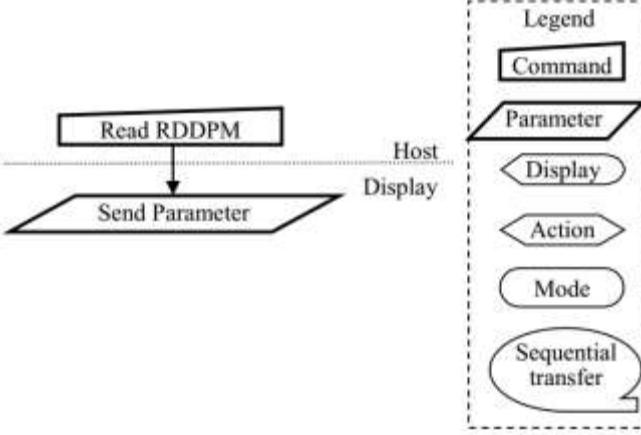
5.3.3. Read Number of the Errors on DS1 (05h)

5.3.4. Read Display Status (09h)

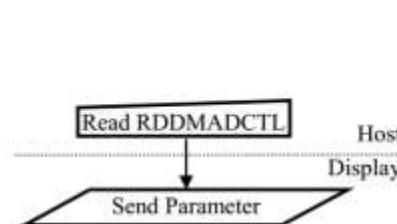
Command Page			Page 0																																																																																																																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																																												
09h	1st	R	D31	0	0	0	0	D26	0	D24	00h																																																																																																												
	2nd	R	D23	0	0	0	D19	0	D17	D16	01h																																																																																																												
	3rd	R	0	0	0	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	00h																																																																																																												
	4th	R	D7	D6	D5	0	0	0	0	D0	00h																																																																																																												
Description			This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below :																																																																																																																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D31</td><td rowspan="2">Booster voltage status</td><td>0</td><td>Booster Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Booster On</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D26</td><td rowspan="2">RGB/BGR order</td><td>0</td><td>RGB (When MADCTL D3 = 0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>BGR (When MADCTL D3= 1)</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D24</td><td rowspan="2">Source scan sequence</td><td>0</td><td>Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = 0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = 1)</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D23</td><td rowspan="2">Gate scan sequence</td><td>0</td><td>Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = 0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Gate output Bottom to Top (When MADCTL D0 = 1)</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D19</td><td rowspan="2">Idle Mode On/Off</td><td>0</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Idle Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D17</td><td rowspan="2">Sleep In/Out</td><td>0</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Sleep Out Mode</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D16</td><td rowspan="2">Display Normal Mode On/Off</td><td>0</td><td>Display Normal Mode Off (All Pixels Off or All Pixels On mode)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Display Normal Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D13</td><td rowspan="2">Inversion status</td><td>0</td><td>Inversion Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Inversion On</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D12</td><td rowspan="2">All Pixel On</td><td>0</td><td>Normal mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>All Pixels On</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D11</td><td rowspan="2">All Pixel Off</td><td>0</td><td>Normal mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D10</td><td rowspan="2">Display ON/OFF</td><td>0</td><td>Display is OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Display is ON</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D9</td><td rowspan="2">TE ON/OFF</td><td>0</td><td>TE OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>TE ON</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D8</td><td rowspan="3">Gamma Curve Selection [2:0]</td><td>000</td><td>Gamma Curve 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>others</td><td>Not defined</td></tr> <tr> <td>D6</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D5</td><td rowspan="2">TE Mode</td><td>0</td><td>TE Mode 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>TE Mode 2</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D0</td><td rowspan="2">Parity Error on DSI</td><td>0</td><td>No Parity Error</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Parity Error</td></tr> <tr> <td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">None</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Bit	Description	Value	Status	D31	Booster voltage status	0	Booster Off	1	Booster On	D26	RGB/BGR order	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3 = 0)	1	BGR (When MADCTL D3= 1)	D24	Source scan sequence	0	Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = 0)	1	Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = 1)	D23	Gate scan sequence	0	Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = 0)	1	Gate output Bottom to Top (When MADCTL D0 = 1)	D19	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off	1	Idle Mode On	D17	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode	1	Sleep Out Mode	D16	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off (All Pixels Off or All Pixels On mode)	1	Display Normal Mode On	D13	Inversion status	0	Inversion Off	1	Inversion On	D12	All Pixel On	0	Normal mode	1	All Pixels On	D11	All Pixel Off	0	Normal mode	1	All Pixels Off	D10	Display ON/OFF	0	Display is OFF	1	Display is ON	D9	TE ON/OFF	0	TE OFF	1	TE ON	D8	Gamma Curve Selection [2:0]	000	Gamma Curve 1	others	Not defined	D6	D5	TE Mode	0	TE Mode 1	1	TE Mode 2	D0	Parity Error on DSI	0	No Parity Error	1	Parity Error	Restriction	None								
Bit	Description	Value	Status																																																																																																																				
D31	Booster voltage status	0	Booster Off																																																																																																																				
		1	Booster On																																																																																																																				
D26	RGB/BGR order	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3 = 0)																																																																																																																				
		1	BGR (When MADCTL D3= 1)																																																																																																																				
D24	Source scan sequence	0	Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = 0)																																																																																																																				
		1	Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = 1)																																																																																																																				
D23	Gate scan sequence	0	Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = 0)																																																																																																																				
		1	Gate output Bottom to Top (When MADCTL D0 = 1)																																																																																																																				
D19	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off																																																																																																																				
		1	Idle Mode On																																																																																																																				
D17	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode																																																																																																																				
		1	Sleep Out Mode																																																																																																																				
D16	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off (All Pixels Off or All Pixels On mode)																																																																																																																				
		1	Display Normal Mode On																																																																																																																				
D13	Inversion status	0	Inversion Off																																																																																																																				
		1	Inversion On																																																																																																																				
D12	All Pixel On	0	Normal mode																																																																																																																				
		1	All Pixels On																																																																																																																				
D11	All Pixel Off	0	Normal mode																																																																																																																				
		1	All Pixels Off																																																																																																																				
D10	Display ON/OFF	0	Display is OFF																																																																																																																				
		1	Display is ON																																																																																																																				
D9	TE ON/OFF	0	TE OFF																																																																																																																				
		1	TE ON																																																																																																																				
D8	Gamma Curve Selection [2:0]	000	Gamma Curve 1																																																																																																																				
		others	Not defined																																																																																																																				
D6																																																																																																																							
D5	TE Mode	0	TE Mode 1																																																																																																																				
		1	TE Mode 2																																																																																																																				
D0	Parity Error on DSI	0	No Parity Error																																																																																																																				
		1	Parity Error																																																																																																																				
Restriction	None																																																																																																																						

Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Sleep In	Yes	
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence	00h_01h_00h_00h	
	S/W Reset	00h_01h_00h_00h	
	H/W Reset	00h_01h_00h_00h	

5.3.5. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

Command Page			Page 0																																																		
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																										
0Ah	1st	R	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08h																																										
Description		0A: RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode). This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below.																																																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D7</td> <td>Booster Voltage Status</td> <td>0</td> <td>Booster Off or has a fault.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Booster On and working OK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D6</td> <td>Idle Mode On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Idle Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D4</td> <td>Sleep In/Out</td> <td>0</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Sleep Out Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D3</td> <td>Display Normal Mode On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Display Normal Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Display Normal Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D2</td> <td>Display On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Display is Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Display is On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D7	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster Off or has a fault.			1	Booster On and working OK	D6	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off			1	Idle Mode On	D4	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode			1	Sleep Out Mode	D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off			1	Display Normal Mode On	D2	Display On/Off	0	Display is Off		
Bit	Description	Value	Status																																																		
D7	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster Off or has a fault.																																																		
		1	Booster On and working OK																																																		
D6	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off																																																		
		1	Idle Mode On																																																		
D4	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode																																																		
		1	Sleep Out Mode																																																		
D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off																																																		
		1	Display Normal Mode On																																																		
D2	Display On/Off	0	Display is Off																																																		
		1	Display is On																																																		
Restriction																																																					
None																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																				
Status	Availability																																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	08h	S/W Reset	08h	H/W Reset	08h																																				
Status	Default Value																																																				
Power On Sequence	08h																																																				
S/W Reset	08h																																																				
H/W Reset	08h																																																				
 <p>Flow Chart</p> <pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "Read RDDPM" --> Display[Display] Display -- "Send Parameter" --> Host </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																																																					

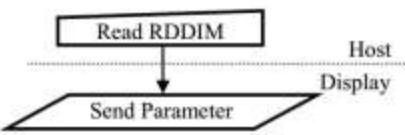
5.3.6. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

Command Page		Page 0																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																										
0Bh	1st	R	0	0	0	0	D3	0	D1	D0	00h																										
Description		0B: RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL). This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below.																																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D3</td> <td>RGB/BGR Order (RGB)</td> <td>0</td> <td>RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D1</td> <td>Source scan sequence (SS)</td> <td>0</td> <td>Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = '0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = '1')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>Gate scan sequence (GS)</td> <td>0</td> <td>Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = '0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Gate output Bottom to Top (When MADCTL D0 = '1')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D3	RGB/BGR Order (RGB)	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')			1	BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')	D1	Source scan sequence (SS)	0	Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = '0')			1	Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = '1')	D0	Gate scan sequence (GS)	0	Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = '0')		
Bit	Description	Value	Status																																		
D3	RGB/BGR Order (RGB)	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')																																		
		1	BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')																																		
D1	Source scan sequence (SS)	0	Source output Left to Right (When MADCTL D1 = '0')																																		
		1	Source output Right to Left (When MADCTL D1 = '1')																																		
D0	Gate scan sequence (GS)	0	Gate output Top to Bottom (When MADCTL D0 = '0')																																		
		1	Gate output Bottom to Top (When MADCTL D0 = '1')																																		
<i>Note: For Bits D3, D1 and D0 also refer to 5.3.22 Memory Access Control (36h).</i>																																					
Restriction																																					
None																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Register</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Register	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes																	
Register	Status	Availability																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Default</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pow er On Sequence</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Default	Status	Default Value	Pow er On Sequence	Yes	00h	S/W Reset	Yes	00h	H/W Reset	Yes	00h																
Default	Status	Default Value																																			
Pow er On Sequence	Yes	00h																																			
S/W Reset	Yes	00h																																			
H/W Reset	Yes	00h																																			
 <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																																					

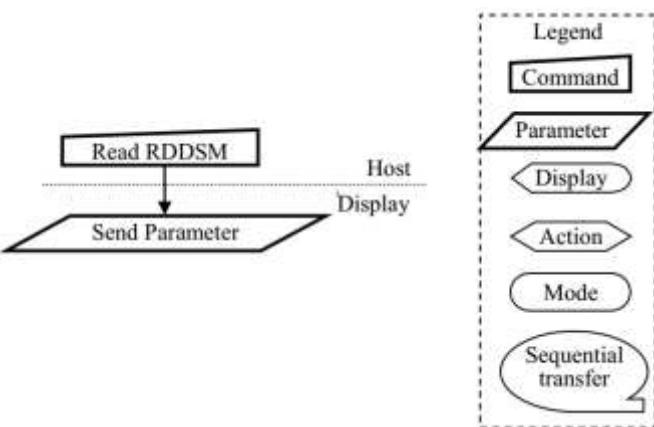
5.3.7. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
0Ch	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0			D[2:0]	07h								
Description		0Ch: RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD). This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below :																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DBI[2:0]</th> <th>Interface Pixel Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>101</td> <td>16 bit/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110</td> <td>18 bit/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>24 bit/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Not defined</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										DBI[2:0]	Interface Pixel Format	101	16 bit/pixel	110	18 bit/pixel	111	24 bit/pixel
DBI[2:0]	Interface Pixel Format																		
101	16 bit/pixel																		
110	18 bit/pixel																		
111	24 bit/pixel																		
Others	Not defined																		
<i>Note: For D[2:0] also refer to 5.3.25 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah).</i>																			
Restriction																			
None																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	07h	S/W Reset	07h	H/W Reset	07h		
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	07h																		
S/W Reset	07h																		
H/W Reset	07h																		
<pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "Read RDDCOLMOD" --> Display[Display] Display -- "Send Parameter" --> Host </pre>																			
<p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																			
Flow Chart																			

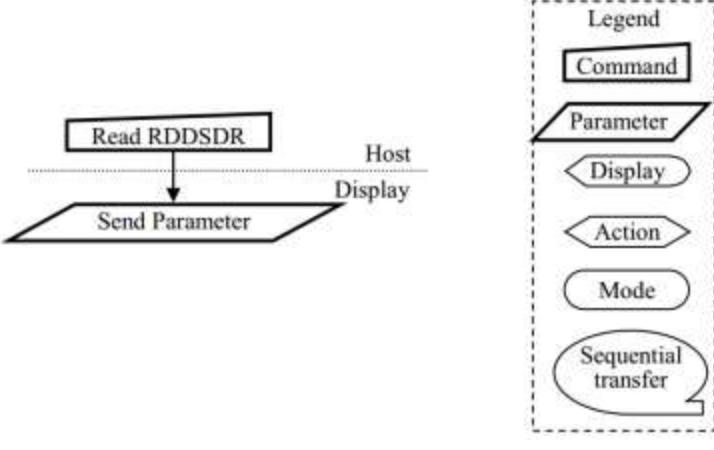
5.3.8. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

Command Page		Page 0																						
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default													
0Dh	1st	R	0	0	0	D4	D3			D[2:0]	00h													
Description		0D: RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode). This command indicates the Image Mode status of the display, as described in the Tables below :																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D4</td> <td rowspan="2">All Pixels On</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>White Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">D3</td> <td rowspan="3">All Pixels Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal Display</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Black Display</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Bit	Description	Value	Status	D4	All Pixels On	0	Normal Display	1	White Display	D3	All Pixels Off	0	Normal Display
Bit	Description	Value	Status																					
D4	All Pixels On	0	Normal Display																					
		1	White Display																					
D3	All Pixels Off	0	Normal Display																					
		1	Black Display																					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D[2:0]</th> <th>Gamma Curve Selection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>Gamma curve 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Not defined</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										D[2:0]	Gamma Curve Selection	000	Gamma curve 1	Others	Not defined							
D[2:0]	Gamma Curve Selection																							
000	Gamma curve 1																							
Others	Not defined																							
Note: For D[2:0] also refer to "5.3.16 Gamma Set (26h)"																								
Restriction																								
None																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h							
Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	00h																							
S/W Reset	00h																							
H/W Reset	00h																							
 <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																								
Flow Chart																								

5.3.9. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

Command Page			Page 0																						
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default														
0Eh	1st	R	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h														
Description		0E: RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode). This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below :																							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">D7</td> <td rowspan="2">Tearing Effect Line On/Off</td> <td>0</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Tearing Effect On</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">D6</td> <td rowspan="3">Tearing Effect Line Output Mode</td> <td>0</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Mode 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Tearing Effect Line Mode 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0	Tearing Effect Line Off	1	Tearing Effect On	D6	Tearing Effect Line Output Mode	0	Tearing Effect Line Mode 1
Bit	Description	Value	Status																						
D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0	Tearing Effect Line Off																						
		1	Tearing Effect On																						
D6	Tearing Effect Line Output Mode	0	Tearing Effect Line Mode 1																						
		1	Tearing Effect Line Mode 2																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">D0</td> <td rowspan="4">Error on DSI</td> <td>0</td> <td>No Error on DSI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Error on DSI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Value	Status	D0	Error on DSI	0	No Error on DSI	1	Error on DSI				
Bit	Description	Value	Status																						
D0	Error on DSI	0	No Error on DSI																						
		1	Error on DSI																						
		See also sections: "4.1.3.2.2 Acknowledged with Error Report (Aw ER)" and "5.3.3 Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)".																							
		Note: For Bit D6, also refer to 5.3.21 Tearing Effect Line On (35h).																							
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
S/W Reset	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	 <p>The flowchart illustrates the communication between the Host and the Display. The Host initiates a 'Read RDDSM' command to the Display. The Display then responds by sending a 'Send Parameter' message back to the Host. A legend on the right side of the diagram defines the symbols used in the flowchart.</p>																								

5.3.10. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

Command Page			Page 0																		
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default										
0Fh	1st	R	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h										
Description		0F: RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result). This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results after the Sleep Out command, as described in the table below :																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D7</td> <td>Register Loading Detection</td> <td>Invert the D7 bit when the EEPROM and register values are the same.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D6</td> <td>Functionality Detection</td> <td>Invert the D6 bit when the chip meets user's functionality requirements.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>Checksums Comparison</td> <td>0 = Checksums are the same 1 = Checksums are not the same</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Description	Action	D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit when the EEPROM and register values are the same.	D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit when the chip meets user's functionality requirements.	D0
Bit	Description	Action																			
D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit when the EEPROM and register values are the same.																			
D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit when the chip meets user's functionality requirements.																			
D0	Checksums Comparison	0 = Checksums are the same 1 = Checksums are not the same																			
Restriction		It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read Bit D0 value.																			
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep In	Yes																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																				
Power On Sequence	00h																				
S/W Reset	00h																				
H/W Reset	00h																				
Flow Chart		 <p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence between the Host and the Display. The Host initiates the process by sending the 'Read RDDSDR' command (represented by a rectangle). This triggers a response from the Display, which sends a 'Send Parameter' message (represented by a parallelogram). A legend on the right side of the chart provides a key for these symbols: Command (rectangle), Parameter (triangle), Display (parallelogram), Action (diamond), Mode (oval), and Sequential transfer (oval with a circle inside).</p>																			

5.3.11. Sleep In (10h)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
10h	-	W	No Argument																	
Description	10h: SLPIN (Sleep In). This command causes the ILI9881C to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode, the DC/DC converter, Internal oscillator, and panel scanning are all stopped.																			
	<p>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory can keep its contents. Ambient light based control is off. Backlights and display are off. Dimming function does not work when there is changing mode from Sleep Out to Sleep In.</p>																			
Restriction	This command has no effect when the module is already in the Sleep In mode. To leave the Sleep In Mode, only the Sleep Out Command (11h) is workable. It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to become stable. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending the Sleep Out command (when in the Sleep In Mode) before the Sleep In command can be sent.																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																			
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																			
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																			
Flow Chart	<p>It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.</p> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																			

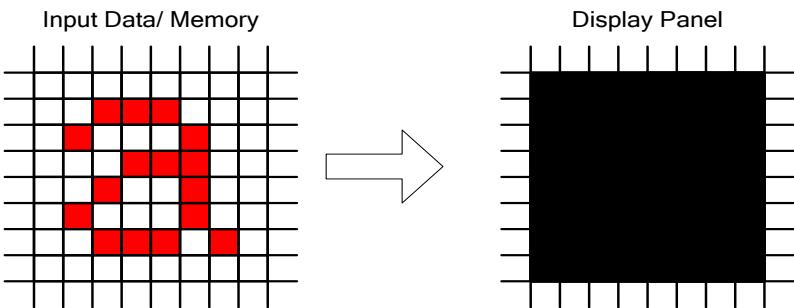
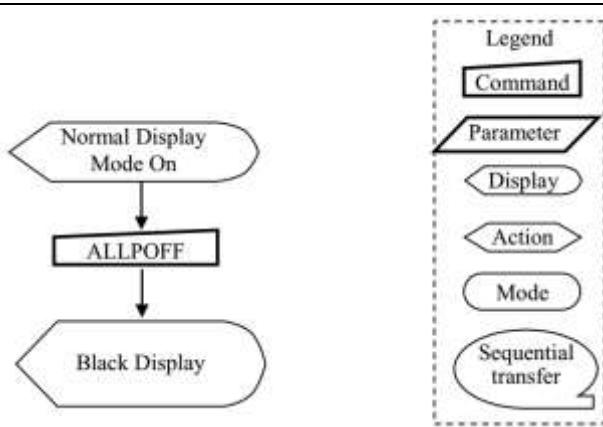
5.3.12. Sleep Out (11h)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
11h	-	W	No Argument																
Description		11h: SLPOUT (Sleep Out). This command turns off the sleep mode. In this mode, the DC/DC converter is enabled, the internal oscillator is started, and the panel scanning is started.																	
Restriction		This command has no effect when the module is already in the Sleep Out mode. To leave the Sleep Out mode, only the Sleep In command (10h), SW Reset Command (01h) or HW Reset are workable. It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to become stable. The Driver IC loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. There cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are the same when this load is done and when the Driver IC is already in the Sleep Out mode. During this 5msec, the Driver IC also performs self-diagnostic functions. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending the Sleep In command (when in the Sleep Out mode) before the Sleep Out command can be sent.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode	
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																		
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																		
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode																		
Flow Chart		<p>It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.</p> <pre> graph TD SLPOUT[SLPOUT] --> StartOsc[Start Internal Oscillator] StartOsc --> StartDCDC[Start up DC:DC Converter] StartDCDC --> ChargeOffset[Charge Offset voltage for Display Panel] ChargeOffset --> DisplayBlank[Display whole blank screen for 2 frames Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands] DisplayBlank --> DisplayMemory[Display Memory contents In accordance with the current command table settings] DisplayMemory --> SleepOutMode[Sleep Out mode] </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																	

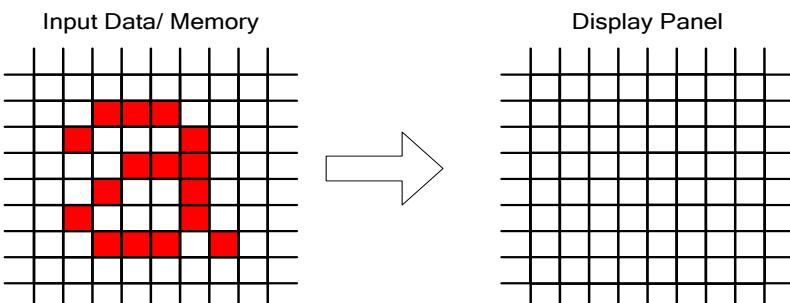
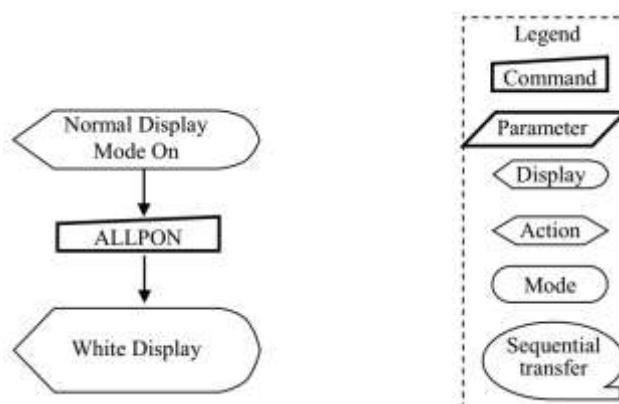
5.3.13. Normal Display Mode On (13h)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
13h	-	W	No Argument																
Description		13h: NORON (Normal Display Mode On). This command returns the display to normal mode.																	
Restriction		This command has no effect when the Normal Display Mode is active.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On	S/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On	H/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On	
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On																		
S/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On																		
H/W Reset	Normal Display Mode On																		
Flow Chart																			

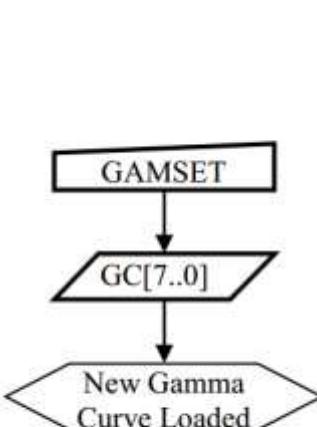
5.3.14. All Pixel Off (22h)

Command Page			Page 0									
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	
22h	-	W	No Argument									
Description		<p>22h: ALLPOFF (All Pixels Off).</p> <p>This command turns the display panel black in 'Sleep Out' mode and a status bit of the 'Read Display Image Mode' register (0Dh) can be read.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory). This command does not change any other status.</p>  <p>'All Pixels On' or 'Normal Display Mode On' commands are used to leave this mode. When ILI9881C works in 'Idle Mode On' and 'Sleep Out' state, the display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after 'Normal Display Mode On' commands.</p>										
Restriction		<p>This command has no effect when module is already in all pixels off mode.</p>										
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Sleep In</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability											
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
Sleep In	Yes											
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Power On Sequence</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">S/W Reset</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H/W Reset</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	S/W Reset	OFF	H/W Reset	OFF	
Status	Default Value											
Power On Sequence	OFF											
S/W Reset	OFF											
H/W Reset	OFF											
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A([Normal Display Mode On]) --> B[ALLPOFF] B --> C([Black Display]) </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 										

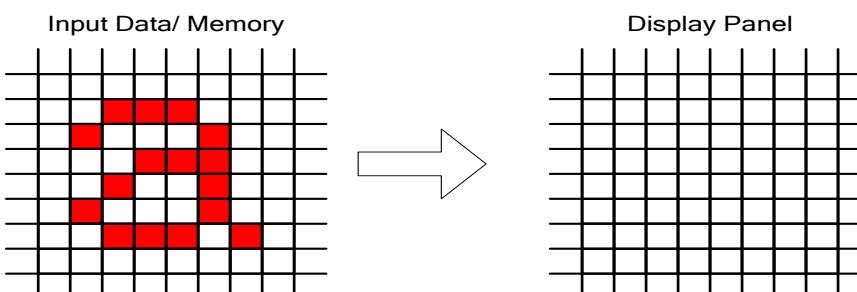
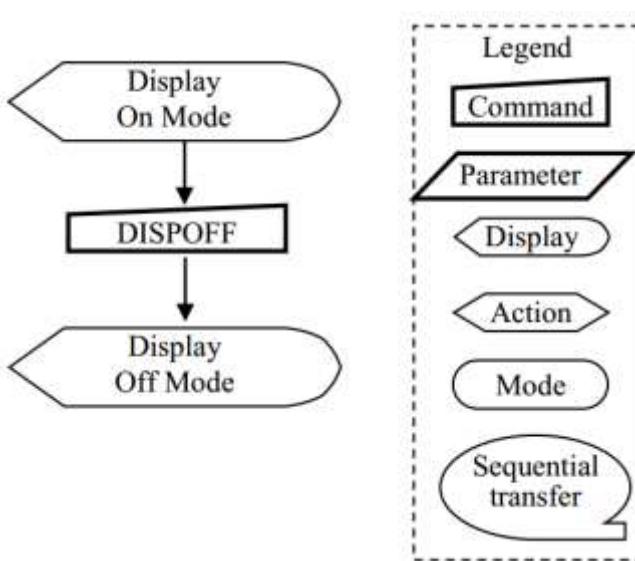
5.3.15. All Pixel On (23h)

Command Page			Page 0														
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default						
23h	-	W	No Argument														
Description		<p>23h: ALLPON (All Pixels On).</p> <p>This command turns the display panel white in 'Sleep out' mode and a status bit of the 'Read Display Image Mode' register (0Dh) can be read.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory). This command does not change any other status.</p>  <p>'All Pixels Off' or 'Normal Display Mode On' commands are used to leave this mode.</p> <p>When ILI9881C works in 'Idle Mode On' and 'Sleep Out' state, the display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after 'Normal Display Mode On' commands.</p>															
		This command has no effect when module is already in all pixels on mode.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Status	Availability																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	S/W Reset	OFF	H/W Reset	OFF
Status	Default Value																
Power On Sequence	OFF																
S/W Reset	OFF																
H/W Reset	OFF																
 <pre> graph TD A([Normal Display Mode On]) --> B[ALLPON] B --> C([White Display]) </pre>																	

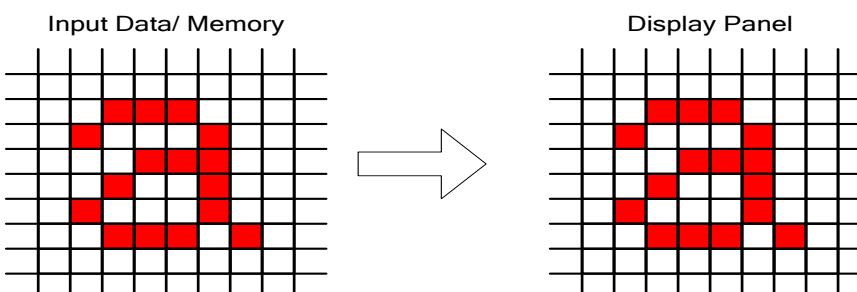
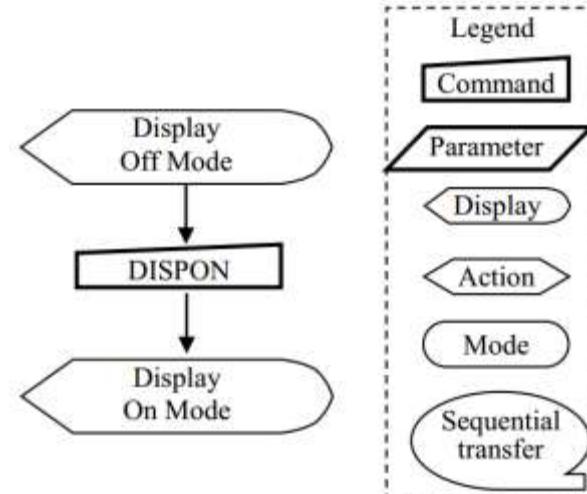
5.3.16. Gamma Set (26h)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
26h	1st	W	0	0	0	0				GC [3:0]	01h									
Description		26h: GAMSET (Gamma Set). This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 1 fixed Gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table below : <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>GC [3:0]</th> <th>Curve Selected</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Gamma curve 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table> <i>Note: All others value are undefined.</i>											GC [3:0]	Curve Selected	1h	Gamma curve 1	Other	Reserved		
GC [3:0]	Curve Selected																			
1h	Gamma curve 1																			
Other	Reserved																			
Restriction		Values of GC [3:0] not shown in the table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until a valid value is received.																		
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>01h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>01h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>01h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	01h	S/W Reset	01h	H/W Reset	01h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	01h																			
S/W Reset	01h																			
H/W Reset	01h																			
Flow Chart		 <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div>																		

5.3.17. Display Off (28h)

Command Page		Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
28h	-	W									-								
		No Argument																	
Description		<p>28h: DISPOFF (Display Off)</p> <p>This command is used to enter into the Display Off mode. Output from the input data (or frame memory) is disabled and a blank page inserted. This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory) and does not change any other status. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.</p> 																	
Restriction		This command has no effect when the module is already in the Display Off mode.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Status</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Status</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	Display Off																		
S/W Reset	Display Off																		
H/W Reset	Display Off																		
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A([Display On Mode]) --> B[DISPOFF] B --> C([Display Off Mode]) </pre>																	

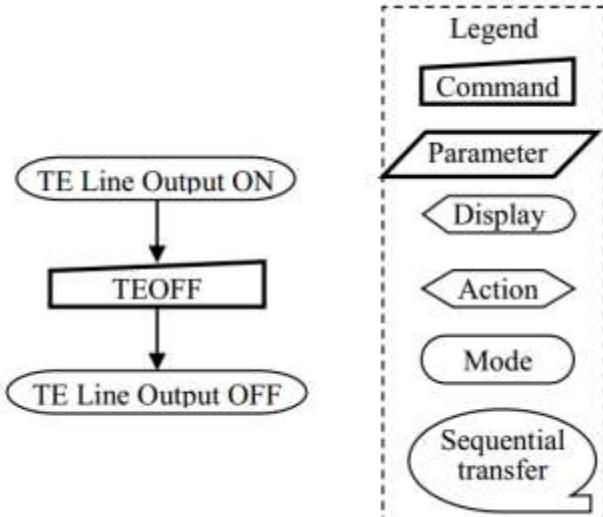
5.3.18. Display ON (29h)

Command Page		Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
29h	-	W	No Argument																
Description		29h: DISPON (Display On). This command is used to recover from the Display Off mode. Output from the input data (or frame memory) is enabled. This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory) and does not change any other status.																	
Input Data/ Memory																			
Restriction		This command has no effect when the ILI9881C is already in the Display On mode.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Status</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Status</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	Display Off																		
S/W Reset	Display Off																		
H/W Reset	Display Off																		
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A([Display Off Mode]) --> B[DISPON] B --> C([Display On Mode]) </pre>																	

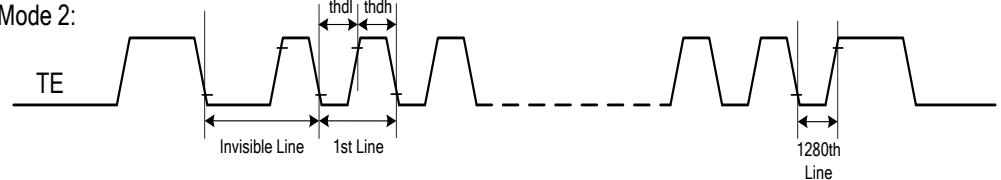
5.3.19. Memory Write (2Ch)

Command Page			Page 0																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
2Ch	1st	W	D1[23:16]																			
	2nd	W	D1[15:8]																			
	3rd	W	D1[7:0]																			
	...	W	...																			
	Nth	W	Dn[7:0]																			
Description		<p>2Ch: RAMWR (Memory Write).</p> <p>This command transfers data from the MCU to the Frame Memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to zero.</p> <p>Then D[23:0] is stored in the Frame Memory and the column register and the page register incremented at the same time. Sending any other command can stop frame Write.</p>																				
Restriction		<p>This command's parameter length must be based on 2 pixel data length (6 bytes) (N=3 x n, N is multiple of 6).</p> <p>When ILI9881C's work state is "Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out", full-resolution frame data must be send by Memory Write (2Ch) and Memory Write Continue (3Ch) command.</p> <p>Transmission sequences: LP_00 → HS for R2Ch → LP_00 → HS for R3Ch → LP_00 → HS for CMD → LP_00</p>																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly		
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																					
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																					
H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																					
Flow Chart		<pre> graph TD RAMWR[RAMWR] --> ImageData{Image Data D1[23:0], D2[23:0], ..., Dn[23:0]} ImageData --> AnyCommand[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																				

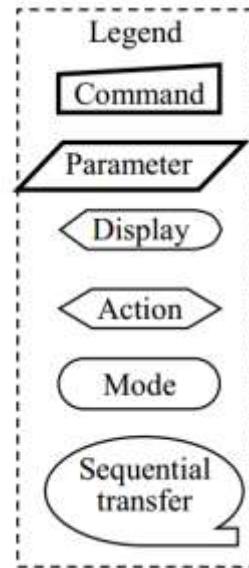
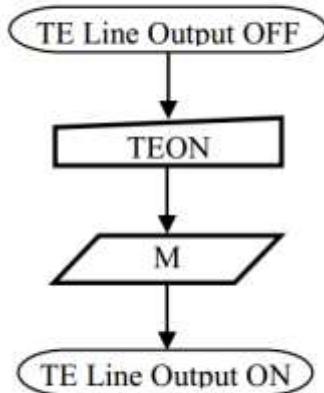
5.3.20. Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)

Command Page		Page 0																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default										
34h	-	W	No Argument							-											
Description		34h: TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF). This command is used to turn off the Display module's Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.																			
Restriction		This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.																			
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Off	S/W Reset	Off	H/W Reset	Off		
Status	Default Value																				
Power On Sequence	Off																				
S/W Reset	Off																				
H/W Reset	Off																				
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A([TE Line Output ON]) --> B[TEOFF] B --> C([TE Line Output OFF]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																			

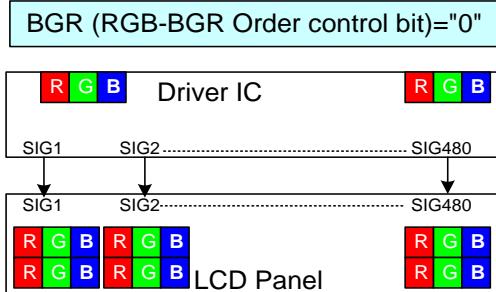
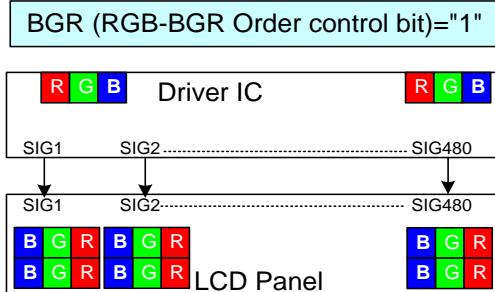
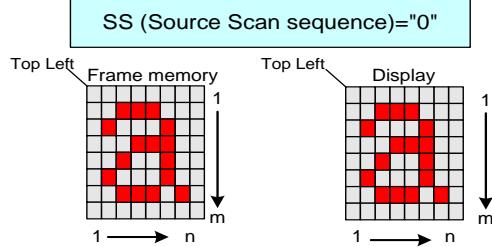
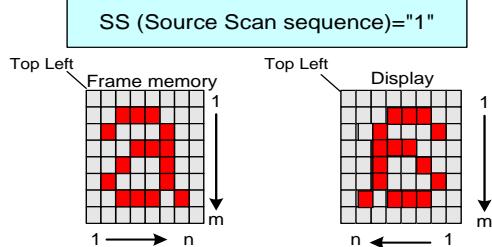
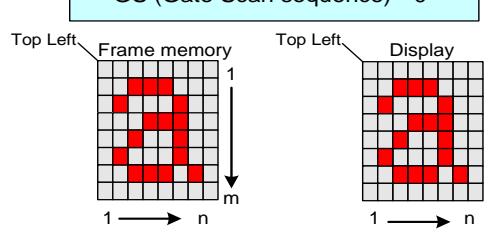
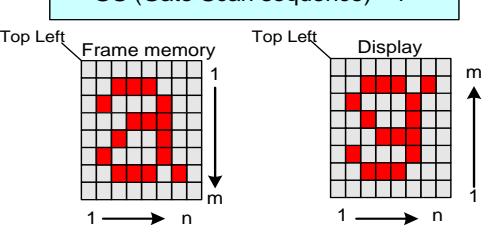
5.3.21. Tearing Effect Line On (35h)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
35h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00									
		35h: TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON).																		
		This command is used to turn on the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter w hich describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.																		
		When M=0 : The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:																		
Description	<p>Mode 1:</p> 																			
	<p>When M=1: The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:</p> 																			
<p><i>Note : The Tearing Effect Output line shall be low when the display module is in Sleep mode</i></p>																				
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already ON.																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Off	S/W Reset	Off	H/W Reset	Off
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	Off																			
S/W Reset	Off																			
H/W Reset	Off																			

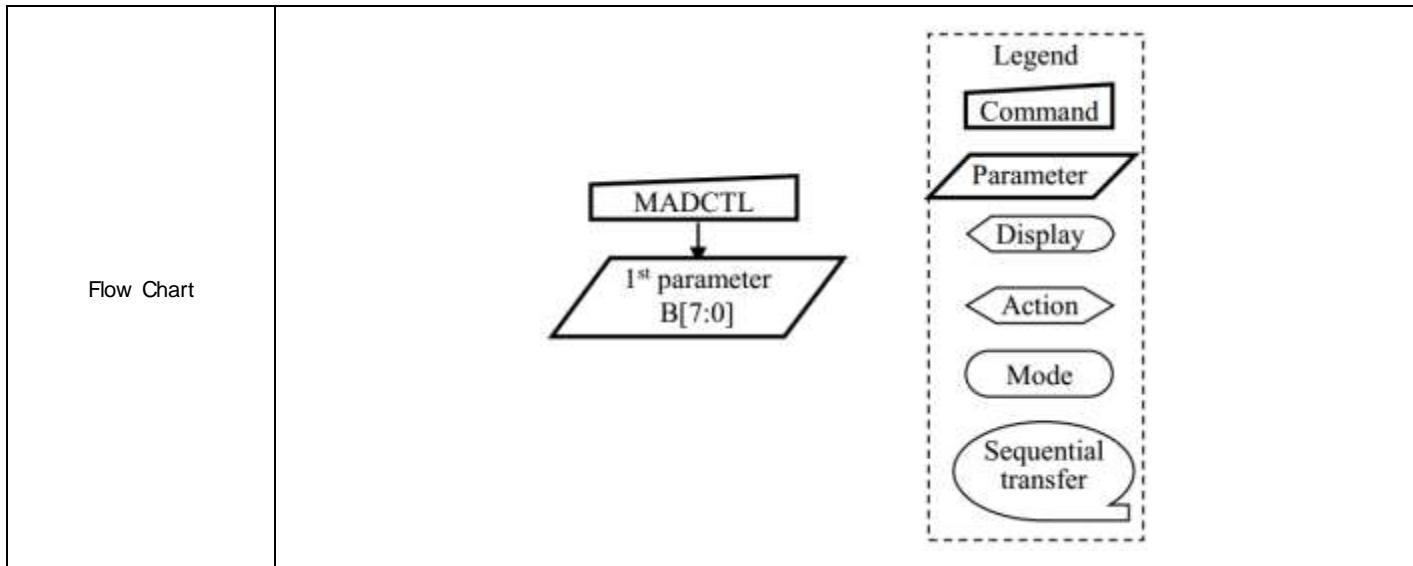
Flow Chart



5.3.22. Memory Access Control (36h)

Command Page		Page 0																									
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																
36h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	SS	GS	00h																
		36h: MADCTL (Memory Access Control).																									
		This command makes no change on the other status of the driver.																									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D3</td> <td>BGR</td> <td>RGB/BGR Order</td> <td>Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D1</td> <td>SS</td> <td>Flip Horizontal (SS)</td> <td>Select the Source driver scan direction on the panel module</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>GS</td> <td>Flip Vertical (GS)</td> <td>Select the Gate driver scan direction on the panel module</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Bit	Symbol	Name	Description	D3	BGR	RGB/BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)	D1	SS	Flip Horizontal (SS)	Select the Source driver scan direction on the panel module	D0	GS	Flip Vertical (GS)	Select the Gate driver scan direction on the panel module
Bit	Symbol	Name	Description																								
D3	BGR	RGB/BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)																								
D1	SS	Flip Horizontal (SS)	Select the Source driver scan direction on the panel module																								
D0	GS	Flip Vertical (GS)	Select the Gate driver scan direction on the panel module																								
Description	<p>BGR (RGB-BGR Order control bit)="0"</p>  <p>BGR (RGB-BGR Order control bit)="1"</p> 																										
	<p>SS (Source Scan sequence)="0"</p>  <p>SS (Source Scan sequence)="1"</p> 																										
	<p>GS (Gate Scan sequence)="0"</p>  <p>GS (Gate Scan sequence)="1"</p> 																										
	None																										
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes								
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																										
Sleep In	Yes																										
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h								
Status	Default Value																										
Power On Sequence	00h																										
S/W Reset	00h																										
H/W Reset	00h																										

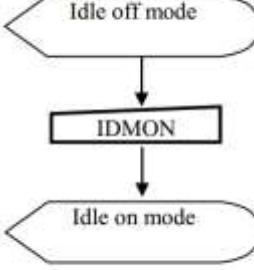
The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.



5.3.23. Idle Mode Off (38h)

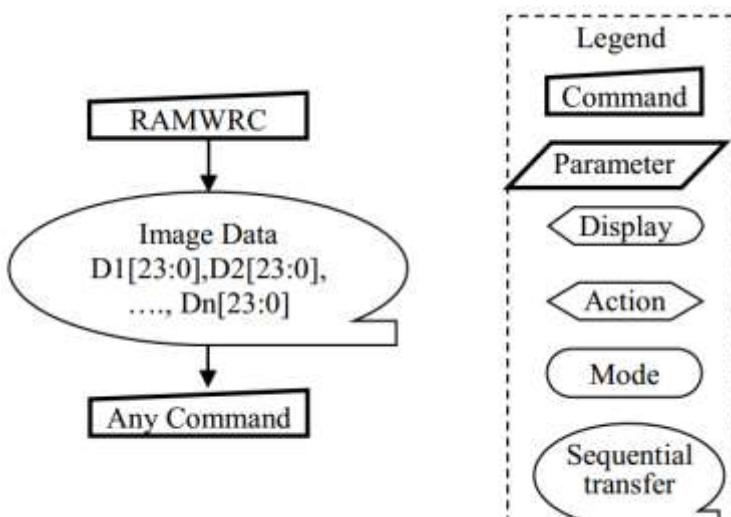
Command Page		Page 0																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
38h	-	W	No Argument																			
Description		38h: IDMOFF (Idle mode off). This command causes the Display module to exit the Idle mode. In the Idle Mode Off, the display panel can display a maximum of 16.7M colors.																				
Restriction		This command has no effect when the module is already in the Idle Mode Off .																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off	S/W Reset	Idle Mode Off	H/W Reset	Idle Mode Off		
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off																					
S/W Reset	Idle Mode Off																					
H/W Reset	Idle Mode Off																					
Flow Chart		<pre> graph TD A([Idle on mode]) --> B[IDMOFF] B --> C([Idle off mode]) </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																				

5.3.24. Idle Mode On (39h)

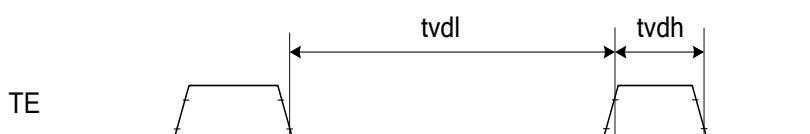
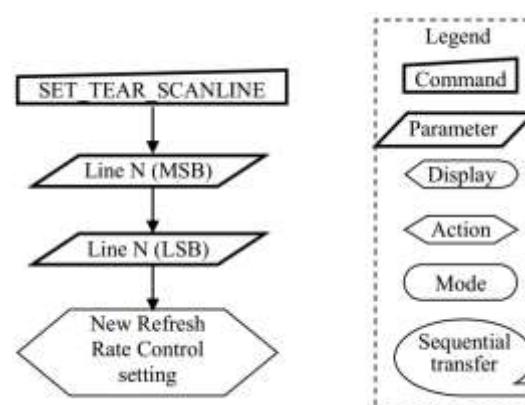
Command Page		Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
39h	-	W									-								
Description		39h: IDMON (Idle mode on). This command is used to enter into the Idle Mode On. In the Idle Mode On, color expression is reduced. The display panel shows de-compressed content of frame memory in the Idle Mode On and Sleep Out states. The primary color of "Normal Black" panel is black, the secondary color is defined by "Write Idle Mode Color" (80h) command.																	
Restriction		This command has no effect when the module is already in the Idle Mode On.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off	S/W Reset	Idle Mode Off	H/W Reset	Idle Mode Off
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off																		
S/W Reset	Idle Mode Off																		
H/W Reset	Idle Mode Off																		
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A([Idle off mode]) --> B[IDMON] B --> C([Idle on mode]) </pre> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Legend <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div>																	

5.3.25. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

5.3.26. Memory Write Continue (3Ch)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
3Ch	1st	W					D1[23:16]				00~FFh									
	2nd	W					D1[15:8]				00~FFh									
	3rd	W					D1[7:0]				00~FFh									
	...	W					...				00~FFh									
	Nth	W					Dn[7:0]				00~FFh									
Description		3Ch: RAMWRC (Memory Write Continue). This command is used to transfer data from the MCU to the Frame Memory, if want to continue the Frame Memory write after the "Memory Write (2Ch)" command. This command makes no change to the status of the other driver. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are not reset to zero since it has been done on "Memory Write (2Ch)" command. Sending any other command can stop frame Write.																		
Restriction		This command's parameter length must be based on 2 pixel data length (6 bytes) (N=3 x n, N is multiple of 6). Transmission sequences: LP_00 → HS for R2Ch → LP_00 → HS for R3Ch → LP_00 → HS for CMD → LP_00																		
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																			
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																			
H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																			
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD RAMWRC[RAMWRC] --> ImageData{Image Data D1[23:0], D2[23:0], ..., Dn[23:0]} ImageData --> AnyCommand[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																		

5.3.27. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)

Command Page			Page 0																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default													
44h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	TE_LINE[10:8]			00h													
	2nd	W	TE_LINE[7:0]									00h												
Description		<p>44h: SET_TEAR_SCANLINE.</p> <p>This command turns on the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display module reaches line N.</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode. After issuing a set_tear_scanline command to the display module, the Tearing Effect output signal, e.g. as in DBI-2 systems, shall be a delayed version of V-Blanking information as illustrated by below figure.</p> <p>In other words, the TE pulse width needs to be identical with normal mode Vsync related TE pulse.</p>  <p>Note that set_tear_scanline with N=0 is equivalent to set_tear_on with M=0.</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</p>																						
		<p>This command takes effect on the frame following the current frame.</p> <p>Therefore, if the Tear Effect (TE) output is already ON, the TE output shall continue to operate as programmed by the previous set_tear_on, or set_tear_scanline, command until the end of the frame.</p>																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	No				
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	No																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N=0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N=0	S/W Reset	N=0	H/W Reset	N=0						
Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	N=0																							
S/W Reset	N=0																							
H/W Reset	N=0																							
																								

5.3.28. Get_Tear_Scanline (45h)

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

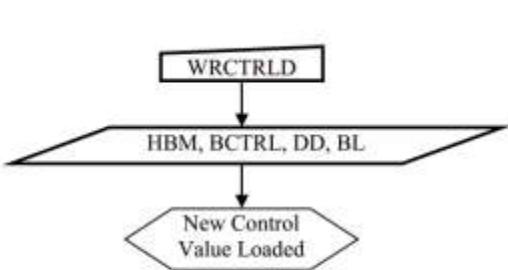
5.3.29. Write Display Brightness Value (51h)

Command Page			Page 0																						
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default														
51h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h														
	2nd	W	DBV[7:0]									00h													
Description		51h: WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness). This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. DBV[11:0]: 12 bit, for display brightness of manual brightness setting and the CABC in the ILI9881C. PWM output signal and LEDPWM pin will control the LED driver IC in order to control the display brightness. In principle relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness.																							
Restriction		None																							
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes					
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h					
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																								
S/W Reset	00h_00h																								
H/W Reset	00h_00h																								
Flow Chart		<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div>																							

5.3.30. Read Display Brightness Value (52h)

Command Page			Page 0																								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																
52h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h																
	2nd	R	DBV[7:0]																								
Description		52h: RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value). This command returns the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification. In principle the relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness. DBV[11:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode. DBV[11:0] is '0' when bit BCTRL of "5.3.31 Write CTRL Display Value (53h)" command is '0'. DBV[11:0] is manual set brightness specified with "5.3.31 Write CTRL Display Value (53h)" command when bit BCTRL is '1'.																									
		Restriction																									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																										
Sleep In	Yes																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h								
Status	Default Value																										
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																										
S/W Reset	00h_00h																										
H/W Reset	00h_00h																										
<pre> graph TD Host[Host] --> Read[Read RDDISBV] Read --> Send1[/Send 1st Parameter/] Send1 --> Send2[/Send 2nd Parameter/] style Read fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Send1 fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Send2 fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Host fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Read fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Send1 fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px style Send2 fill:#fff,stroke:#000,stroke-width:1px </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																											
Flow Chart																											

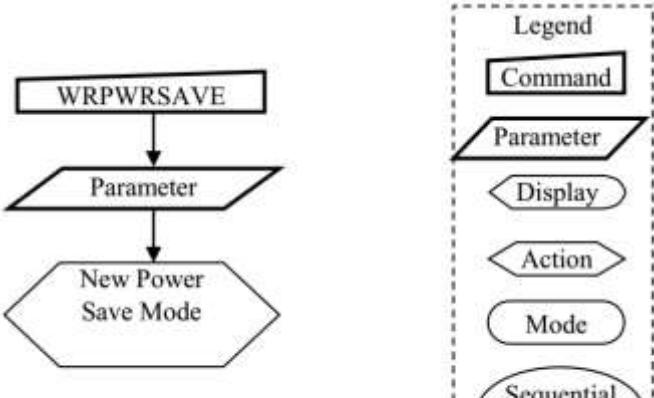
5.3.31. Write CTRL Display Value (53h)

Command Page			Page 0																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
53h	1st	W	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h											
Description		53h: WRCTRLD (Write Control Display). This command is used to control the display brightness. BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off. This bit is always used to switch brightness for display. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)</td> </tr> </table> DD: Display Dimming Control. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>DD</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Display Dimming Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Display Dimming On</td> </tr> </table> BL: Backlight Control On/Off <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Backlight Control Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Backlight Control On</td> </tr> </table> Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when the bit BCTRL is changed at DD = 1, e.g. BCTRL: 0-> 1 or 1-> 0. When the BL bit changes from 'ON' to 'OFF', backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if Display Dimming On (DD = 1) are selected.			BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)	1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)	DD	Description	0	Display Dimming Off	1	Display Dimming On	BL	Description	0	Backlight Control Off	1	Backlight Control On
BCTRL	Description																					
0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)																					
1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)																					
DD	Description																					
0	Display Dimming Off																					
1	Display Dimming On																					
BL	Description																					
0	Backlight Control Off																					
1	Backlight Control On																					
Restriction		None																				
Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h					
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	00h																					
S/W Reset	00h																					
H/W Reset	00h																					
 <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Legend <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div>																						
Flow Chart																						

5.3.32. Read CTRL Display Value (54h)

Command Page			Page 0																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
54h	1st	R	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h											
Description		54h: RDCTRLD (Read Control Value Display). This command returns the display brightness control values. BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off. This bit is always used to switch brightness for display. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> DD: Display Dimming Control. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DD</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Display Dimming Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Display Dimming On</td></tr> </tbody> </table> BL: Backlight Control On/Off <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Backlight Control Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Backlight Control On</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when the bit BCTRL is changed at DD = 1, e.g. BCTRL: 0-> 1 or 1-> 0. When the BL bit changes from 'ON' to 'OFF', backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if Display Dimming On (DD = 1) are selected.			BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)	1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)	DD	Description	0	Display Dimming Off	1	Display Dimming On	BL	Description	0	Backlight Control Off	1	Backlight Control On
BCTRL	Description																					
0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)																					
1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)																					
DD	Description																					
0	Display Dimming Off																					
1	Display Dimming On																					
BL	Description																					
0	Backlight Control Off																					
1	Backlight Control On																					
Restriction		None																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h					
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	00h																					
S/W Reset	00h																					
H/W Reset	00h																					
<p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence between the Host and the Display. The Host initiates a 'Read RDCTRLD' command to the Display. The Display then responds with a 'Send Parameter' message. A legend on the right side of the chart defines the symbols used in the flowchart: Command (rectangle), Parameter (diamond), Display (parallelogram), Action (triangle), Mode (oval), and Sequential transfer (oval with a vertical line).</p>																						
Flow Chart																						

5.3.33. Write Power Save (55h)

Command Page		Page 0																																											
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																		
55h	1st	W	PWRSAVE[7:0]										00h																																
Description	55h: PWRSAVE (Write Power Save). This command is used to write the settings for power save control functionalities.																																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PWRSAVE[7:0]</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Note</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00000000</td> <td>Power Save Off</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000001</td> <td>Power Save Low</td> <td>Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000010</td> <td>Power Save Medium</td> <td>Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000011</td> <td>Power Save High</td> <td>Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000XXXX</td> <td>IE On – Low</td> <td>Low Enhancement of LCD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001XXXX</td> <td>IE On – Medium</td> <td>Medium Enhancement of LCD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1011XXXX</td> <td>IE On – High</td> <td>High Enhancement of LCD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100XXXX</td> <td>SRE - Low</td> <td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101XXXX</td> <td>SRE - Medium</td> <td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110XXXX</td> <td>SRE - High</td> <td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										PWRSAVE[7:0]	Function	Note	00000000	Power Save Off	-	00000001	Power Save Low	Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC	00000010	Power Save Medium	Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC	00000011	Power Save High	Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC	1000XXXX	IE On – Low	Low Enhancement of LCD	1001XXXX	IE On – Medium	Medium Enhancement of LCD	1011XXXX	IE On – High	High Enhancement of LCD	0100XXXX	SRE - Low	Sunlight readability enhancement	0101XXXX	SRE - Medium	Sunlight readability enhancement	0110XXXX	SRE - High	Sunlight readability enhancement	Others	Reserved
PWRSAVE[7:0]	Function	Note																																											
00000000	Power Save Off	-																																											
00000001	Power Save Low	Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC																																											
00000010	Power Save Medium	Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC																																											
00000011	Power Save High	Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC																																											
1000XXXX	IE On – Low	Low Enhancement of LCD																																											
1001XXXX	IE On – Medium	Medium Enhancement of LCD																																											
1011XXXX	IE On – High	High Enhancement of LCD																																											
0100XXXX	SRE - Low	Sunlight readability enhancement																																											
0101XXXX	SRE - Medium	Sunlight readability enhancement																																											
0110XXXX	SRE - High	Sunlight readability enhancement																																											
Others	Reserved	-																																											
CABC = Content Adaptive Brightness Control																																													
DBLC = Dynamic Backlight Control																																													
IE = Image Enhancement																																													
Restriction	None																																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																										
Status	Availability																																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																												
Sleep In	Yes																																												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h																										
Status	Default Value																																												
Power On Sequence	00h																																												
S/W Reset	00h																																												
H/W Reset	00h																																												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A[WRPWRS] --> B[Parameter] B --> C{New Power Save Mode} </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																																												

5.3.34. Read Power Save (56h)

Command Page			Page 0																																												
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																				
56h	1st	R	PWRSAVE[7:0]																																												
Description	56h: RDPWRSAVE (Read Power Save). This command is used to read the settings for power save control functionalities.																																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PWRSAVE[7:0]</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Note</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00000000</td><td>Power Save Off</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>00000001</td><td>Power Save Low</td><td>Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr> <tr><td>00000010</td><td>Power Save Medium</td><td>Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr> <tr><td>00000011</td><td>Power Save High</td><td>Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr> <tr><td>1000XXXX</td><td>IE On – Low</td><td>Low Enhancement of LCD</td></tr> <tr><td>1001XXXX</td><td>IE On – Medium</td><td>Medium Enhancement of LCD</td></tr> <tr><td>1011XXXX</td><td>IE On – High</td><td>High Enhancement of LCD</td></tr> <tr><td>0100XXXX</td><td>SRE - Low</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr> <tr><td>0101XXXX</td><td>SRE - Medium</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr> <tr><td>0110XXXX</td><td>SRE - High</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										PWRSAVE[7:0]	Function	Note	00000000	Power Save Off	-	00000001	Power Save Low	Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC	00000010	Power Save Medium	Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC	00000011	Power Save High	Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC	1000XXXX	IE On – Low	Low Enhancement of LCD	1001XXXX	IE On – Medium	Medium Enhancement of LCD	1011XXXX	IE On – High	High Enhancement of LCD	0100XXXX	SRE - Low	Sunlight readability enhancement	0101XXXX	SRE - Medium	Sunlight readability enhancement	0110XXXX	SRE - High	Sunlight readability enhancement	Others	Reserved	-	
PWRSAVE[7:0]	Function	Note																																													
00000000	Power Save Off	-																																													
00000001	Power Save Low	Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC																																													
00000010	Power Save Medium	Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC																																													
00000011	Power Save High	Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC																																													
1000XXXX	IE On – Low	Low Enhancement of LCD																																													
1001XXXX	IE On – Medium	Medium Enhancement of LCD																																													
1011XXXX	IE On – High	High Enhancement of LCD																																													
0100XXXX	SRE - Low	Sunlight readability enhancement																																													
0101XXXX	SRE - Medium	Sunlight readability enhancement																																													
0110XXXX	SRE - High	Sunlight readability enhancement																																													
Others	Reserved	-																																													
CABC = Content Adaptive Brightness Control																																															
DBLC = Dynamic Backlight Control																																															
IE = Image Enhancement																																															
Restriction	None																																														
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																													
Status	Availability																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																														
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h																													
Status	Default Value																																														
Power On Sequence	00h																																														
S/W Reset	00h																																														
H/W Reset	00h																																														
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A[Read RDPWRSAVE] --> B[Send Parameter] B --> C[Host] B --> D[Display] </pre> <p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence. It starts with a rectangular box labeled "Read RDPWRSAVE" at the top. An arrow points down from this box to a trapezoidal box labeled "Send Parameter". From the "Send Parameter" box, two arrows emerge: one pointing right labeled "Host" and one pointing left labeled "Display".</p>																																														
	<p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																																														

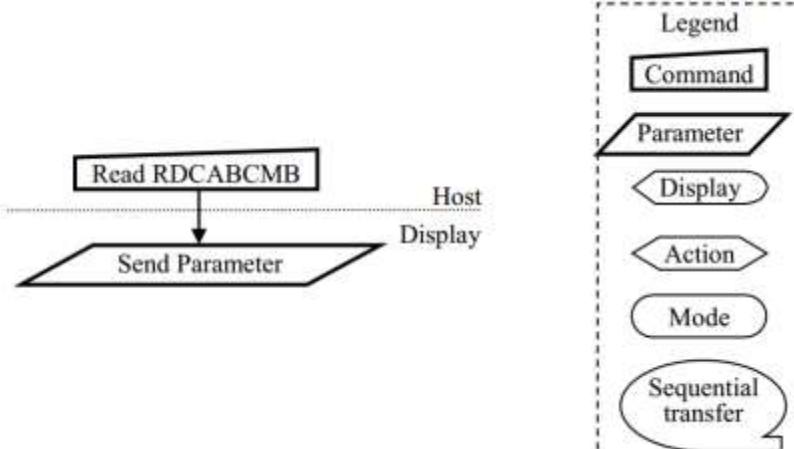
5.3.35. Stop Transition (59h)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
59h	-	W	No Argument																	
Description		59h: STOP_TR (Stop Transition). When DD bit status of “5.3.31Write CTRL Display Value (53h)” register is ‘1’, applying this command instantly stops the ongoing transition of Display Dimming. When display module receives this command, the current output value stays active.																		
Restriction		This command has no effect when Display Dimming transition is not active.																		
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Off	S/W Reset	Off	H/W Reset	Off	
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	Off																			
S/W Reset	Off																			
H/W Reset	Off																			
Flow Chart		<pre> graph TD A([Display Dimming transition is active]) --> B[STOP TR] B --> C([Stop ongoing transition]) </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																		

5.3.36. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

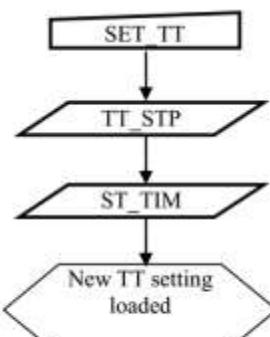
Command Page			Page 0																							
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default															
5Eh	1st	W	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]			00h																
	2nd	W	CMB[7:0]									00h														
Description		5Eh: WRCABCMB (Write CABC minimum brightness). This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. In principle relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.																								
Restriction		None																								
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h						
Status	Default Value																									
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																									
S/W Reset	00h_00h																									
H/W Reset	00h_00h																									
Flow Chart		<pre> graph TD A[WRCABCMB] --> B[CMB[7..0]] B --> C{New Display Luminance Value Loaded} </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																								

5.3.37. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

Command Page			Page 0																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default												
5Fh	1st	R	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]				00h												
	2nd	R	CMB[7:0]																				
Description		5Fh: RDCABCMB (Read CABC Minimum Brightness). This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function. In principle the relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness. CMB[11:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified by the Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh) command.																					
Restriction		None																					
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Sleep In	Yes																						
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h			
Status	Default Value																						
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																						
S/W Reset	00h_00h																						
H/W Reset	00h_00h																						
Flow Chart		 <p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence between the Host and the Display. The Host initiates a "Read RDCABCMB" command, which is received by the Display. The Display then performs a "Send Parameter" action in response.</p> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																					

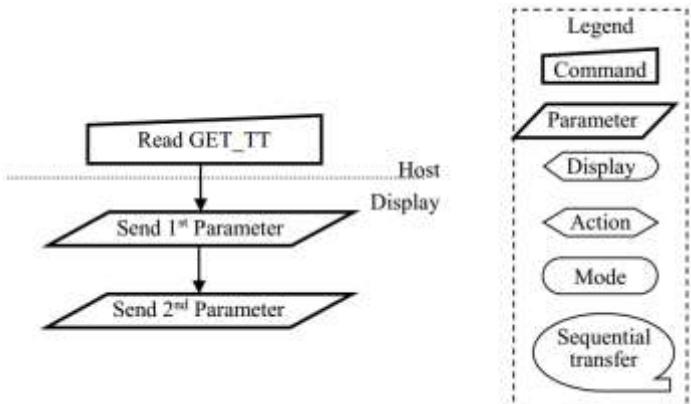
5.3.38. Set Transition Time (68h)

Command Page			Page 0																																																																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																													
68h	1st	W	TT_STP[7:0]																																																																					
	2nd	W	ST_TIM[7:0]																																																																					
Description		68h: SET_TT (Set Transition Time). This command controls the total transition time of Display Dimming function. Transition time is adjusted with two parameters, defining as follows: 1 st Parameter TT_STP [7:0] defines the number of dimming steps for transition. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TT_STP [7:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>1 step</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>2 step</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>4 step</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>8 step</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>16 step</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>32 step</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>64 step</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>128 step</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>256 step</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>512 step</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>1024 step</td></tr> <tr><td>0Bh</td><td>2048 step</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ch</td><td>4096 step</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> 2 nd Parameter ST_TIM [7:0] defines the step time as frame units for each dimming step. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ST_TIM [7:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>2 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>3 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>4 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>5 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>FBh</td><td>251 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>FCh</td><td>252 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>FDh</td><td>253 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>FEh</td><td>254 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>FFh</td><td>255 frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Thereby, total transition time for dimming can be calculated as follow s: $\text{TT_STP [7:0]} * \text{ST_TIM [7:0]} = \text{TT}$, where TT unit is frame. Value 0000h means the transition is instant			TT_STP [7:0]	Description	00h	1 step	01h	2 step	02h	4 step	03h	8 step	04h	16 step	05h	32 step	06h	64 step	07h	128 step	08h	256 step	09h	512 step	0Ah	1024 step	0Bh	2048 step	0Ch	4096 step	Others	Reserved	ST_TIM [7:0]	Description	00h	1 frame	01h	1 frame	02h	2 frame	03h	3 frame	04h	4 frame	05h	5 frame	:	:	:	:	FBh	251 frame	FCh	252 frame	FDh	253 frame	FEh	254 frame	FFh	255 frame										
TT_STP [7:0]	Description																																																																							
00h	1 step																																																																							
01h	2 step																																																																							
02h	4 step																																																																							
03h	8 step																																																																							
04h	16 step																																																																							
05h	32 step																																																																							
06h	64 step																																																																							
07h	128 step																																																																							
08h	256 step																																																																							
09h	512 step																																																																							
0Ah	1024 step																																																																							
0Bh	2048 step																																																																							
0Ch	4096 step																																																																							
Others	Reserved																																																																							
ST_TIM [7:0]	Description																																																																							
00h	1 frame																																																																							
01h	1 frame																																																																							
02h	2 frame																																																																							
03h	3 frame																																																																							
04h	4 frame																																																																							
05h	5 frame																																																																							
:	:																																																																							
:	:																																																																							
FBh	251 frame																																																																							
FCh	252 frame																																																																							
FDh	253 frame																																																																							
FEh	254 frame																																																																							
FFh	255 frame																																																																							
Restriction	None																																																																							
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																							
Sleep In	Yes																																																																							

Default	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Status</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Power On Sequence</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">S/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">H/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	00h_00h								
S/W Reset	00h_00h								
H/W Reset	00h_00h								
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A[SET TT] --> B[/TT_STP/] B --> C[/ST_TIM/] C --> D{New TT setting loaded} </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 								

5.3.39. Get Transition Time (69h)

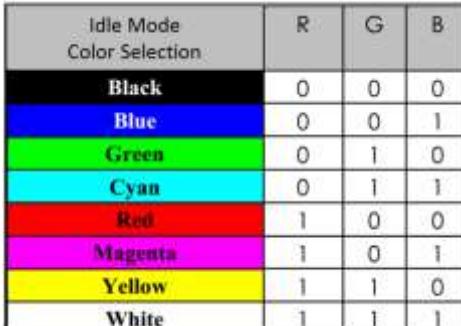
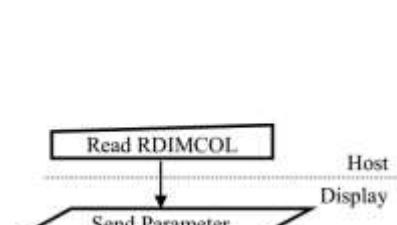
Command Page			Page 0																																						
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																														
69h	1st	R									00h																														
	2nd	R									00h																														
69h: GET_TT (Get Transition Time Value).																																									
This readout returns the Transition Time value of Display Dimming function, described in section “5.3.38 Set Transition Time (68h)”.																																									
Transition time is adjusted with two parameters, defining as follows:																																									
1 st Parameter TT_STP [7:0] defines the number of dimming steps for transition.																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">TT_STP [7:0]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">00h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">01h</td><td style="text-align: center;">2 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">02h</td><td style="text-align: center;">4 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">03h</td><td style="text-align: center;">8 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">04h</td><td style="text-align: center;">16 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">05h</td><td style="text-align: center;">32 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">06h</td><td style="text-align: center;">64 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">07h</td><td style="text-align: center;">128 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">08h</td><td style="text-align: center;">256 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">09h</td><td style="text-align: center;">512 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0Ah</td><td style="text-align: center;">1024 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0Bh</td><td style="text-align: center;">2048 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0Ch</td><td style="text-align: center;">4096 step</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Others</td><td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												TT_STP [7:0]	Description	00h	1 step	01h	2 step	02h	4 step	03h	8 step	04h	16 step	05h	32 step	06h	64 step	07h	128 step	08h	256 step	09h	512 step	0Ah	1024 step	0Bh	2048 step	0Ch	4096 step	Others	Reserved
TT_STP [7:0]	Description																																								
00h	1 step																																								
01h	2 step																																								
02h	4 step																																								
03h	8 step																																								
04h	16 step																																								
05h	32 step																																								
06h	64 step																																								
07h	128 step																																								
08h	256 step																																								
09h	512 step																																								
0Ah	1024 step																																								
0Bh	2048 step																																								
0Ch	4096 step																																								
Others	Reserved																																								
2 nd Parameter ST_TIM [7:0] defines the step time as frame units for each dimming step.																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ST_TIM [7:0]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">00h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">01h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">02h</td><td style="text-align: center;">2 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">03h</td><td style="text-align: center;">3 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">04h</td><td style="text-align: center;">4 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">05h</td><td style="text-align: center;">5 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">FBh</td><td style="text-align: center;">251 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">FCh</td><td style="text-align: center;">252 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">FDh</td><td style="text-align: center;">253 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">FEh</td><td style="text-align: center;">254 frame</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">FFh</td><td style="text-align: center;">255 frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												ST_TIM [7:0]	Description	00h	1 frame	01h	1 frame	02h	2 frame	03h	3 frame	04h	4 frame	05h	5 frame	:	:	:	:	FBh	251 frame	FCh	252 frame	FDh	253 frame	FEh	254 frame	FFh	255 frame		
ST_TIM [7:0]	Description																																								
00h	1 frame																																								
01h	1 frame																																								
02h	2 frame																																								
03h	3 frame																																								
04h	4 frame																																								
05h	5 frame																																								
:	:																																								
:	:																																								
FBh	251 frame																																								
FCh	252 frame																																								
FDh	253 frame																																								
FEh	254 frame																																								
FFh	255 frame																																								
Restriction	None																																								
Register Availability																																									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Sleep In</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																						
Status	Availability																																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																								
Sleep In	Yes																																								

Default	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Status</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Power On Sequence</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">S/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">H/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">00h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	00h_00h								
S/W Reset	00h_00h								
H/W Reset	00h_00h								
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A[Read GET_TT] --> B[/ Send 1st Parameter /] B --> C[/ Send 2nd Parameter /] </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 								

5.3.40. Write Idle Mode Color (80h)

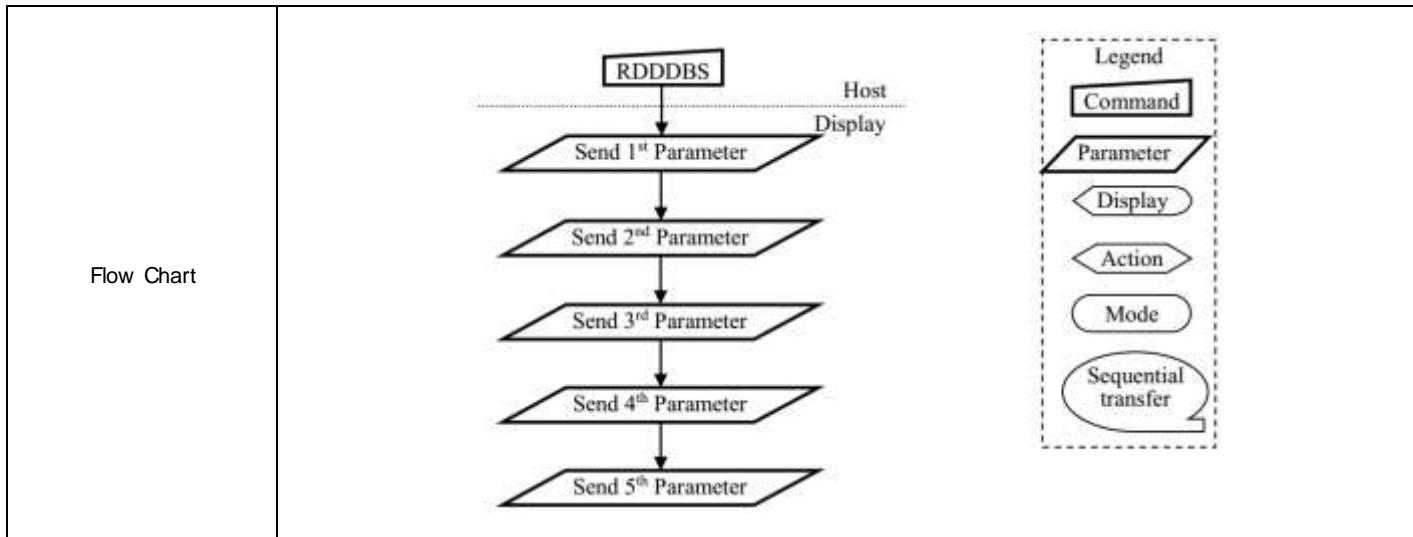
Command Page			Page 0																																										
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																		
80h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h																																		
Description		80h: WRIMCOL. This command can be used to select color for Idle Mode. Color selection is defined in the following table:																																											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Idle Mode Color Selection</th> <th>R</th> <th>G</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Black</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyan</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magenta</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B	Black	0	0	0	Blue	0	0	1	Green	0	1	0	Cyan	0	1	1	Red	1	0	0	Magenta	1	0	1	Yellow	1	1	0	White	1
Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B																																										
Black	0	0	0																																										
Blue	0	0	1																																										
Green	0	1	0																																										
Cyan	0	1	1																																										
Red	1	0	0																																										
Magenta	1	0	1																																										
Yellow	1	1	0																																										
White	1	1	1																																										
Default setting for color selection for "Normal Black" panel is 'White'; R=G=B:'1'.																																													
Restriction																																													
None																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
Status	Availability																																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																												
Sleep In	Yes																																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	07h	S/W Reset	07h	H/W Reset	07h																												
Status	Default Value																																												
Power On Sequence	07h																																												
S/W Reset	07h																																												
H/W Reset	07h																																												
<pre> graph TD A([Idle Mode Color: White]) --> B[WRIMCOL(80h)] B --> C[Parameter 011] C --> D([Idle Mode Color: Cyan]) </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																																													
Flow Chart																																													

5.3.41. Read Idle Mode Color (81h)

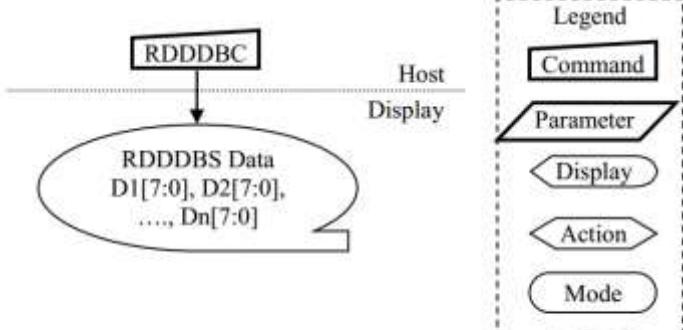
Command Page			Page 0																																														
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																						
81h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h																																						
Description		81h: RDIMCOL. This command returns the current color selection of Idle Mode, see section "Write Idle Mode Color (80h)". Color selection is defined in the following table:  <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Idle Mode Color Selection</th> <th>R</th> <th>G</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Black</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyan</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magenta</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Default setting for color selection for "Normal Black" panel is 'White'; R=G=B:1'.												Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B	Black	0	0	0	Blue	0	0	1	Green	0	1	0	Cyan	0	1	1	Red	1	0	0	Magenta	1	0	1	Yellow	1	1	0	White	1	1	1
Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B																																														
Black	0	0	0																																														
Blue	0	0	1																																														
Green	0	1	0																																														
Cyan	0	1	1																																														
Red	1	0	0																																														
Magenta	1	0	1																																														
Yellow	1	1	0																																														
White	1	1	1																																														
Restriction		None																																															
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																													
Status	Availability																																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Sleep In	Yes																																																
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>07h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	07h	S/W Reset	07h	H/W Reset	07h																													
Status	Default Value																																																
Power On Sequence	07h																																																
S/W Reset	07h																																																
H/W Reset	07h																																																
Flow Chart		 <pre> graph TD A[Read RDIMCOL] --> B[/ Send Parameter /] B -- Host Display --> C[] style C fill:none,stroke:none legend direction: column Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer end </pre> <p>The flow chart shows a sequence starting with a rectangular box labeled "Read RDIMCOL". An arrow points down to a trapezoidal box labeled "Send Parameter". Above the trapezoid is the text "Host Display". To the right of the trapezoid is a legend enclosed in a dashed box:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command (rectangle) Parameter (right-angled triangle) Display (left-angled triangle) Action (diamond) Mode (oval) Sequential transfer (circle) 																																															

5.3.42. Read DDB Start (A1h)

Command Page			Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
A1h	1st	R	SID[7:0]																	
	2nd	R	SID[15:8]																	
	3rd	R	MRID[7:0]																	
	4th	R	MRID[15:8]																	
	5th	R	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh									
Description		<p>A1h: RDDDBS (Read DDB Start).</p> <p>This command reads the supplier identification and display module mode/revision information.</p> <p><i>Note: This information is not the same as which “Read ID1 (DAh)”, “Read ID2 (DBh)” and “Read ID3 (DCh)” commands return.</i></p> <p>Parameter 1: SID[7:0] LCD module's manufacturer ID.</p> <p>Parameter 2: SID[15:8] LCD module/driver version ID.</p> <p>Parameter 3: MRID[7:0] LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p>Parameter 4: MRID[15:8] IC version code.</p> <p>Parameter 5: FFh - Exit code – there is no more data in the Descriptor Block</p> <p>This read sequence can be interrupted by any command and it can be continued by the Read DDB Continue (A8h) command. For example, RDDDBS => 1st parameter has been sent => 2nd parameter has been sent => interrupt => RDDDBC => 3rd parameter of the RDDDBS has been sent.</p> <p><i>Note: Maximum DDB data length is 4 bytes with OTP program.</i></p>																		
Restriction		None																		
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh	S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh	H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh																			
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh																			
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh																			



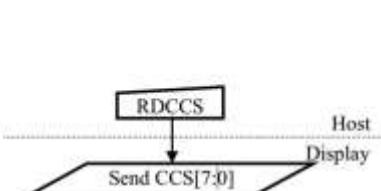
5.3.43. Read DDB Continue (A8h)

Command Page			Page 0																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
A8h	1st	R	D1[7:0]																			
	2nd	R	D2[7:0]																			
	:	R	:																			
	Nth	R	Dn[7:0]																			
Description	A8h: RDDDBC (Read DDB Continue). This command is used to read the supplier's identification and revision information from the point where RDDDBS (A1h) was interrupted by another command																					
Restriction	None																					
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h		
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	00h																					
S/W Reset	00h																					
H/W Reset	00h																					
Flow Chart	 <p>The flow chart illustrates the communication between the Host and the Display. The Host initiates the command RDDDBC, which is received by the Display. The Display then responds with the RDDDBS Data, specifically the bytes D1[7:0], D2[7:0], and so on up to Dn[7:0].</p> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer 																					

5.3.44. Read First Checksum (AAh)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
AAh	1st	R	FCS[7:0]																
Description		AAh: RDFCS (Read First Checksum). This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from Page 0 area registers after the write access to those registers has been done.																	
Restriction		It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read this checksum value.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
Flow Chart		<p>The flow chart illustrates the RDFCS command sequence. It starts with a rectangular box labeled "RDFCS" with an arrow pointing downwards. This arrow points to a trapezoidal shape representing the interface between the Host and the Display. The top section of the trapezoid is labeled "Host" and the bottom section is labeled "Display". To the right of the trapezoid is a legend titled "Legend" which defines six symbols: "Command" (a rectangle), "Parameter" (a rectangle), "Display" (a trapezoid), "Action" (a diamond), "Mode" (an oval), and "Sequential transfer" (an oval with a line).</p>																	

5.3.45. Read Continue Checksum (AFh)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
AFh	1st	R	CCS[7:0]																
Description		AFh: RDCCS (Read Continue Checksum). This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from Page 0 area registers after the write access to those registers has been done.																	
Restriction		It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time.																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
Flow Chart		 <p>The flow chart illustrates the interaction between a Host and a Display. The Host sends a sequence of bytes, labeled "Send CCS[7:0]", to the Display. The Display then executes the RDCCS command. A legend on the right side defines the symbols: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, a left-pointing arrow for Display, a right-pointing arrow for Action, an oval for Mode, and an oval with a diagonal line for Sequential transfer.</p>																	

5.3.46. Read ID1 (DAh)

Command Page		Page 0																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
DAh	1st	R	ID1[7:0]																
Description		Dah: RDID1 (Read ID1). This read byte identifies the display module's manufacturer. The ID1[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
Flow Chart		<p>The flow chart illustrates the communication between the Host and the Display. It starts with a 'Read ID1' command from the Host, which triggers a 'Send Parameter' response from the Display. To the right of the flow chart is a legend defining symbols: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, a diamond for Display, a rounded rectangle for Action, an oval for Mode, and an ellipse for Sequential transfer.</p>																	

5.3.47. Read ID2 (DBh)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
DBh	1st	R	ID2[7:0]																
Description		DBh: RDID2 (Read ID2). This read byte is used to track the display module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. The ID2[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
Flow Chart		<p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence. It starts with a 'Read ID2' command from the Host, which triggers a 'Send Parameter' action to the Display. The legend defines the symbols: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, a trapezoid for Display, a diamond for Action, an oval for Mode, and an oval with a line for Sequential transfer.</p>																	

5.3.48. Read ID3 (DCh)

Command Page			Page 0																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
DCh	1st	R	ID3[7:0]																
Description		DCh: RDID3 (Read ID3). This read byte identifies the display module/driver. The ID3[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h		
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
<p>The flowchart illustrates the communication sequence between the Host and the Display. It starts with a 'Read ID3' command from the Host, which triggers a 'Send Parameter' action from the Display. The legend on the right defines the symbols: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, a triangle for Display, a diamond for Action, an oval for Mode, and an oval with a line for Sequential transfer.</p>																			
Flow Chart																			

5.3.49. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 0																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								00h																											
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>												PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	00h																																					
S/W Reset	00h																																					
H/W Reset	00h																																					
Default																																						

5.4. Page 1 Command Description

5.4.1. Read ID4 (00h~02h)

Command Page			Page 1																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
00h	1st	R	ID4[23:16]																	
01h	1st	R	ID4[15:8]																	
02h	1st	R	ID4[7:0]																	
Description	ID4[23:0] : mean the IC model name.																			
Restriction	None																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>98h_81h_0Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>98h_81h_0Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>98h_81h_0Ch</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	98h_81h_0Ch	S/W Reset	98h_81h_0Ch	H/W Reset	98h_81h_0Ch	
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	98h_81h_0Ch																			
S/W Reset	98h_81h_0Ch																			
H/W Reset	98h_81h_0Ch																			

5.4.2. Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h)

Command Page			Page 1																																							
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																															
22h	1st	W/R	0	0	EPF[1:0]			BGR_PA_NEL	REV_PA_NEL	SS_PAN_EL	GS_PAN_EL	30h																														
Description		This command defines the panel operation mode EPF[1:0]: Set the data format from 16/18-bit (R,G,B) to 24-bit (r, g, b) that is mapping into the internal circuit. See section “4.2.2 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation” for detail description. BGR_PANEL: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BGR_PANEL</td> <td>Panel RGB-BGR Order</td> <td>Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> REV_PANEL: Normally white or normally black panel select. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>REV_PANEL</th> <th>Panel</th> <th>Data</th> <th>Color</th> <th>Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td rowspan="2">Normally black</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">normally white</td> <td>0x00</td> <td>Black</td> <td>Largest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>White</td> <td>Smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> SS_PANEL: Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SS_PANEL</th> <th>Source Output Scan Direction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Forward</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Backward</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> GS_PANEL: Select the shift direction of outputs from the gate driver. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GS_PANEL</th> <th>Gate Output Scan Direction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Top → Bottom</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Bottom → Top</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Symbol	Name	Description	BGR_PANEL	Panel RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)	REV_PANEL	Panel	Data	Color	Source	0	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage	1	normally white	0x00	Black	Largest gamma voltage	0xFF	White	Smallest gamma voltage	SS_PANEL	Source Output Scan Direction	0	Forward	1	Backward	GS_PANEL	Gate Output Scan Direction	0	Top → Bottom	1	Bottom → Top
Symbol	Name	Description																																								
BGR_PANEL	Panel RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)																																								
REV_PANEL	Panel	Data	Color	Source																																						
0	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage																																						
		0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage																																						
1	normally white	0x00	Black	Largest gamma voltage																																						
		0xFF	White	Smallest gamma voltage																																						
SS_PANEL	Source Output Scan Direction																																									
0	Forward																																									
1	Backward																																									
GS_PANEL	Gate Output Scan Direction																																									
0	Top → Bottom																																									
1	Bottom → Top																																									
Restriction										None																																
Availability										<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																								
Status	Availability																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																									
Sleep In	Yes																																									
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>30h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>30h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>30h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Power On Sequence	30h	S/W Reset	30h	H/W Reset	30h																															
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)																																									
Power On Sequence	30h																																									
S/W Reset	30h																																									
H/W Reset	30h																																									

5.4.3. Blanking Porch Control (25h~26h)

Command Page			Page 1																																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																								
25h	1st	W/R				VFP[7:0]						14h																							
26h	1st	W/R				VBP[7:0]						14h																							
Description		<p>VFP[7:0] / VBP[7:0]: The VFP[7:0] and VBP[7:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively in the Idle Mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VFP[7:0] VBP[7:0]</th><th>Number of HSYNC of front/back porch (Dec.)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr> <tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr> <tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>00001110</td><td>14 (VFP[7:0] /VBP[7:0] default)</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr> <tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr> <tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												VFP[7:0] VBP[7:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch (Dec.)	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	00001110	14 (VFP[7:0] /VBP[7:0] default)	:	:	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111	255
VFP[7:0] VBP[7:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch (Dec.)																																		
00000000	Setting prohibited																																		
00000001	Setting prohibited																																		
00000010	2																																		
00000011	3																																		
:	:																																		
00001110	14 (VFP[7:0] /VBP[7:0] default)																																		
:	:																																		
11111101	253																																		
11111110	254																																		
11111111	255																																		
Restriction																																			
Register Availability																																			
Status	Availability																																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																		
Sleep In	Yes																																		
Default																																			

5.4.4. Touch Synchronization Control (29h)

Command Page			Page 1																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
29h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TOUCH_VHSYNC	00h								
Description		TOUCH_VHSYNC: Enable VSOUT / HSOUT signal output.																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h	
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		

5.4.5. Gate Number (2Eh)

Command Page			Page 1																														
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																						
2Eh	1st	W/R	NL[7:0]																														
Description		NL[7:0]: Set the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 4 lines. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the LCD panel.																															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">NL[7:0]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">The Line Number of the LCD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">00h</td><td style="text-align: center;">480</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">01h</td><td style="text-align: center;">484</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">02h</td><td style="text-align: center;">488</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">03h</td><td style="text-align: center;">492</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">C5h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1268</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">C6h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1272</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">C7h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1276</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">C8h</td><td style="text-align: center;">1280</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Others</td><td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										NL[7:0]	The Line Number of the LCD	00h	480	01h	484	02h	488	03h	492	:	:	C5h	1268	C6h	1272	C7h	1276	C8h	1280	Others	Reserved
NL[7:0]	The Line Number of the LCD																																
00h	480																																
01h	484																																
02h	488																																
03h	492																																
:	:																																
C5h	1268																																
C6h	1272																																
C7h	1276																																
C8h	1280																																
Others	Reserved																																
Restriction		None																															
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Sleep In</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes														
Status	Availability																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																
Sleep In	Yes																																
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Power On Sequence</td><td style="text-align: center;">C8h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">S/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center;">C8h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">H/W Reset</td><td style="text-align: center;">C8h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	C8h	S/W Reset	C8h	H/W Reset	C8h														
Status	Default Value																																
Power On Sequence	C8h																																
S/W Reset	C8h																																
H/W Reset	C8h																																

5.4.6. Display Inversion Control (31h)

Command Page		Page 1																																																																																																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																											
31h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0				DINV[3:0]	00h																																																																																											
		DINV[3:0]: Set Inversion mode																																																																																																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DINV[3:0]</th> <th>Inversion</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0h</td><td>Column inversion</td></tr> <tr><td>1h</td><td>1-dot inversion</td></tr> <tr><td>2h</td><td>2-dot inversion</td></tr> <tr><td>3h</td><td>3-dot inversion</td></tr> <tr><td>4h</td><td>4-dot inversion</td></tr> <tr><td>5h</td><td>N/4-dot inversion Note</td></tr> <tr><td>6h</td><td>N/8-dot inversion Note</td></tr> <tr><td>7h</td><td>N/16-dot inversion Note</td></tr> <tr><td>8h</td><td>N/32-dot inversion Note</td></tr> <tr><td>9h</td><td>Zig-Zag inversion Type 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Ah</td><td>Zig-Zag inversion Type 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Bh</td><td>Zig-Zag inversion Type 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Ch</td><td>Zig-Zag inversion Type 4</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DINV[3:0]	Inversion	0h	Column inversion	1h	1-dot inversion	2h	2-dot inversion	3h	3-dot inversion	4h	4-dot inversion	5h	N/4-dot inversion Note	6h	N/8-dot inversion Note	7h	N/16-dot inversion Note	8h	N/32-dot inversion Note	9h	Zig-Zag inversion Type 1	Ah	Zig-Zag inversion Type 2	Bh	Zig-Zag inversion Type 3	Ch	Zig-Zag inversion Type 4	Others	Reserved																																																													
DINV[3:0]	Inversion																																																																																																					
0h	Column inversion																																																																																																					
1h	1-dot inversion																																																																																																					
2h	2-dot inversion																																																																																																					
3h	3-dot inversion																																																																																																					
4h	4-dot inversion																																																																																																					
5h	N/4-dot inversion Note																																																																																																					
6h	N/8-dot inversion Note																																																																																																					
7h	N/16-dot inversion Note																																																																																																					
8h	N/32-dot inversion Note																																																																																																					
9h	Zig-Zag inversion Type 1																																																																																																					
Ah	Zig-Zag inversion Type 2																																																																																																					
Bh	Zig-Zag inversion Type 3																																																																																																					
Ch	Zig-Zag inversion Type 4																																																																																																					
Others	Reserved																																																																																																					
		<p>Note : N=The line number of the LCD (setting by NL[7:0])</p>																																																																																																				
Description		<p>Column Inversion</p> <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1st frame</td> <td style="width: 50%;">2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>										1st frame	2nd frame	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-			
1st frame	2nd frame																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																	
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
		<p>1-Dot Inversion</p> <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1st frame</td> <td style="width: 50%;">2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table> </td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>										1st frame	2nd frame	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-
1st frame	2nd frame																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-														
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																												
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																												
1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																												
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
		<p>2-Dot Inversion</p> <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1st frame</td> <td style="width: 50%;">2nd frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table> </td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>										1st frame	2nd frame	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	
1st frame	2nd frame																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr> </table>	1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-															
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																												
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																												
1 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																													
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																												

	3-Dot Inversion																			
	1st frame						2nd frame													
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-								
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-								
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-								
4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+								
5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	5 line	+	-	+	-	+								
6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	6 line	+	-	+	-	+								
	4-Dot Inversion																			
	1st frame						2nd frame													
1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-								
2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-								
3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-								
4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-								
5 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	5 line	+	-	+	-	+								
6 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	6 line	+	-	+	-	+								
7 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	7 line	+	-	+	-	+								
8 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	8 line	+	-	+	-	+								
Restriction	None																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	00h																			
S/W Reset	00h																			
H/W Reset	00h																			

5.4.7. Dithering Enable (34h)

Command Page			Page 1																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
34h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DITH_EN	00h								
Description		DITH_EN: 0 : dithering function disable 1 : dithering function enable																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		

5.4.8. Pump Clock Adjustment (40h~43h)

Command Page			Page 1																																																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																													
40h	1st	W/R	0	EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]		1	0	0	VCL_CLK_EN	VGHL_CLK_EN	33h																																													
41h	1st	W/R	0	VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			33h																																													
42h	1st	W/R	0	VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			44h																																													
43h	1st	W/R	0	4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]			0	4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]			55h																																													
Description	<p>EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]: Pumping clock control signals selection to external control IC (ILI4003). Set the register before Sleep Out(R11h), when external pumping control be used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]</th> <th>EXTP & EXTN Output</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Output x 1.5 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Output x 2 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>Output x 3 waveform</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>Output Low (power down)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>VCL_CLK_EN: Enable the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL.</p> <p>VGHL_CLK_EN: Enable the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGHL and VGL.</p> <p>VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL in the Normal Mode.</p> <p>VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL in the Idle Mode.</p> <p>VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGHL and VGL in the Normal Mode.</p> <p>VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGHL and VGL in the Idle Mode.</p> <p>4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of external control IC (ILI4003) in the Normal Mode.</p> <p>4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of external control IC (ILI4003) in the Idle Mode.</p> <p>Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0] VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]</th> <th>Pumping cycle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>16H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>8H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>4H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>2H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>1H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>1/2H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0], 4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]</th> <th>Pumping cycle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>16H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>8H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>4H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>2H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>1H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>1/2H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>1/4H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>1/8H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]	EXTP & EXTN Output	0h	Output x 1.5 waveform	1h	Output x 2 waveform	2h	Output x 3 waveform	3h	Output Low (power down)	VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0] VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	Pumping cycle	0h	16H	1h	8H	2h	4H	3h	2H	4h	1H	5h	1/2H	Others	Reserved	4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0], 4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]	Pumping cycle	0h	16H	1h	8H	2h	4H	3h	2H	4h	1H	5h	1/2H	6h	1/4H	7h	1/8H
EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]	EXTP & EXTN Output																																																							
0h	Output x 1.5 waveform																																																							
1h	Output x 2 waveform																																																							
2h	Output x 3 waveform																																																							
3h	Output Low (power down)																																																							
VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0] VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]	Pumping cycle																																																							
0h	16H																																																							
1h	8H																																																							
2h	4H																																																							
3h	2H																																																							
4h	1H																																																							
5h	1/2H																																																							
Others	Reserved																																																							
4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0], 4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]	Pumping cycle																																																							
0h	16H																																																							
1h	8H																																																							
2h	4H																																																							
3h	2H																																																							
4h	1H																																																							
5h	1/2H																																																							
6h	1/4H																																																							
7h	1/8H																																																							
Restriction	None																																																							

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Register Availability	Status		Availability	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			
	Sleep In	Yes		
Default	Status		Default Value	
	Power On Sequence			
	S/W Reset	33h_33h_44h_55h		
	H/W Reset	33h_33h_44h_55h		

5.4.9. Power Control 1 (50h~51h)

Command Page			Page 1																																																																																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																								
50h	1st	W/R	VREG1[7:0]																																																																																
51h	1st	W/R	VREG2[7:0]																																																																																
Description		VREG1[7:0]: Set the VREG1OUT voltage for positive Gamma. (12mV/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VREG1[7:0]</th> <th>VREG1OUT voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>42h</td><td>3.504</td></tr> <tr><td>43h</td><td>3.516</td></tr> <tr><td>44h</td><td>3.528</td></tr> <tr><td>45h</td><td>3.540</td></tr> <tr><td>46h</td><td>3.552</td></tr> <tr><td>47h</td><td>3.564</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>94h</td><td>4.488</td></tr> <tr><td>95h</td><td>4.500</td></tr> <tr><td>96h</td><td>4.512</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>E8h</td><td>5.496</td></tr> <tr><td>E9h</td><td>5.508</td></tr> <tr><td>EAh</td><td>5.520</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>EFh</td><td>5.580</td></tr> <tr><td>F0h</td><td>5.592</td></tr> <tr><td>F1h</td><td>5.604</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> VREG2[7:0]: Set the VREG2OUT voltage for negative Gamma. (12mV/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VREG2[7:0]</th> <th>VREG2OUT voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>42h</td><td>-3.564</td></tr> <tr><td>43h</td><td>-3.576</td></tr> <tr><td>44h</td><td>-3.588</td></tr> <tr><td>45h</td><td>-3.600</td></tr> <tr><td>46h</td><td>-3.612</td></tr> <tr><td>47h</td><td>-3.624</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>94h</td><td>-4.548</td></tr> <tr><td>95h</td><td>-4.560</td></tr> <tr><td>96h</td><td>-4.572</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>E8h</td><td>-5.556</td></tr> <tr><td>E9h</td><td>-5.568</td></tr> <tr><td>EAh</td><td>-5.580</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>EFh</td><td>-5.640</td></tr> <tr><td>F0h</td><td>-5.652</td></tr> <tr><td>F1h</td><td>-5.664</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT voltage (V)	42h	3.504	43h	3.516	44h	3.528	45h	3.540	46h	3.552	47h	3.564	:	:	94h	4.488	95h	4.500	96h	4.512	:	:	E8h	5.496	E9h	5.508	EAh	5.520	:	:	EFh	5.580	F0h	5.592	F1h	5.604	Other	Reserved	VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT voltage (V)	42h	-3.564	43h	-3.576	44h	-3.588	45h	-3.600	46h	-3.612	47h	-3.624	:	:	94h	-4.548	95h	-4.560	96h	-4.572	:	:	E8h	-5.556	E9h	-5.568	EAh	-5.580	:	:	EFh	-5.640	F0h	-5.652	F1h	-5.664	Other	Reserved
VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT voltage (V)																																																																																		
42h	3.504																																																																																		
43h	3.516																																																																																		
44h	3.528																																																																																		
45h	3.540																																																																																		
46h	3.552																																																																																		
47h	3.564																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
94h	4.488																																																																																		
95h	4.500																																																																																		
96h	4.512																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
E8h	5.496																																																																																		
E9h	5.508																																																																																		
EAh	5.520																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
EFh	5.580																																																																																		
F0h	5.592																																																																																		
F1h	5.604																																																																																		
Other	Reserved																																																																																		
VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT voltage (V)																																																																																		
42h	-3.564																																																																																		
43h	-3.576																																																																																		
44h	-3.588																																																																																		
45h	-3.600																																																																																		
46h	-3.612																																																																																		
47h	-3.624																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
94h	-4.548																																																																																		
95h	-4.560																																																																																		
96h	-4.572																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
E8h	-5.556																																																																																		
E9h	-5.568																																																																																		
EAh	-5.580																																																																																		
:	:																																																																																		
EFh	-5.640																																																																																		
F0h	-5.652																																																																																		
F1h	-5.664																																																																																		
Other	Reserved																																																																																		
Restriction	None																																																																																		

Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Sleep In	Yes	
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence	95h_95h	
	S/W Reset	95h_95h	
	H/W Reset	95h_95h	

5.4.10. VCOM Control 1 (52h~56h)

Command Page			Page 1																																												
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																				
52h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h																																				
53h	1st	W/R	VCM1[7:0]								7Bh																																				
54h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h																																				
55h	1st	W/R	VCM2[7:0]								7Bh																																				
56h	1st	R	0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h																																				
Description	<p>VCM1[8:0]: Set the VCOM level used for vertical forward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b0), when NV memory isn't programmed. (12mV/step)</p> <p>VCM2[8:0]: Set the VCOM level used for vertical backward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b1), when NV memory isn't programmed. (12mV/step)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VCM1[8:0] VCM2[8:0]</th><th>VCOM voltage (V)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>010h</td><td>-0.204</td></tr> <tr><td>011h</td><td>-0.216</td></tr> <tr><td>012h</td><td>-0.228</td></tr> <tr><td>013h</td><td>-0.24</td></tr> <tr><td>014h</td><td>-0.252</td></tr> <tr><td>015h</td><td>-0.264</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ah</td><td>-1.476</td></tr> <tr><td>07Bh</td><td>-1.488</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ch</td><td>-1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>149h</td><td>-3.96</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ah</td><td>-3.972</td></tr> <tr><td>14Bh</td><td>-3.984</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ch</td><td>-3.996</td></tr> <tr><td>14Dh</td><td>-4.008</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: $VCOM \geq VSN + 0.5V$</p> <p>NVM1 : Selection of the VCM source setting used for vertical forward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b0). When the NV memory is programmed, the NVM1 will be set as '1' automatically.</p> <p>0 : Register Page 1 R52h and R53h for VCM setting</p> <p>1 : Register Page 4 RC4h and RC5h for VCM setting</p> <p>NVM2 : Selection of the VCM source setting used for vertical backward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b1). When the NV memory is programmed, the NVM2 will be set as '1' automatically.</p> <p>0 : Register 54h and 55h for VCM setting</p> <p>1 : Register Page 4 RC6h and RC7h for VCM setting</p>											VCM1[8:0] VCM2[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)	010h	-0.204	011h	-0.216	012h	-0.228	013h	-0.24	014h	-0.252	015h	-0.264	:	:	07Ah	-1.476	07Bh	-1.488	07Ch	-1.5	:	:	149h	-3.96	14Ah	-3.972	14Bh	-3.984	14Ch	-3.996	14Dh	-4.008	Others	Reserved
VCM1[8:0] VCM2[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)																																														
010h	-0.204																																														
011h	-0.216																																														
012h	-0.228																																														
013h	-0.24																																														
014h	-0.252																																														
015h	-0.264																																														
:	:																																														
07Ah	-1.476																																														
07Bh	-1.488																																														
07Ch	-1.5																																														
:	:																																														
149h	-3.96																																														
14Ah	-3.972																																														
14Bh	-3.984																																														
14Ch	-3.996																																														
14Dh	-4.008																																														
Others	Reserved																																														
Restriction	None																																														
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
Status	Availability																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																														

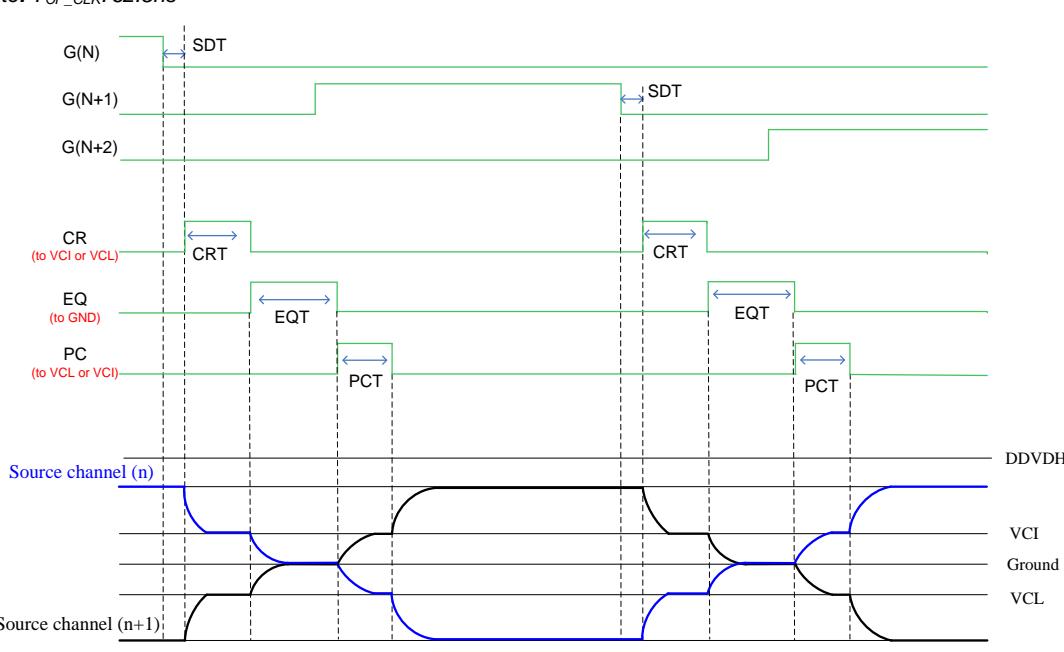
The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Default	Status	Default Value
	Power On Sequence	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h
	S/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h
	H/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h

5.4.11. Entry Mode Set (58h)

Command Page			Page 1																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
58h	1st	W/R	LVD_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h								
Description		LVD_EN: Low voltage detection control. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>LVD</th> <th>Low voltage detection</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </table>										LVD	Low voltage detection	0	Enable	1	Disable		
LVD	Low voltage detection																		
0	Enable																		
1	Disable																		
Restriction																			
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		

5.4.12. Source Timing Adjust (60h~63h)

Command Page			Page 1																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
60h	1st	W/R	0	0	SDT[5:0]				14h										
61h	1st	W/R	0	0	CRT[5:0]				00h										
62h	1st	W/R	0	0	EQT[5:0]				19h										
63h	1st	W/R	0	0	PCT[5:0]				10h										
Description	SDT[5:0]: Source SD timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales. CRT[5:0]: Source CR timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales. EQT[5:0]: Source EQ timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 8 to 71 time scales. PCT[5:0]: Source PC timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales. <i>Note:</i> T_{OP_CLK} : 62.5ns																		
	 <p>The diagram illustrates the timing sequence for source channels. It shows three green lines representing G(N), G(N+1), and G(N+2) signals. Below them are four red lines: CR (to VCI or VCL), EQ (to GND), PC (to VCL or VCI), and DDVDH. The DDVDH signal is split into two parts: VCI and Ground, with VCL at the bottom. Blue arrows labeled SDT, CRT, EQT, and PCT indicate the timing intervals for each parameter. Vertical dashed lines mark the transitions between source channels.</p>																		
	Restriction																		
	None																		
	Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>14h_00h_19h_10h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>14h_00h_19h_10h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>14h_00h_19h_10h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	14h_00h_19h_10h	S/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h	H/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	14h_00h_19h_10h																		
S/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h																		
H/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h																		

5.4.13. Positive Gamma Correction (A0h~B3h)

Command Page			Page 1																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
A0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP0[5:0]						00h									
A1h	1st	W/R	0	VP4[6:0]						0Dh										
A2h	1st	W/R	0	VP8[6:0]						1Dh										
A3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP12[5:0]						11h									
A4h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP16[5:0]						0Ch									
A5h	1st	W/R	0	VP24[6:0]						23h										
A6h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP36[5:0]						17h									
A7h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP52[5:0]						1Ch									
A8h	1st	W/R	VP80[7:0]						82h											
A9h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP111[5:0]						21h									
AAh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP144[5:0]						2Ah									
ABh	1st	W/R	VP175[7:0]						6Bh											
ACh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP203[5:0]						19h									
ADh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP219[5:0]						14h									
AEh	1st	W/R	0	VP231[6:0]						45h										
AFh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP239[5:0]						1Dh									
B0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP243[5:0]						23h									
B1h	1st	W/R	0	VP247[6:0]						52h										
B2h	1st	W/R	0	VP251[6:0]						63h										
B3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP255[5:0]						39h									
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																			
Restriction	None																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h	S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h	H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																			
S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																			
H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																			

5.4.14. Pad Control (B6h~B7h)

Command Page			Page 1																																																																																									
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																	
B6h	1st	W/R	IM_SW_EN	IM_SW[2:0]			RS_SW_EN	0	RS_SW[1:0]		00h																																																																																	
B7h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	LANSEL_SW_EN	LANSEL_SW	00h																																																																																	
IM_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the lane sequence and polarity from internal command setting. The external hardware pin IM[2:0] has no effect when IM_SW_EN is "1". IM_SW[2:0]: Set the configuration of lane sequence and polarity. (The bottom table is an example for MIPI 4 lane setting)																																																																																												
Description	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Internal Pad Control</th> <th colspan="4">Configuration of MIPI Lane</th> </tr> <tr> <th>IM_SW2</th> <th>IM_SW1</th> <th>IM_SW0</th> <th>D0P/N Pin</th> <th>D1P/N Pin</th> <th>CLKP/N Pin</th> <th>D2P/N Pin</th> <th>D3P/N Pin</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr> </tbody> </table>													Internal Pad Control			Configuration of MIPI Lane				IM_SW2	IM_SW1	IM_SW0	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin	0	0	0	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N	0	0	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P	0	1	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N	0	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P	1	0	0	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N	1	0	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P	1	1	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N	1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P
Internal Pad Control			Configuration of MIPI Lane																																																																																									
IM_SW2	IM_SW1	IM_SW0	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin																																																																																					
0	0	0	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N																																																																																					
0	0	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P																																																																																					
0	1	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N																																																																																					
0	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P																																																																																					
1	0	0	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N																																																																																					
1	0	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P																																																																																					
1	1	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N																																																																																					
1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P																																																																																					
RS_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the resolution from internal command setting. The external hardware pin RS[1:0] has no effect when RS_SW_EN is "1". RS_SW[1:0]: Set the resolution.			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RS_SW1</th> <th>RS_SW0</th> <th>Resolution</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				RS_SW1	RS_SW0	Resolution	0	0	800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	0	1	768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	1	0	720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line	1	1	Reserved																																																																							
RS_SW1	RS_SW0	Resolution																																																																																										
0	0	800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																										
0	1	768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																										
1	0	720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line																																																																																										
1	1	Reserved																																																																																										
LANSEL_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the lane number from internal command setting. The external hardware pin LANSEL has no effect when LANSEL_SW_EN is "1". LANSEL_SW: Set the lane number. LANSEL_SW="1", MIPI DSI is 2 Lane mode LANSEL_SW="0", MIPI DSI is 3 or 4 Lane mode																																																																																												
<i>Note: Please reference "Table 2: DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection"</i>																																																																																												
Restriction																																																																																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																								
Status	Availability																																																																																											
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																											
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																											
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																											
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h																																																																								
Status	Default Value																																																																																											
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																																																																																											
S/W Reset	00h_00h																																																																																											
H/W Reset	00h_00h																																																																																											

5.4.15. Negative Gamma Correction (C0h~D3h)

Command Page			Page 1																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
C0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN0[5:0]										00h							
C1h	1st	W/R	0	VN4[6:0]										0Dh								
C2h	1st	W/R	0	VN8[6:0]										1Dh								
C3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN12[5:0]										11h							
C4h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN16[5:0]										0Ch							
C5h	1st	W/R	0	VN24[6:0]										23h								
C6h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN36[5:0]										17h							
C7h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN52[5:0]										1Ch							
C8h	1st	W/R	VN80[7:0]										82h									
C9h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN111[5:0]										21h							
CAh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN144[5:0]										2Ah							
CBh	1st	W/R	VN175[7:0]										6Bh									
CCh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN203[5:0]										19h							
CDh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN219[5:0]										14h							
CEh	1st	W/R	0	VN231[6:0]										45h								
CFh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN239[5:0]										1Dh							
D0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN243[5:0]										23h							
D1h	1st	W/R	0	VN247[6:0]										52h								
D2h	1st	W/R	0	VN251[6:0]										63h								
D3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN255[5:0]										39h							
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																					
Restriction	None																					
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pow er On Sequence</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Pow er On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h	S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h	H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h		
Status	Default Value																					
Pow er On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																					
S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																					
H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h																					

5.4.16. NV Memory Write (E0h~E2h)

Command Page			Page 1																																		
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																										
E0h	1st	W/R	PGM_DATA[7:0]																																		
E1h	1st	W/R	PGM_ADR[7:0]																																		
E2h	1st	W/R	PGM_ADR[15:8]																																		
Description			<p>This command is used to program or read the NV memory data.</p> <p>After a successful OTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA[7:0] will be programmed to the NV memory.</p> <p>PGM_DATA[7:0]: The programmed data.</p> <p>PGM_ADR[15:0]: Set the address of the NV memory for programming data. See chapter 15 “NV Memory Programming Flow”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PGM_ADR[15:0]</th> <th>Programming data</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>ID1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>ID2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>ID3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>VCM1[8]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>VCM1[7:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>VCM2[8]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>VCM2[7:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8h</td> <td>VREG1[7:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9h</td> <td>VREG2[7:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68h~7Bh</td> <td>REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7Ch~8Fh</td> <td>REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											PGM_ADR[15:0]	Programming data	1h	ID1	2h	ID2	3h	ID3	4h	VCM1[8]	5h	VCM1[7:0]	6h	VCM2[8]	7h	VCM2[7:0]	8h	VREG1[7:0]	9h	VREG2[7:0]	68h~7Bh	REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P	7Ch~8Fh	REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N
PGM_ADR[15:0]	Programming data																																				
1h	ID1																																				
2h	ID2																																				
3h	ID3																																				
4h	VCM1[8]																																				
5h	VCM1[7:0]																																				
6h	VCM2[8]																																				
7h	VCM2[7:0]																																				
8h	VREG1[7:0]																																				
9h	VREG2[7:0]																																				
68h~7Bh	REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P																																				
7Ch~8Fh	REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N																																				
Restriction																																					
None																																					
Register Availability																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																					
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
			Default			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h													
Status	Default Value																																				
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h																																				
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h																																				
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h																																				

5.4.17. NV Memory Protection Key (E3h~E5h)

Command Page			Page 1																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
E3h	1st	W/R	KEY[23:16]																			
E4h	1st	W/R	KEY[15:8]																			
E5h	1st	W/R	KEY[7:0]																			
Description		<p>KEY[23:0]: NV memory programming protection key.</p> <p>Write an OTP data to PGM_DATA[7:0], this KEY[23:0] must set 0x55AA66h to enable OTP programming. If the KEY[23:0] is not 0x55AA66h, the NV Memory program will be aborted.</p>																				
Restriction		None																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h		
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h																					
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h																					
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h																					

5.4.18. NV Memory Status Read (E6h~E9h)

Command Page			Page 1																										
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																		
E6h	1st	R	0	ID2_MK[2:0]			0	ID1_MK[2:0]			00h																		
E7h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK[2:0]			00h																		
E8h	1st	R	GAMMA_P_MK	GAMMA_N_MK	VCM2_MK[2:0]			VCM1_MK[2:0]			00h																		
E9h	1st	R	OTP_BU_SY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																		
Description		These registers uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase “+1” automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.																											
		ID1_MK[2:0]/ID2_MK[2:0]: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">ID1_MK[2:0] / ID2_MK[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 2 times already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 3 times already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										ID1_MK[2:0] / ID2_MK[2:0]			Description	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already	1	1
ID1_MK[2:0] / ID2_MK[2:0]			Description																										
0	0	0	No Programmed																										
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already																										
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already																										
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already																										
ID3_MK[2:0]: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">ID3_MK[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 2 times already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 3 times already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										ID3_MK[2:0]			Description	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already
ID3_MK[2:0]			Description																										
0	0	0	No Programmed																										
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already																										
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already																										
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already																										
VCM1_MK[2:0] / VCM2_MK[2:0]: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">VCM1_MK[2:0] / VCM2_MK[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 2 times already</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 3 times already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										VCM1_MK[2:0] / VCM2_MK[2:0]			Description	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already
VCM1_MK[2:0] / VCM2_MK[2:0]			Description																										
0	0	0	No Programmed																										
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already																										
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already																										
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already																										
GAMP_MK/GAMN_MK: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">0</td> <td>No Programmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td>Programmed 1 time already</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK		Description	0		No Programmed	1		Programmed 1 time already											
GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK		Description																											
0		No Programmed																											
1		Programmed 1 time already																											
OTP_BUSY: The status bit of the NV memory programming.																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>OTP_BUSY</th> <th>The Status of NV Memory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Idle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Busy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											OTP_BUSY	The Status of NV Memory	0	Idle	1	Busy													
OTP_BUSY	The Status of NV Memory																												
0	Idle																												
1	Busy																												
Restriction	None																												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes										
Status	Availability																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																												
Sleep In	Yes																												

		Status	Default Value
Default	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h	
	S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h	
	H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h	

5.4.19. Time Stamp (F0h~F1h)

Command Page			Page 1																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
F0h	1st	W/R	Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]																
F1h	1st	W/R	Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]																
Description		This command identifies the display module's manufacture date Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]: Week of manufacture. Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]: Year of manufacture.																	
Restriction																			
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																		
S/W Reset	00h_00h																		
H/W Reset	00h_00h																		

5.4.20. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

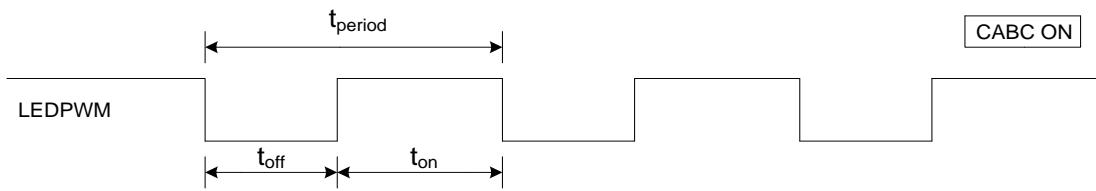
Command Page			Page 1																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								01h																											
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>												PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>01h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>01h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>01h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	01h	S/W Reset	01h	H/W Reset	01h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	01h																																					
S/W Reset	01h																																					
H/W Reset	01h																																					
Default																																						

5.5. Page 2 Command Description

5.5.1. Dynamic Backlight Control 1 (03h~05h)

Command Page			Page 2																																												
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																				
03h	1st	W/R	0		TT_STP_MED[2:0]		1		TT_STP_LOW[2:0]		29h																																				
04h	1st	W/R	0		ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]		0		TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]		14h																																				
05h	1st	W/R	0		ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]		0		ST_TIM_MED[2:0]		32h																																				
Description	<p>TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC high enhancement.</p> <p>TT_STP_MED[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC medium enhancement.</p> <p>TT_STP_LOW[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC low enhancement.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TT_STP_HIGH[2:0] TT_STP_MED[2:0] TT_STP_LOW[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0h</td><td>1 step</td></tr> <tr><td>1h</td><td>2 step</td></tr> <tr><td>2h</td><td>4 step</td></tr> <tr><td>3h</td><td>8 step</td></tr> <tr><td>4h</td><td>16 step</td></tr> <tr><td>5h</td><td>32 step</td></tr> <tr><td>6h</td><td>64 step</td></tr> <tr><td>7h</td><td>128 step</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC high enhancement.</p> <p>ST_TIM_MED[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC medium enhancement.</p> <p>ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC low enhancement.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0] ST_TIM_MED[2:0] ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>1h</td><td>2 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>2h</td><td>4 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>3h</td><td>8 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>4h</td><td>16 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>5h</td><td>32 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>6h</td><td>64 frame</td></tr> <tr><td>7h</td><td>128 frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											TT_STP_HIGH[2:0] TT_STP_MED[2:0] TT_STP_LOW[2:0]	Description	0h	1 step	1h	2 step	2h	4 step	3h	8 step	4h	16 step	5h	32 step	6h	64 step	7h	128 step	ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0] ST_TIM_MED[2:0] ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]	Description	0h	1 frame	1h	2 frame	2h	4 frame	3h	8 frame	4h	16 frame	5h	32 frame	6h	64 frame	7h	128 frame
TT_STP_HIGH[2:0] TT_STP_MED[2:0] TT_STP_LOW[2:0]	Description																																														
0h	1 step																																														
1h	2 step																																														
2h	4 step																																														
3h	8 step																																														
4h	16 step																																														
5h	32 step																																														
6h	64 step																																														
7h	128 step																																														
ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0] ST_TIM_MED[2:0] ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]	Description																																														
0h	1 frame																																														
1h	2 frame																																														
2h	4 frame																																														
3h	8 frame																																														
4h	16 frame																																														
5h	32 frame																																														
6h	64 frame																																														
7h	128 frame																																														
Restriction																																															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																													
Status	Availability																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																														
										Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>29h_14h_32h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>29h_14h_32h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>29h_14h_32h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	29h_14h_32h	S/W Reset	29h_14h_32h	H/W Reset	29h_14h_32h																		
Status	Default Value																																														
Power On Sequence	29h_14h_32h																																														
S/W Reset	29h_14h_32h																																														
H/W Reset	29h_14h_32h																																														

5.5.2. Dynamic Backlight Control 2 (06h~07h)

Command Page			Page 2																																												
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																				
06h	1st	W/R	0	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]			0	LEDPW_M_POL	LEDON_POL	LEDON	00h																																				
07h	1st	W/R	PWM_DIV[7:0]									0Eh																																			
Description		<p>LEDON: The bit is used to define LEDON enable.</p> <p>LEDON_POL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDON.</p> <p>LEDPWM_POL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>LEDPWM_POL</th> <th>LEDPWM pin</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Always low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Always high</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Original polarity of LEDPWM signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inversed polarity of LEDPWM signal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0] / PWM_DIV[7:0]: LEDPWM output period control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform period of PWM_OUT. The PWM period is calculated using the following equation.</p> $f_{LEDPWM} = \frac{32 \text{ MHz}}{(PWM_DIV[7:0] + 1) \times PWM_DUTY_PRECISION}$ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]</th> <th>PWM_DUTY_PRECISION</th> <th>$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{MAX})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=0$)</th> <th>$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{min})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=255$)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>4096</td> <td>7.8 KHz</td> <td>31 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>2048</td> <td>15.6 KHz</td> <td>61 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>1024</td> <td>31.2 KHz</td> <td>122 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>512</td> <td>62.5 KHz</td> <td>244 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>256</td> <td>125 KHz</td> <td>488 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h~7h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  <p><i>Note : The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%</i></p> <p>X = void.</p>			BL	LEDPWM_POL	LEDPWM pin	0	0	Always low	0	1	Always high	1	0	Original polarity of LEDPWM signal	1	1	Inversed polarity of LEDPWM signal	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION	$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{MAX})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=0$)	$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{min})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=255$)	0h	4096	7.8 KHz	31 Hz	1h	2048	15.6 KHz	61 Hz	2h	1024	31.2 KHz	122 Hz	3h	512	62.5 KHz	244 Hz	4h	256	125 KHz	488 Hz	5h~7h	Reserved	X	X
BL	LEDPWM_POL	LEDPWM pin																																													
0	0	Always low																																													
0	1	Always high																																													
1	0	Original polarity of LEDPWM signal																																													
1	1	Inversed polarity of LEDPWM signal																																													
PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION	$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{MAX})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=0$)	$f_{LEDPWM} (\text{min})$ ($PWM_DIV[7:0]=255$)																																												
0h	4096	7.8 KHz	31 Hz																																												
1h	2048	15.6 KHz	61 Hz																																												
2h	1024	31.2 KHz	122 Hz																																												
3h	512	62.5 KHz	244 Hz																																												
4h	256	125 KHz	488 Hz																																												
5h~7h	Reserved	X	X																																												
Restriction																																															
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																														
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_0Eh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_0Eh	S/W Reset	00h_0Eh	H/W Reset	00h_0Eh																											
Status	Default Value																																														
Power On Sequence	00h_0Eh																																														
S/W Reset	00h_0Eh																																														
H/W Reset	00h_0Eh																																														

5.5.3. IIE Function Control (10h~19h)

Command Page			Page 2																																									
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																	
10h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	PRT_EN	SKIN_EN	0	06h																																	
11h	1st	W/R	0	AUTO_M EAN	0	0	CN_EN	CN_INV	SHP_EN	0	00h																																	
12h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	CN_LV[1:0]		02h																																	
13h	1st	W/R	0	0	1	0	SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]		0	0	20h																																	
15h	1st	W/R	RGB_MEAN[7:0]								80h																																	
16h	1st	W/R	SRE_HY STERESI S_EN	0	0	SRE_DI M_EN	SRE_SC _EN	SRE_CE _EN	0	0	1Ch																																	
17h	1st	W/R	0	SRE_OFFSETS[2:0]			0	SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]			01h																																	
18h	1st	W/R	SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]								08h																																	
19h	1st	W/R	SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]			SRE_HYSTERESIS_LIMIT[4:0]						C0h																																
Description	<p>PRT_EN: Enable the over-saturation protection of saturation enhancement.</p> <p>SKIN_EN: Enable the skin-tone protection of saturation enhancement.</p> <p>AUTO_MEAN: Enable auto image mean calculation RGB_MEAN[7:0] is not available when AUTO_MEAN=1h.</p> <p>CN_EN: Enable contrast enhancement.</p> <p>CN_INV: Select contrast enhancement Function.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>CN_INV</th> <th>Contrast Function</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Contrast increase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Contrast decrease</td> </tr> </table> <p>SHP_EN: Enable sharpness enhancement.</p> <p>CN_LV[1:0]: Define contrast enhancement level.</p> <p>SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]: Define SRE medium level enhancement select.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]</th> <th>Enhancement level</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00h / 11h</td> <td>Level_M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>Level_H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10h</td> <td>Level_L</td> </tr> </table> <p>RGB_MEAN[7:0]: Setting image mean value, available when AUTO_MEAN=0h.</p> <p>SRE_HYSTERESIS_EN: SRE hysteresis mode enable signal.</p> <p>SRE_DIM_EN: SRE dimming function enable signal.</p> <p>SRE_SC_EN: SRE saturation compensation enable.</p> <p>SRE_CE_EN: SRE contrast enhancement enable.</p> <p>SRE_OFFSETS[2:0]: SRE offset value</p> <p>SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]: Setting the number of dimming steps for transition</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>2 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>4 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>8 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>16 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>32 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>64 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>128 step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>256 step</td> </tr> </table> <p>SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]: Setting the step time as frame units for each dimming step</p>												CN_INV	Contrast Function	0	Contrast increase	1	Contrast decrease	SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]	Enhancement level	00h / 11h	Level_M	01h	Level_H	10h	Level_L	SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]	Description	0h	2 step	1h	4 step	2h	8 step	3h	16 step	4h	32 step	5h	64 step	6h	128 step	7h	256 step
CN_INV	Contrast Function																																											
0	Contrast increase																																											
1	Contrast decrease																																											
SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]	Enhancement level																																											
00h / 11h	Level_M																																											
01h	Level_H																																											
10h	Level_L																																											
SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]	Description																																											
0h	2 step																																											
1h	4 step																																											
2h	8 step																																											
3h	16 step																																											
4h	32 step																																											
5h	64 step																																											
6h	128 step																																											
7h	256 step																																											

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

		SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]	Description
0h~2h		2 frame	
3		4 frame	
4		4 frame	
5		5 frame	
6		6 frame	
:		:	
:		:	
254		254 frame	
255		255 frame	

SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]: SRE saturation compensation gain value

SRE_HYSTESIS_LIMIT[4:0]: SRE hysteresis limit value when hysteresis mode on

Restriction	None								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h	S/W Reset	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h	H/W Reset	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h								
S/W Reset	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h								
H/W Reset	06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h								

5.5.4. IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1 (1Ah~1Ch)

Command Page			Page 2																																																																																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																												
1Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]				07h																																																																														
1Bh	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_M[5:0]				09h																																																																														
1Ch	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_H[5:0]				0Ch																																																																														
Description	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]: Define low saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h). SE_RATIO_M[5:0]: Define medium saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h). SE_RATIO_H[5:0]: Define high saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h). $\text{Saturation}_{\text{enhanced}} = \text{Saturation}_{\text{original}} + (\text{Saturation}_{\text{original}} \times \text{SE_RATIO})$ <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>SE_RATIO_L[5:0]</td> <td>Ratio (Dec)</td> <td>SE_RATIO_L[5:0]</td> <td>Ratio (Dec)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SE_RATIO_M[5:0]</td> <td></td> <td>SE_RATIO_M[5:0]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SE_RATIO_H[5:0]</td> <td></td> <td>SE_RATIO_H[5:0]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>10h</td> <td>1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>0.0625</td> <td>11h</td> <td>1.0625</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>0.125</td> <td>12h</td> <td>1.125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>0.1875</td> <td>13h</td> <td>1.1875</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04h</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>14h</td> <td>1.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05h</td> <td>0.3125</td> <td>15h</td> <td>1.3125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06h</td> <td>0.375</td> <td>16h</td> <td>1.375</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07h</td> <td>0.4375</td> <td>17h</td> <td>1.4375</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08h</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>18h</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>09h</td> <td>0.5625</td> <td>19h</td> <td>1.5625</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ah</td> <td>0.625</td> <td>1Ah</td> <td>1.625</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Bh</td> <td>0.6875</td> <td>1Bh</td> <td>1.6875</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ch</td> <td>0.75</td> <td>1Ch</td> <td>1.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Dh</td> <td>0.8125</td> <td>1Dh</td> <td>1.8125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Eh</td> <td>0.875</td> <td>1Eh</td> <td>1.875</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Fh</td> <td>0.9375</td> <td>1Fh</td> <td>1.9375</td> </tr> </table>											SE_RATIO_L[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SE_RATIO_M[5:0]		SE_RATIO_M[5:0]		SE_RATIO_H[5:0]		SE_RATIO_H[5:0]		00h	0.0	10h	1.0	01h	0.0625	11h	1.0625	02h	0.125	12h	1.125	03h	0.1875	13h	1.1875	04h	0.25	14h	1.25	05h	0.3125	15h	1.3125	06h	0.375	16h	1.375	07h	0.4375	17h	1.4375	08h	0.5	18h	1.5	09h	0.5625	19h	1.5625	0Ah	0.625	1Ah	1.625	0Bh	0.6875	1Bh	1.6875	0Ch	0.75	1Ch	1.75	0Dh	0.8125	1Dh	1.8125	0Eh	0.875	1Eh	1.875	0Fh	0.9375	1Fh	1.9375
SE_RATIO_L[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)																																																																																				
SE_RATIO_M[5:0]		SE_RATIO_M[5:0]																																																																																					
SE_RATIO_H[5:0]		SE_RATIO_H[5:0]																																																																																					
00h	0.0	10h	1.0																																																																																				
01h	0.0625	11h	1.0625																																																																																				
02h	0.125	12h	1.125																																																																																				
03h	0.1875	13h	1.1875																																																																																				
04h	0.25	14h	1.25																																																																																				
05h	0.3125	15h	1.3125																																																																																				
06h	0.375	16h	1.375																																																																																				
07h	0.4375	17h	1.4375																																																																																				
08h	0.5	18h	1.5																																																																																				
09h	0.5625	19h	1.5625																																																																																				
0Ah	0.625	1Ah	1.625																																																																																				
0Bh	0.6875	1Bh	1.6875																																																																																				
0Ch	0.75	1Ch	1.75																																																																																				
0Dh	0.8125	1Dh	1.8125																																																																																				
0Eh	0.875	1Eh	1.875																																																																																				
0Fh	0.9375	1Fh	1.9375																																																																																				
Restriction	None																																																																																						
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																						
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>07h_09h_0Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>07h_09h_0Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>07h_09h_0Ch</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	07h_09h_0Ch	S/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch	H/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch																																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																																						
Power On Sequence	07h_09h_0Ch																																																																																						
S/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch																																																																																						
H/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch																																																																																						

5.5.5. IIE Saturation Protection Control (40h~4Fh)

Command Page			Page 2										
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default		
40h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL0_SR[4:0]				02h		
41h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL1_SR[4:0]				04h		
42h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL2_SR[4:0]				06h		
43h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL3_SR[4:0]				08h		
44h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL4_SR[4:0]				0Ah		
45h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL5_SR[4:0]				0Ch		
46h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL6_SR[4:0]				0Eh		
47h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL7_SR[4:0]				0Eh		
48h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL8_SR[4:0]				0Ch		
49h	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL9_SR[4:0]				0Ah		
4Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL10_SR[4:0]				08h		
4Bh	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL11_SR[4:0]				06h		
4Ch	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL12_SR[4:0]				04h		
4Dh	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL13_SR[4:0]				03h		
4Eh	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL14_SR[4:0]				02h		
4Fh	1st	W/R	0	0	0		LEVEL15_SR[4:0]				00h		
Description	This register is used to restrict the enhancement gain of saturation enhancement. This function is able to use when PRT_EN=1. LEVEL0_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 0~15. LEVEL1_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 16~31. LEVEL2_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 32~47. LEVEL3_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 48~63. LEVEL4_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 64~79. LEVEL5_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 80~95. LEVEL6_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 96~111. LEVEL7_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 128~143. LEVEL8_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 144~159. LEVEL9_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 160~175. LEVEL10_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 176~191. LEVEL11_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 192~207. LEVEL12_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 208~223. LEVEL13_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 224~239. LEVEL14_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 240~255. LEVEL15_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 256.												

$$\text{Saturation}_{\text{enhanced}} = \text{Saturation}_{\text{original}} + (\text{Saturation}_{\text{original}} \times SE_RATIO \times PRT_RATIO)$$

$$PRT_RATIO = 0 \sim 1.0$$

Restriction	None								
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
Sleep In	Yes								
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h	S/W Reset	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h	H/W Reset	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h								
S/W Reset	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h								
H/W Reset	02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h								

5.5.6. IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control (5Ah~5Ch)

Command Page			Page 2																																																																													
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																					
5Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	0					SHP_RATIO[4:0]	18h																																																																					
5Bh	1st	W/R				SHP_THR_H[7:0]					64h																																																																					
5Ch	1st	W/R					SHP_THR_L[7:0]				1Eh																																																																					
Description	This register sets the enhancement level of the sharpness enhancement. This function is able to use when SHP_EN=1 SHP_RATIO[4:0]: Adjust the ratio of sharpness enhancement. $Y_{enh} = Y_{org} + (Y_{org} - blur(Y_{org})) \times SHP_RATIO$ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SHP_RATIO[4:0]</th> <th>Ratio (Dec)</th> <th>SHP_RATIO[4:0]</th> <th>Ratio (Dec)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>0.0</td><td>10h</td><td>2.0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>0.125</td><td>11h</td><td>2.125</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>0.25</td><td>12h</td><td>2.25</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>0.375</td><td>13h</td><td>2.375</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>0.5</td><td>14h</td><td>2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>0.625</td><td>15h</td><td>2.625</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>0.75</td><td>16h</td><td>2.75</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>0.875</td><td>17h</td><td>2.875</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>1.0</td><td>18h</td><td>3.0</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>1.125</td><td>19h</td><td>3.125</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>1.25</td><td>1Ah</td><td>3.25</td></tr> <tr><td>0Bh</td><td>1.375</td><td>1Bh</td><td>3.375</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ch</td><td>1.5</td><td>1Ch</td><td>3.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0Dh</td><td>1.625</td><td>1Dh</td><td>3.625</td></tr> <tr><td>0Eh</td><td>1.75</td><td>1Eh</td><td>3.75</td></tr> <tr><td>0Fh</td><td>1.875</td><td>1Fh</td><td>3.875</td></tr> </tbody> </table> SHP_THR_H[7:0]: Define Sharpness enhancement upper bound threshold. SHP_THR_L[7:0]: Define Sharpness enhancement lower bound threshold.												SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)	00h	0.0	10h	2.0	01h	0.125	11h	2.125	02h	0.25	12h	2.25	03h	0.375	13h	2.375	04h	0.5	14h	2.5	05h	0.625	15h	2.625	06h	0.75	16h	2.75	07h	0.875	17h	2.875	08h	1.0	18h	3.0	09h	1.125	19h	3.125	0Ah	1.25	1Ah	3.25	0Bh	1.375	1Bh	3.375	0Ch	1.5	1Ch	3.5	0Dh	1.625	1Dh	3.625	0Eh	1.75	1Eh	3.75	0Fh	1.875	1Fh	3.875
SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)																																																																													
00h	0.0	10h	2.0																																																																													
01h	0.125	11h	2.125																																																																													
02h	0.25	12h	2.25																																																																													
03h	0.375	13h	2.375																																																																													
04h	0.5	14h	2.5																																																																													
05h	0.625	15h	2.625																																																																													
06h	0.75	16h	2.75																																																																													
07h	0.875	17h	2.875																																																																													
08h	1.0	18h	3.0																																																																													
09h	1.125	19h	3.125																																																																													
0Ah	1.25	1Ah	3.25																																																																													
0Bh	1.375	1Bh	3.375																																																																													
0Ch	1.5	1Ch	3.5																																																																													
0Dh	1.625	1Dh	3.625																																																																													
0Eh	1.75	1Eh	3.75																																																																													
0Fh	1.875	1Fh	3.875																																																																													
Restriction	None																																																																															
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																													
Status	Availability																																																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																																																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>18h_64h_1Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>18h_64h_1Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>18h_64h_1Eh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	18h_64h_1Eh	S/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh	H/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh																																																													
Status	Default Value																																																																															
Power On Sequence	18h_64h_1Eh																																																																															
S/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh																																																																															
H/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh																																																																															

5.5.7. IIE Contrast Enhancement Control (60h~66h)

Command Page			Page 2																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default												
60h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_00[5:0]					0Eh											
61h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_01[5:0]					18h											
62h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_02[5:0]					24h											
63h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_03[5:0]					28h											
64h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_04[5:0]					24h											
65h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_05[5:0]					18h											
66h	1st	W/R	0	0			CN_06[5:0]					0Eh											
Description	This register sets the weight value of the turning point of contrast gain curve. This function is able to use when CN_EN=1. CN_00[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 1. CN_01[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 2. CN_02[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 3. CN_03[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 4. CN_04[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 5. CN_05[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 6. CN_06[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 7.																						
	$Y_{\text{enh}} = Y_{\text{org}} + Y_{\Delta}$																						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>												Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In	
Status		Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																					
Sleep In		Yes																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Power On Sequence</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">S/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">H/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> </table>												Status		Default Value	Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh
Status		Default Value																					
Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Power On Sequence</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">S/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">H/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> </table>												Status		Default Value	Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh
Status		Default Value																					
Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Power On Sequence</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">S/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">H/W Reset</td> <td>0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh</td> </tr> </table>												Status		Default Value	Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh	H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh
Status		Default Value																					
Power On Sequence		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
S/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					
H/W Reset		0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh																					

5.5.8. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 2																																		
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																										
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																										
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																										
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								02h																										
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																				
00h	Page 0																																				
01h	Page 1																																				
02h	Page 2																																				
03h	Page 3																																				
04h	Page 4																																				
05h	Page 5																																				
06h	Page 6																																				
07h	Page 7																																				
08h	Page 8																																				
09h	Page 9																																				
0Ah	Page 10																																				
Others	Reserved																																				
Restriction	None																																				
	Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																	
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>02h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>02h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>02h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	02h	S/W Reset	02h	H/W Reset	02h																			
Status	Default Value																																				
Power On Sequence	02h																																				
S/W Reset	02h																																				
H/W Reset	02h																																				

5.6. Page 3 Command Description

5.6.1. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 3																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]																																			
Description		PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction		None																																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>03h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>03h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>03h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	03h	S/W Reset	03h	H/W Reset	03h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	03h																																					
S/W Reset	03h																																					
H/W Reset	03h																																					

5.7. Page 4 Command Description

5.7.1. DSI Lanes Control (00h)

Command Page			Page 4																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
00h	1st	W/R	MIPI_LA NE_SEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h								
Description		MIPI_LANE_SEL: MIPI DSI lane number selection <i>Note: When use this setting, please reference to chapter 4.1 "DSI System Interface".</i>																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	80h	S/W Reset	80h	H/W Reset	80h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	80h																		
S/W Reset	80h																		
H/W Reset	80h																		

5.7.2. SSC Function (0Bh,0Eh)

Command Page			Page 4																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default													
0Bh	1st	W/R	SSC_DI G_EN	SSC_DIG_STEP[2:0]			0	0	0	0	00h													
0Eh	1st	W/R	SSC_DIG_CNT[7:0]																					
Description		SSC_DIG_EN : Enable/disable the SSC(Spread Spectrum Clock) function. SSC_DIG_STEP[2:0] : Set SSC parameter. SSC_DIG_CNT[7:0] : Set SSC parameter. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>SSC</th> <th>Address 0Bh</th> <th>Address 0Eh</th> </tr> <tr> <td>±1%</td> <td>80h</td> <td>17h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>±2%</td> <td>90h</td> <td>0Bh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table>											SSC	Address 0Bh	Address 0Eh	±1%	80h	17h	±2%	90h	0Bh	Others	Reserved	Reserved
SSC	Address 0Bh	Address 0Eh																						
±1%	80h	17h																						
±2%	90h	0Bh																						
Others	Reserved	Reserved																						
Restriction		None																						
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes				
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h				
Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	00h_00h																							
S/W Reset	00h_00h																							
H/W Reset	00h_00h																							

5.7.3. Charge-Pump Setting (21h)

Command Page			Page 4																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
21h	1st	W/R	DMY_PU MP	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h									
Description		DMY_PUMP: Control the driver behavior when host stop transferring video data. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DMY_PUMP</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping and display shows smallest gamma voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											DMY_PUMP	Description	0	Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping and display shows smallest gamma voltage	1	Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping		
DMY_PUMP	Description																			
0	Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping and display shows smallest gamma voltage																			
1	Charge-Pump VGH/VGL keep pumping																			
Restriction		None																		
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>B0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>B0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>B0h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	B0h	S/W Reset	B0h	H/W Reset	B0h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	B0h																			
S/W Reset	B0h																			
H/W Reset	B0h																			

5.7.4. Idle Mode Frame Rate (23h)

Command Page			Page 4																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
23h	1st	W/R	RTNB[7:0]																
Description		RTNB[7:0]: Used for adjusting frame rate of idle mode by the following rule: One idle frame time = (VACT + VFP + VBP) * (62.5ns * RTNB) VACT (the line number of the LCD) is defined at “5.4.5 Gate Number (2Eh)”. VFP and VBP are defined at “5.4.3 Blanking Porch Control (25h~26h)”.																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>2Dh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>2Dh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>2Dh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	2Dh	S/W Reset	2Dh	H/W Reset	2Dh
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	2Dh																		
S/W Reset	2Dh																		
H/W Reset	2Dh																		

5.7.5. Internal SD Timing Control (26h)

Command Page			Page 4																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
26h	1st	W/R	DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]				0	1	1	0	76h											
Description		DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]: Control internal SD timing betw een latch1 load into latch2. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>62.5ns x 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>62.5ns x 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111</td> <td>62.5ns x 16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]	Description	0000	62.5ns x 1	0001	62.5ns x 2	1111	62.5ns x 16
DET_TOLERANCE_OP[3:0]	Description																					
0000	62.5ns x 1																					
0001	62.5ns x 2																					
...	...																					
1111	62.5ns x 16																					
Restriction		None																				
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>76h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>76h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>76h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	76h	S/W Reset	76h	H/W Reset	76h			
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	76h																					
S/W Reset	76h																					
H/W Reset	76h																					

5.7.6. Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust (27h~2Ah)

Command Page			Page 4																																																																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																													
27h	1st	W/R	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HSOM[1:0]		HFP_HB_P_OPT	VS_PW_OPT	00h																																																													
28h	1st	W/R			HSOD[7:0]						05h																																																													
29h	1st	W/R				HSOHW[7:0]					19h																																																													
2Ah	1st	W/R	VS_OUT_EN	HS_OUT_EN	VS_OUT_POL	HS_OUT_POL	0	0	STB_EN	0	F0h																																																													
Description			This command controls the synchronization output. This function is able to use when Page1_R29h=01h. TOUCH_OPT[1:0]: Select the Output Mode of synchronization (time scale: internal T _{OP_CLK}) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TOUCH_OPT[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>VFP+VBP</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>Adjustable for VSOUT / HSOUT^(Note 2)</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>VFP+VBP / HFP+HBP</td></tr> </tbody> </table> VSOD[1:0]: Set the VSOUT delay timing (time scale: internal T _{OP_CLK}) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VSOD[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>0 line (First line of back porch)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>1 line</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>2 line</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>3 line</td></tr> </tbody> </table> HSOM[1:0]: Set the HSOUT active period (time scale: internal T _{OP_CLK}) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HSOM[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>VACT Period + VFP + VBP</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>VACT Period</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>VFP+VBP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> HFP_HBP_OPT: Select the output source for HSOUT <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HFP_HBP_OPT</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Prefbuf-Source</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>HSOUT^(Note 2)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> VS_PW_OPT: Set the pulse width of VSOUT <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VS_PW_OPT</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>pulse width = 1H</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>During transition from display off to display on : pulse width = 3H During transition from display on to display off : pulse width = 2H Otherwise : pulse width = 1H</td></tr> </tbody> </table> HSOD[7:0]: Set HSOUT delay timing (time scale: internal T _{OP_CLK}) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HSOD[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>0clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>1clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>2clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>FDh</td><td>253clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>FEh</td><td>254clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>FFh</td><td>255clk</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												TOUCH_OPT[1:0]	Description	0h	Off	1h	VFP+VBP	2h	Adjustable for VSOUT / HSOUT ^(Note 2)	3h	VFP+VBP / HFP+HBP	VSOD[1:0]	Description	0h	0 line (First line of back porch)	1h	1 line	2h	2 line	3h	3 line	HSOM[1:0]	Description	0h	VACT Period + VFP + VBP	1h	VACT Period	2h	VFP+VBP	3h	Reserved	HFP_HBP_OPT	Description	0	Prefbuf-Source	1	HSOUT ^(Note 2)	VS_PW_OPT	Description	0	pulse width = 1H	1	During transition from display off to display on : pulse width = 3H During transition from display on to display off : pulse width = 2H Otherwise : pulse width = 1H	HSOD[1:0]	Description	0h	0clk	1h	1clk	2h	2clk	:	:	FDh	253clk	FEh	254clk	FFh	255clk
TOUCH_OPT[1:0]	Description																																																																							
0h	Off																																																																							
1h	VFP+VBP																																																																							
2h	Adjustable for VSOUT / HSOUT ^(Note 2)																																																																							
3h	VFP+VBP / HFP+HBP																																																																							
VSOD[1:0]	Description																																																																							
0h	0 line (First line of back porch)																																																																							
1h	1 line																																																																							
2h	2 line																																																																							
3h	3 line																																																																							
HSOM[1:0]	Description																																																																							
0h	VACT Period + VFP + VBP																																																																							
1h	VACT Period																																																																							
2h	VFP+VBP																																																																							
3h	Reserved																																																																							
HFP_HBP_OPT	Description																																																																							
0	Prefbuf-Source																																																																							
1	HSOUT ^(Note 2)																																																																							
VS_PW_OPT	Description																																																																							
0	pulse width = 1H																																																																							
1	During transition from display off to display on : pulse width = 3H During transition from display on to display off : pulse width = 2H Otherwise : pulse width = 1H																																																																							
HSOD[1:0]	Description																																																																							
0h	0clk																																																																							
1h	1clk																																																																							
2h	2clk																																																																							
:	:																																																																							
FDh	253clk																																																																							
FEh	254clk																																																																							
FFh	255clk																																																																							

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<p>HSOHW[7:0]: Set the high width of HSOUT (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HSOHW[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>1clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>2clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>FDh</td><td>253clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>FEh</td><td>254clk</td></tr> <tr> <td>FFh</td><td>255clk</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>VS_OUT_EN: VS signal output enable (1: enable, 0: disable)</p> <p>HS_OUT_EN: HS signal output enable (1: enable, 0: disable)</p> <p>VS_OUT_POL: VS signal polarity (1: non-inversion, 0: inversion)</p> <p>HS_OUT_POL: HS signal polarity (1: non-inversion, 0: inversion)</p> <p>STB_EN: touch option</p> <p><i>Note 1: T_{OP_CLK}: 32ns</i></p> <p><i>Note 2: When use this setting, please reference to chapter 17 "Touch Synchronization Signal".</i></p>	HSOHW[1:0]	Description	0h	Reserved	1h	1clk	2h	2clk	:	:	FDh	253clk	FEh	254clk	FFh	255clk
HSOHW[1:0]	Description																
0h	Reserved																
1h	1clk																
2h	2clk																
:	:																
FDh	253clk																
FEh	254clk																
FFh	255clk																
Restriction	None																
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes								
Status	Availability																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_05h_19h_F0h	S/W Reset	00h_05h_19h_F0h	H/W Reset	00h_05h_19h_F0h								
Status	Default Value																
Power On Sequence	00h_05h_19h_F0h																
S/W Reset	00h_05h_19h_F0h																
H/W Reset	00h_05h_19h_F0h																

5.7.7. BIST Mode Function (2Dh,2Fh)

Command Page			Page 4																											
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																			
2Dh	1st	W/R	FRM_PT[7:0]																											
2Fh	1st	W/R	0	0	FRM_CYC[1:0]	0	0	0	FRM_EN	N	FFh	00h																		
Description		FRM_PT[7:0]: Enable/disable the pattern <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FRM_PT[7:0]</th> <th>Pattern</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[0]</td> <td>White</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[1]</td> <td>Black</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[2]</td> <td>Red</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[3]</td> <td>Green</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[4]</td> <td>Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[5]</td> <td>Gray128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[6]</td> <td>Gray127</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRM_PT[7]</td> <td>V-Color bar</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> See also sections: "8 BIST Mode Function "											FRM_PT[7:0]	Pattern	FRM_PT[0]	White	FRM_PT[1]	Black	FRM_PT[2]	Red	FRM_PT[3]	Green	FRM_PT[4]	Blue	FRM_PT[5]	Gray128	FRM_PT[6]	Gray127	FRM_PT[7]	V-Color bar
FRM_PT[7:0]	Pattern																													
FRM_PT[0]	White																													
FRM_PT[1]	Black																													
FRM_PT[2]	Red																													
FRM_PT[3]	Green																													
FRM_PT[4]	Blue																													
FRM_PT[5]	Gray128																													
FRM_PT[6]	Gray127																													
FRM_PT[7]	V-Color bar																													
FRM_CYC[1:0]: Set scan cycle of each pattern <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FRM_CYC[1:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>64 frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>128 frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>256 frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>512 frames</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											FRM_CYC[1:0]	Description	0h	64 frames	1h	128 frames	2h	256 frames	3h	512 frames										
FRM_CYC[1:0]	Description																													
0h	64 frames																													
1h	128 frames																													
2h	256 frames																													
3h	512 frames																													
FRM_EN: Enable/disable BIST mode function <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FRM_EN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Normal display</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable BIST mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											FRM_EN	Description	0	Normal display	1	Enable BIST mode														
FRM_EN	Description																													
0	Normal display																													
1	Enable BIST mode																													
Restriction		None																												
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes										
Status	Availability																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Sleep In	Yes																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>FFh_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>FFh_00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>FFh_00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	FFh_00h	S/W Reset	FFh_00h	H/W Reset	FFh_00h												
Status	Default Value																													
Power On Sequence	FFh_00h																													
S/W Reset	FFh_00h																													
H/W Reset	FFh_00h																													

5.7.8. Source Timing Setting (35h)

Command Page			Page 4																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
35h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	1	HZ_OPT	1	1	1	17h								
Description		HZ_OPT: Maximum source OP drive time. <table border="1"> <tr> <th>HZ_OPT</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable (Before enable this function , set Page4_R3Ah_D[7]=0)</td> </tr> </table>										HZ_OPT	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable (Before enable this function , set Page4_R3Ah_D[7]=0)		
HZ_OPT	Description																		
0	Disable																		
1	Enable (Before enable this function , set Page4_R3Ah_D[7]=0)																		
Restriction																			
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>17h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>17h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>17h</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	17h	S/W Reset	17h	H/W Reset	17h
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	17h																		
S/W Reset	17h																		
H/W Reset	17h																		

5.7.9. Power Saving Control (3Ah)

Command Page			Page 4																														
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																						
3Ah	1st	W/R	PS_EN	PCST[6:0]								A4h																					
Description		PS_EN: Source power saving enable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PS_EN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> PCST[6:0]: Control power saving period <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PCST[6:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000000</td> <td>62.5ns x 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000001</td> <td>62.5ns x 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000010</td> <td>62.5ns x 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100100</td> <td>62.5ns x 37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												PS_EN	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable	PCST[6:0]	Description	0000000	62.5ns x 1	0000001	62.5ns x 2	0000010	62.5ns x 3	0100100	62.5ns x 37	Others	Inhibited
PS_EN	Description																																
0	Disable																																
1	Enable																																
PCST[6:0]	Description																																
0000000	62.5ns x 1																																
0000001	62.5ns x 2																																
0000010	62.5ns x 3																																
...	...																																
0100100	62.5ns x 37																																
Others	Inhibited																																
Restriction	None																																
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes														
Status	Availability																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																
Sleep In	Yes																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>A4h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>A4h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A4h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	A4h	S/W Reset	A4h	H/W Reset	A4h															
Status	Default Value																																
Power On Sequence	A4h																																
S/W Reset	A4h																																
H/W Reset	A4h																																

5.7.10. Power Control 1 (69h)

Command Page			Page 4																											
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																			
69h	1st	W/R	1	CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]			0	1	1	1	D7h																			
Description		CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]: Set VCL clamp level. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]</th> <th>VCL clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0h</td><td>-3.0V</td></tr> <tr><td>1h</td><td>-2.9V</td></tr> <tr><td>2h</td><td>-2.8V</td></tr> <tr><td>3h</td><td>-2.7V</td></tr> <tr><td>4h</td><td>-2.6V</td></tr> <tr><td>5h</td><td>-2.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>6h</td><td>-2.4V</td></tr> <tr><td>7h</td><td>-2.3V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]	VCL clamp level (V)	0h	-3.0V	1h	-2.9V	2h	-2.8V	3h	-2.7V	4h	-2.6V	5h	-2.5V	6h	-2.4V	7h	-2.3V
CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]	VCL clamp level (V)																													
0h	-3.0V																													
1h	-2.9V																													
2h	-2.8V																													
3h	-2.7V																													
4h	-2.6V																													
5h	-2.5V																													
6h	-2.4V																													
7h	-2.3V																													
Restriction		None																												
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes											
Status	Availability																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Sleep In	Yes																													
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>D7h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>D7h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>D7h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	D7h	S/W Reset	D7h	H/W Reset	D7h											
Status	Default Value																													
Power On Sequence	D7h																													
S/W Reset	D7h																													
H/W Reset	D7h																													

5.7.11. Power Control 2 (6Eh)

Command Page			Page 4																																																																																																																																				
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																																																												
6Eh	1st	W/R	0	DI_PWR_REG	REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]					6Ah																																																																																																																													
Description		DI_PWR_REG: Select the input power mode. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_PWR_REG</th> <th>BOOSTM2</th> <th>BOOSTM1</th> <th>BOOSTM0</th> <th>Note</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP)^{Note 1}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (ILI4003)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">prohibited</td><td></td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="12">Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="12"> REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level. (0.18V/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]</th> <th>VGH clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>03h</td><td>7.98</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>8.16</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>8.34</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>8.52</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>8.7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>8.88</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>29h</td><td>14.82</td></tr> <tr><td>2Ah</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>2Bh</td><td>15.18</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>39h</td><td>17.7</td></tr> <tr><td>3Ah</td><td>17.88</td></tr> <tr><td>3Bh</td><td>18.06</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="12">Restriction</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="12"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="12"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	DI_PWR_REG	BOOSTM2	BOOSTM1	BOOSTM0	Note	0	0	0	1	Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) ^{Note 1}	1	0	0	1	Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN	X	0	1	0	Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (ILI4003)	prohibited				-	Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.												REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level. (0.18V/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]</th> <th>VGH clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>03h</td><td>7.98</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>8.16</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>8.34</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>8.52</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>8.7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>8.88</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>29h</td><td>14.82</td></tr> <tr><td>2Ah</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>2Bh</td><td>15.18</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>39h</td><td>17.7</td></tr> <tr><td>3Ah</td><td>17.88</td></tr> <tr><td>3Bh</td><td>18.06</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)	03h	7.98	04h	8.16	05h	8.34	06h	8.52	07h	8.7	08h	8.88	:	:	29h	14.82	2Ah	15	2Bh	15.18	:	:	39h	17.7	3Ah	17.88	3Bh	18.06	Other	Reserved	Restriction												<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	6Ah	S/W Reset	6Ah	H/W Reset	6Ah
DI_PWR_REG	BOOSTM2	BOOSTM1	BOOSTM0	Note																																																																																																																																			
0	0	0	1	Power Mode 2A External VDDI, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) ^{Note 1}																																																																																																																																			
1	0	0	1	Power Mode 4 External VDDI, VCI, VSP and VSN																																																																																																																																			
X	0	1	0	Power Mode 3 External VDDI and VCI (ILI4003)																																																																																																																																			
prohibited				-																																																																																																																																			
Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.																																																																																																																																							
REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level. (0.18V/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]</th> <th>VGH clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>03h</td><td>7.98</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>8.16</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>8.34</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>8.52</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>8.7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>8.88</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>29h</td><td>14.82</td></tr> <tr><td>2Ah</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>2Bh</td><td>15.18</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>39h</td><td>17.7</td></tr> <tr><td>3Ah</td><td>17.88</td></tr> <tr><td>3Bh</td><td>18.06</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)	03h	7.98	04h	8.16	05h	8.34	06h	8.52	07h	8.7	08h	8.88	:	:	29h	14.82	2Ah	15	2Bh	15.18	:	:	39h	17.7	3Ah	17.88	3Bh	18.06	Other	Reserved																																																																																												
REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)																																																																																																																																						
03h	7.98																																																																																																																																						
04h	8.16																																																																																																																																						
05h	8.34																																																																																																																																						
06h	8.52																																																																																																																																						
07h	8.7																																																																																																																																						
08h	8.88																																																																																																																																						
:	:																																																																																																																																						
29h	14.82																																																																																																																																						
2Ah	15																																																																																																																																						
2Bh	15.18																																																																																																																																						
:	:																																																																																																																																						
39h	17.7																																																																																																																																						
3Ah	17.88																																																																																																																																						
3Bh	18.06																																																																																																																																						
Other	Reserved																																																																																																																																						
Restriction																																																																																																																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>6Ah</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	6Ah	S/W Reset	6Ah	H/W Reset	6Ah																																																																																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																						
Power On Sequence	6Ah																																																																																																																																						
S/W Reset	6Ah																																																																																																																																						
H/W Reset	6Ah																																																																																																																																						

5.7.12. Power Control 3 (6Fh)

Command Page			Page 4																																													
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																					
6Fh	1st	W/R	VGLREG_EN_GO	DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]			DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]			DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	34h																																					
VGLREG_EN_GO: Enable/Disable VGL regulator circuit (VGLO1).																																																
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>VGLREG_EN_GO</th> <th>VGL regulator</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>													VGLREG_EN_GO	VGL regulator	0	Disable	1	Enable																														
VGLREG_EN_GO	VGL regulator																																															
0	Disable																																															
1	Enable																																															
DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]: Set the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGH.																																																
Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.																																																
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]</th> <th>VGH Output (power mode 3, 4)</th> <th>VGH Output (power mode 2A)</th> <th>Flying Capacitor</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>2*VSP</td> <td>2*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>2.5*VSP</td> <td>3*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>3*VSP</td> <td>3*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>3.5*VSP</td> <td>4*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>4*VSP</td> <td>4*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>4.5*VSP</td> <td>5*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>5*VSP</td> <td>5*VSP</td> <td>C21P/N + C22P/N</td> </tr> </table>												DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]	VGH Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGH Output (power mode 2A)	Flying Capacitor	0h	Reserved	Reserved	-	1h	2*VSP	2*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)	2h	2.5*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)	3h	3*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)	4h	3.5*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N	5h	4*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N	6h	4.5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N	7h	5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N	
DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]	VGH Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGH Output (power mode 2A)	Flying Capacitor																																													
0h	Reserved	Reserved	-																																													
1h	2*VSP	2*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)																																													
2h	2.5*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)																																													
3h	3*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)																																													
4h	3.5*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N																																													
5h	4*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N																																													
6h	4.5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N																																													
7h	5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N																																													
DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]: Set the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGL. Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.																																																
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]</th> <th>VGL Output (power mode 3, 4)</th> <th>VGL Output (power mode 2A)</th> <th>Flying Capacitor</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>-1.5*VSP</td> <td>-2*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>-2*VSP</td> <td>-2*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>-2.5*VSP</td> <td>-3*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>-3*VSP</td> <td>-3*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N (option)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>-3.5*VSP</td> <td>-4*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>-4*VSP</td> <td>-4*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>-4.5*VSP</td> <td>-5*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>-5*VSP</td> <td>-5*VSP</td> <td>C23P/N + C24P/N</td> </tr> </table>													DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]	VGL Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGL Output (power mode 2A)	Flying Capacitor	0h	-1.5*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)	1h	-2*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)	2h	-2.5*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)	3h	-3*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)	4h	-3.5*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N	5h	-4*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N	6h	-4.5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N	7h	-5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N
DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]	VGL Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGL Output (power mode 2A)	Flying Capacitor																																													
0h	-1.5*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)																																													
1h	-2*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)																																													
2h	-2.5*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)																																													
3h	-3*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)																																													
4h	-3.5*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N																																													
5h	-4*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N																																													
6h	-4.5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N																																													
7h	-5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N																																													
DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL: Set VCL power source.																																																
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL</th> <th>VCL power source</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Charge-pumping circuit (Connect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Regulator circuit (Disconnect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)</td> </tr> </table>													DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	VCL power source	0	Charge-pumping circuit (Connect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)	1	Regulator circuit (Disconnect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)																														
DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	VCL power source																																															
0	Charge-pumping circuit (Connect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)																																															
1	Regulator circuit (Disconnect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)																																															
Restriction	None																																															
Register Availability	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
Status	Availability																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																															

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

Default	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>34h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>34h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>34h</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	34h	S/W Reset	34h	H/W Reset	34h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	34h								
S/W Reset	34h								
H/W Reset	34h								

5.7.13. VREG1/2 Setting (7Ah)

Command Page			Page 4																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
7Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	0	DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP	0	0	0	0	00h									
Description		DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP: Using VREG1/2 external caps(1uF) enable <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>IC uses VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>IC doesn't use VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC</td> </tr> </table>											DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP	Description	1	IC uses VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC	0	IC doesn't use VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC		
DI_REG_REG1_EN_CAP	Description																			
1	IC uses VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC																			
0	IC doesn't use VREG1/2 caps(1uF) at FPC																			
Restriction		None																		
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	00h																			
S/W Reset	00h																			
H/W Reset	00h																			

5.7.14. LVD Function 1 (87h)

Command Page			Page 4																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default													
87h	1st	W/R	DL_LVD_CTL[3:0]				1	0	1	0	BAh													
Description		DI_LVD_CTL[3:0]: The sensitivity adjustment of detecting when battery is removed and power voltage is low . <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_LVD_CTL[3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1111</td><td>sensitivity high</td></tr> <tr> <td>1011</td><td>sensitivity medium</td></tr> <tr> <td>0010</td><td>sensitivity low</td></tr> <tr> <td>0000</td><td>disable detecting</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											DI_LVD_CTL[3:0]	Description	1111	sensitivity high	1011	sensitivity medium	0010	sensitivity low	0000	disable detecting	Others	Inhibited
DI_LVD_CTL[3:0]	Description																							
1111	sensitivity high																							
1011	sensitivity medium																							
0010	sensitivity low																							
0000	disable detecting																							
Others	Inhibited																							
Restriction		None																						
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes					
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>BAh</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>BAh</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>BAh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	BAh	S/W Reset	BAh	H/W Reset	BAh					
Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	BAh																							
S/W Reset	BAh																							
H/W Reset	BAh																							

5.7.15. LVD Function 2 (88h)

Command Page			Page 4																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
88h	1st	W/R	DIS_LVD_CHK	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	8Bh									
Description		DIS_LVD_CHK: LVD check function control.																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIS_LVD_CHK</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>When LVD is detected, IC will directly turn off pump power and go into sleep in sequence</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>When LVD is detected, IC will go into normal power-off/sleep in sequence</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										DIS_LVD_CHK	Description	0	When LVD is detected, IC will directly turn off pump power and go into sleep in sequence	1	When LVD is detected, IC will go into normal power-off/sleep in sequence			
DIS_LVD_CHK	Description																			
0	When LVD is detected, IC will directly turn off pump power and go into sleep in sequence																			
1	When LVD is detected, IC will go into normal power-off/sleep in sequence																			
Restriction		None																		
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8Bh</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>8Bh</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>8Bh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8Bh	S/W Reset	8Bh	H/W Reset	8Bh		
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	8Bh																			
S/W Reset	8Bh																			
H/W Reset	8Bh																			

5.7.16. VCOM Control (8Bh)

Command Page			Page 4																							
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default															
8Bh	1st	W/R	1	1	1	0	DI_VCM_SEL0_EN	0	1	1	E3h															
Description		DI_VCM_SEL0_EN: Set the VCOM output mode. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_VCM_SEL0_EN</th> <th>GS_PANEL Note</th> <th>VCOM output mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Set VCOM level by VCM1[8:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Set VCOM level by VCM2[8:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>VCOM = 0V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>VCOM = 0V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note: Please reference "5.4.2 Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h)"</i></p>										DI_VCM_SEL0_EN	GS_PANEL Note	VCOM output mode	0	0	Set VCOM level by VCM1[8:0]	0	1	Set VCOM level by VCM2[8:0]	1	0	VCOM = 0V	1	1	VCOM = 0V
DI_VCM_SEL0_EN	GS_PANEL Note	VCOM output mode																								
0	0	Set VCOM level by VCM1[8:0]																								
0	1	Set VCOM level by VCM2[8:0]																								
1	0	VCOM = 0V																								
1	1	VCOM = 0V																								
Restriction		None																								
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>E3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>E3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>E3h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	E3h	S/W Reset	E3h	H/W Reset	E3h							
Status	Default Value																									
Power On Sequence	E3h																									
S/W Reset	E3h																									
H/W Reset	E3h																									

5.7.17. Power Control 4 (8Ch~8Dh)

Command Page			Page 4																																																																																								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																
8Ch	1st	W/R	0	DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]										03h																																																																													
8Dh	1st	W/R	0	DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]										14h																																																																													
Description		DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]: Set VGLO1 voltage adjustment. (0.18V/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]</th> <th>VGLO1 voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>03h</td><td>-6.99</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>-7.17</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>-7.35</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>-7.53</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>-7.71</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>-7.89</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>-8.07</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>-8.25</td></tr> <tr><td>0Bh</td><td>-8.43</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ch</td><td>-8.61</td></tr> <tr><td>0Dh</td><td>-8.79</td></tr> <tr><td>0Eh</td><td>-8.97</td></tr> <tr><td>0Fh</td><td>-9.15</td></tr> <tr><td>10h</td><td>-9.33</td></tr> <tr><td>11h</td><td>-9.51</td></tr> <tr><td>12h</td><td>-9.69</td></tr> <tr><td>13h</td><td>-9.87</td></tr> <tr><td>14h</td><td>-10.05</td></tr> <tr><td>15h</td><td>-10.23</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>3Fh</td><td>-17.79</td></tr> <tr><td>40h</td><td>-17.97</td></tr> <tr><td>41h</td><td>-18.15</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]: Set VGL clamp level. (0.18V/step) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]</th> <th>VGL clamp level (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>03h</td><td>-6.99</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>-7.17</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>-7.35</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>-7.53</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>-7.71</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>-7.89</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>-8.07</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>-8.25</td></tr> <tr><td>0Bh</td><td>-8.43</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ch</td><td>-8.61</td></tr> <tr><td>0Dh</td><td>-8.79</td></tr> <tr><td>0Eh</td><td>-8.97</td></tr> <tr><td>0Fh</td><td>-9.15</td></tr> <tr><td>10h</td><td>-9.33</td></tr> <tr><td>11h</td><td>-9.51</td></tr> <tr><td>12h</td><td>-9.69</td></tr> <tr><td>13h</td><td>-9.87</td></tr> <tr><td>14h</td><td>-10.05</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]	VGLO1 voltage (V)	03h	-6.99	04h	-7.17	05h	-7.35	06h	-7.53	07h	-7.71	08h	-7.89	09h	-8.07	0Ah	-8.25	0Bh	-8.43	0Ch	-8.61	0Dh	-8.79	0Eh	-8.97	0Fh	-9.15	10h	-9.33	11h	-9.51	12h	-9.69	13h	-9.87	14h	-10.05	15h	-10.23	:	:	3Fh	-17.79	40h	-17.97	41h	-18.15	Others	Reserved	DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]	VGL clamp level (V)	03h	-6.99	04h	-7.17	05h	-7.35	06h	-7.53	07h	-7.71	08h	-7.89	09h	-8.07	0Ah	-8.25	0Bh	-8.43	0Ch	-8.61	0Dh	-8.79	0Eh	-8.97	0Fh	-9.15	10h	-9.33	11h	-9.51	12h	-9.69	13h	-9.87	14h	-10.05
DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]	VGLO1 voltage (V)																																																																																										
03h	-6.99																																																																																										
04h	-7.17																																																																																										
05h	-7.35																																																																																										
06h	-7.53																																																																																										
07h	-7.71																																																																																										
08h	-7.89																																																																																										
09h	-8.07																																																																																										
0Ah	-8.25																																																																																										
0Bh	-8.43																																																																																										
0Ch	-8.61																																																																																										
0Dh	-8.79																																																																																										
0Eh	-8.97																																																																																										
0Fh	-9.15																																																																																										
10h	-9.33																																																																																										
11h	-9.51																																																																																										
12h	-9.69																																																																																										
13h	-9.87																																																																																										
14h	-10.05																																																																																										
15h	-10.23																																																																																										
:	:																																																																																										
3Fh	-17.79																																																																																										
40h	-17.97																																																																																										
41h	-18.15																																																																																										
Others	Reserved																																																																																										
DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]	VGL clamp level (V)																																																																																										
03h	-6.99																																																																																										
04h	-7.17																																																																																										
05h	-7.35																																																																																										
06h	-7.53																																																																																										
07h	-7.71																																																																																										
08h	-7.89																																																																																										
09h	-8.07																																																																																										
0Ah	-8.25																																																																																										
0Bh	-8.43																																																																																										
0Ch	-8.61																																																																																										
0Dh	-8.79																																																																																										
0Eh	-8.97																																																																																										
0Fh	-9.15																																																																																										
10h	-9.33																																																																																										
11h	-9.51																																																																																										
12h	-9.69																																																																																										
13h	-9.87																																																																																										
14h	-10.05																																																																																										

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

		15h	-10.23	
		:	:	
		3Fh	-17.79	
		40h	-17.97	
		41h	-18.15	
		Others	Reserved	
Restriction	None			
Register Availability		Status	Availability	
		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
		Sleep In	Yes	
Default		Status	Default Value	
		Power On Sequence	03h_14h	
		S/W Reset	03h_14h	
		H/W Reset	03h_14h	

5.7.18. Reload Gamma Setting (B2h)

Command Page			Page 4																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default													
B2h	1st	W/R	RELOAD_GMA_EN	RELOAD_GMA_LINE8_EN	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h													
Description		RELOAD_GMA_EN: Gamma setting reload enable when IC operates at sleep-out state. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>RELOAD_GMA_EN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> RELOAD_GMA_LINE8_EN: Gamma setting reload at the period of 8 line when IC operates at sleep-out state. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>RELOAD_GMA_LINE8_EN</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>											RELOAD_GMA_EN	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable	RELOAD_GMA_LINE8_EN	Description	0	Disable	1	Enable
RELOAD_GMA_EN	Description																							
0	Disable																							
1	Enable																							
RELOAD_GMA_LINE8_EN	Description																							
0	Disable																							
1	Enable																							
Restriction		None																						
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes					
Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																							
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>D1h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>D1h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>D1h</td> </tr> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	D1h	S/W Reset	D1h	H/W Reset	D1h					
Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	D1h																							
S/W Reset	D1h																							
H/W Reset	D1h																							

5.7.19. Gamma Bias Level (B5h)

Command Page			Page 4																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default											
B5h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]		02h												
Description		DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]: Control the gamma bias level. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110</td> <td>Medium High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010</td> <td>Default value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]	Description	111	High	110	Medium High	010	Default value	Others	Inhibited
DI_GMA_GAP[2:0]	Description																					
111	High																					
110	Medium High																					
010	Default value																					
Others	Inhibited																					
Restriction		None																				
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes			
Status	Availability																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																					
Sleep In	Yes																					
Default		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	02h	S/W Reset	02h	H/W Reset	02h			
Status	Default Value																					
Power On Sequence	02h																					
S/W Reset	02h																					
H/W Reset	02h																					

5.7.20. Temperature Detecting Setting 1 (BBh~C2h)

Command Page			Page 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
BBh	1st	W/R	EN_TEMP P_PROC ESS	0	CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
BCh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
BDh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
BEh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
BFh	1st	W/R	VCOM_C[7:0]								4Ch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
C0h	1st	W/R	VCOM_L[7:0]								4Ch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
C1h	1st	W/R	VCOM_M[7:0]								4Ch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
C2h	1st	W/R	VCOM_H[7:0]								4Ch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Description	EN_TEMP_PROCESS / EN_TS: Enable/Disable Temperature Detecting function. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>EN_TEMP_PROCESS</th> <th>EN_TS</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table> CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Cold. (0.18V/step) CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Low . (0.18V/step) CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Middle. (0.18V/step) CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_High. (0.18V/step)												EN_TEMP_PROCESS	EN_TS	Function	0	0	Disable	1	1	Enable	Other		Reserved																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
EN_TEMP_PROCESS	EN_TS	Function																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
0	0	Disable																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1	1	Enable																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Other		Reserved																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]</td> <td>CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]</td> <td>CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]</td> <td>CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]</td> <td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">VGH clamp level (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>04h</td> <td>05h</td> <td>06h</td> <td>7.98</td> <td>8.16</td> <td>8.34</td> <td>8.52</td> <td>8.7</td> <td>8.88</td> <td>14.64</td> <td>14.82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07h</td> <td>08h</td> <td>09h</td> <td>0Ah</td> <td>15</td> <td>15.18</td> <td>15.36</td> <td>15.54</td> <td>15.72</td> <td>15.9</td> <td>16.08</td> <td>16.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Bh</td> <td>0Ch</td> <td>0Dh</td> <td>0Eh</td> <td>16.48</td> <td>16.66</td> <td>16.84</td> <td>17.02</td> <td>17.2</td> <td>17.38</td> <td>17.56</td> <td>17.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Fh</td> <td>10h</td> <td>11h</td> <td>12h</td> <td>17.92</td> <td>18.1</td> <td>18.28</td> <td>18.46</td> <td>18.64</td> <td>18.82</td> <td>19.0</td> <td>19.18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13h</td> <td>14h</td> <td>15h</td> <td>16h</td> <td>19.18</td> <td>19.36</td> <td>19.54</td> <td>19.72</td> <td>19.9</td> <td>20.08</td> <td>20.26</td> <td>20.44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17h</td> <td>18h</td> <td>19h</td> <td>1Ah</td> <td>20.64</td> <td>20.82</td> <td>21.0</td> <td>21.18</td> <td>21.36</td> <td>21.54</td> <td>21.72</td> <td>21.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1Bh</td> <td>1Ch</td> <td>1Dh</td> <td>1Eh</td> <td>21.98</td> <td>22.16</td> <td>22.34</td> <td>22.52</td> <td>22.7</td> <td>22.88</td> <td>23.06</td> <td>23.24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1Fh</td> <td>20h</td> <td>21h</td> <td>22h</td> <td>23.44</td> <td>23.62</td> <td>23.8</td> <td>23.98</td> <td>24.16</td> <td>24.34</td> <td>24.52</td> <td>24.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23h</td> <td>24h</td> <td>25h</td> <td>26h</td> <td>24.78</td> <td>24.96</td> <td>25.14</td> <td>25.32</td> <td>25.5</td> <td>25.68</td> <td>25.86</td> <td>26.04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27h</td> <td>28h</td> <td>29h</td> <td>2Ah</td> <td>26.34</td> <td>26.52</td> <td>26.7</td> <td>26.88</td> <td>27.06</td> <td>27.24</td> <td>27.42</td> <td>27.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2Bh</td> <td>2Ch</td> <td>2Dh</td> <td>2Eh</td> <td>27.64</td> <td>27.82</td> <td>27.98</td> <td>28.16</td> <td>28.34</td> <td>28.52</td> <td>28.7</td> <td>28.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2Fh</td> <td>30h</td> <td>31h</td> <td>32h</td> <td>29.14</td> <td>29.32</td> <td>29.5</td> <td>29.68</td> <td>29.86</td> <td>29.98</td> <td>30.16</td> <td>30.34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33h</td> <td>34h</td> <td>35h</td> <td>36h</td> <td>30.44</td> <td>30.62</td> <td>30.8</td> <td>30.98</td> <td>31.16</td> <td>31.34</td> <td>31.52</td> <td>31.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>37h</td> <td>38h</td> <td>39h</td> <td>3Ah</td> <td>32.14</td> <td>32.32</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>32.68</td> <td>32.86</td> <td>32.98</td> <td>33.16</td> <td>33.34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3Bh</td> <td>3Ch</td> <td>3Dh</td> <td>3Eh</td> <td>33.44</td> <td>33.62</td> <td>33.8</td> <td>33.98</td> <td>34.16</td> <td>34.34</td> <td>34.52</td> <td>34.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3Fh</td> <td>40h</td> <td>41h</td> <td>42h</td> <td>34.74</td> <td>34.92</td> <td>35.1</td> <td>35.28</td> <td>35.46</td> <td>35.64</td> <td>35.82</td> <td>35.98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>43h</td> <td>44h</td> <td>45h</td> <td>46h</td> <td>36.04</td> <td>36.22</td> <td>36.4</td> <td>36.58</td> <td>36.76</td> <td>36.94</td> <td>37.12</td> <td>37.28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>47h</td> <td>48h</td> <td>49h</td> <td>4Ah</td> <td>37.34</td> <td>37.52</td> <td>37.7</td> <td>37.88</td> <td>37.98</td> <td>38.16</td> <td>38.34</td> <td>38.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4Bh</td> <td>4Ch</td> <td>4Dh</td> <td>4Eh</td> <td>38.64</td> <td>38.82</td> <td>38.98</td> <td>39.16</td> <td>39.34</td> <td>39.52</td> <td>39.68</td> <td>39.86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4Fh</td> <td>50h</td> <td>51h</td> <td>52h</td> <td>39.94</td> <td>40.12</td> <td>40.28</td> <td>40.46</td> <td>40.58</td> <td>40.76</td> <td>40.94</td> <td>41.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>53h</td> <td>54h</td> <td>55h</td> <td>56h</td> <td>41.24</td> <td>41.42</td> <td>41.58</td> <td>41.76</td> <td>41.94</td> <td>42.12</td> <td>42.3</td> <td>42.48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>57h</td> <td>58h</td> <td>59h</td> <td>5Ah</td> <td>42.54</td> <td>42.72</td> <td>42.88</td> <td>43.06</td> <td>43.24</td> <td>43.42</td> <td>43.58</td> <td>43.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5Bh</td> <td>5Ch</td> <td>5Dh</td> <td>5Eh</td> <td>43.84</td> <td>44.02</td> <td>44.18</td> <td>44.36</td> <td>44.54</td> <td>44.72</td> <td>44.88</td> <td>44.98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5Fh</td> <td>60h</td> <td>61h</td> <td>62h</td> <td>45.14</td> <td>45.32</td> <td>45.48</td> <td>45.66</td> <td>45.84</td> <td>45.98</td> <td>46.16</td> <td>46.34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63h</td> <td>64h</td> <td>65h</td> <td>66h</td> <td>46.44</td> <td>46.62</td> <td>46.78</td> <td>46.96</td> <td>47.14</td> <td>47.32</td> <td>47.48</td> <td>47.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>67h</td> <td>68h</td> <td>69h</td> <td>6Ah</td> <td>47.94</td> <td>48.12</td> <td>48.28</td> <td>48.46</td> <td>48.64</td> <td>48.82</td> <td>48.98</td> <td>49.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6Bh</td> <td>6Ch</td> <td>6Dh</td> <td>6Eh</td> <td>49.24</td> <td>49.42</td> <td>49.58</td> <td>49.76</td> <td>49.94</td> <td>50.12</td> <td>50.3</td> <td>50.48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6Fh</td> <td>70h</td> <td>71h</td> <td>72h</td> <td>50.54</td> <td>50.72</td> <td>50.88</td> <td>51.06</td> <td>51.24</td> <td>51.42</td> <td>51.58</td> <td>51.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>73h</td> <td>74h</td> <td>75h</td> <td>76h</td> <td>51.84</td> <td>52.02</td> <td>52.18</td> <td>52.36</td> <td>52.54</td> <td>52.72</td> <td>52.88</td> <td>53.06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>77h</td> <td>78h</td> <td>79h</td> <td>7Ah</td> <td>53.14</td> <td>53.32</td> <td>53.48</td> <td>53.66</td> <td>53.84</td> <td>54.02</td> <td>54.18</td> <td>54.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7Bh</td> <td>7Ch</td> <td>7Dh</td> <td>7Eh</td> <td>54.44</td> <td>54.62</td> <td>54.78</td> <td>54.96</td> <td>55.14</td> <td>55.32</td> <td>55.48</td> <td>55.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7Fh</td> <td>80h</td> <td>81h</td> <td>82h</td> <td>55.94</td> <td>56.12</td> <td>56.28</td> <td>56.46</td> <td>56.64</td> <td>56.82</td> <td>56.98</td> <td>57.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83h</td> <td>84h</td> <td>85h</td> <td>86h</td> <td>57.44</td> <td>57.62</td> <td>57.78</td> <td>57.96</td> <td>58.14</td> <td>58.32</td> <td>58.48</td> <td>58.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>87h</td> <td>88h</td> <td>89h</td> <td>8Ah</td> <td>58.94</td> <td>59.12</td> <td>59.28</td> <td>59.46</td> <td>59.64</td> <td>59.82</td> <td>59.98</td> <td>60.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8Bh</td> <td>8Ch</td> <td>8Dh</td> <td>8Eh</td> <td>60.24</td> <td>60.42</td> <td>60.58</td> <td>60.76</td> <td>60.94</td> <td>61.12</td> <td>61.28</td> <td>61.46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8Fh</td> <td>90h</td> <td>91h</td> <td>92h</td> <td>61.54</td> <td>61.72</td> <td>61.88</td> <td>62.06</td> <td>62.24</td> <td>62.42</td> <td>62.58</td> <td>62.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>93h</td> <td>94h</td> <td>95h</td> <td>96h</td> <td>62.84</td> <td>63.02</td> <td>63.18</td> <td>63.36</td> <td>63.54</td> <td>63.72</td> <td>63.88</td> <td>64.06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>97h</td> <td>98h</td> <td>99h</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>64.14</td> <td>64.32</td> <td>64.48</td> <td>64.66</td> <td>64.84</td> <td>65.02</td> <td>65.18</td> <td>65.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>65.44</td> <td>65.62</td> <td>65.78</td> <td>65.96</td> <td>66.14</td> <td>66.32</td> <td>66.48</td> <td>66.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>66.94</td> <td>67.12</td> <td>67.28</td> <td>67.46</td> <td>67.64</td> <td>67.82</td> <td>67.98</td> <td>68.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>68.44</td> <td>68.62</td> <td>68.78</td> <td>68.96</td> <td>69.14</td> <td>69.32</td> <td>69.48</td> <td>69.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>69.94</td> <td>70.12</td> <td>70.28</td> <td>70.46</td> <td>70.64</td> <td>70.82</td> <td>70.98</td> <td>71.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>71.44</td> <td>71.62</td> <td>71.78</td> <td>71.96</td> <td>72.14</td> <td>72.32</td> <td>72.48</td> <td>72.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>72.94</td> <td>73.12</td> <td>73.28</td> <td>73.46</td> <td>73.64</td> <td>73.82</td> <td>73.98</td> <td>74.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>74.44</td> <td>74.62</td> <td>74.78</td> <td>74.96</td> <td>75.14</td> <td>75.32</td> <td>75.48</td> <td>75.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>75.94</td> <td>76.12</td> <td>76.28</td> <td>76.46</td> <td>76.64</td> <td>76.82</td> <td>76.98</td> <td>77.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>77.44</td> <td>77.62</td> <td>77.78</td> <td>77.96</td> <td>78.14</td> <td>78.32</td> <td>78.48</td> <td>78.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>78.94</td> <td>79.12</td> <td>79.28</td> <td>79.46</td> <td>79.64</td> <td>79.82</td> <td>79.98</td> <td>80.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>80.44</td> <td>80.62</td> <td>80.78</td> <td>80.96</td> <td>81.14</td> <td>81.32</td> <td>81.48</td> <td>81.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>81.94</td> <td>82.12</td> <td>82.28</td> <td>82.46</td> <td>82.64</td> <td>82.82</td> <td>82.98</td> <td>83.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>83.44</td> <td>83.62</td> <td>83.78</td> <td>83.96</td> <td>84.14</td> <td>84.32</td> <td>84.48</td> <td>84.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>84.94</td> <td>85.12</td> <td>85.28</td> <td>85.46</td> <td>85.64</td> <td>85.82</td> <td>85.98</td> <td>86.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>86.44</td> <td>86.62</td> <td>86.78</td> <td>86.96</td> <td>87.14</td> <td>87.32</td> <td>87.48</td> <td>87.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>87.94</td> <td>88.12</td> <td>88.28</td> <td>88.46</td> <td>88.64</td> <td>88.82</td> <td>88.98</td> <td>89.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>89.44</td> <td>89.62</td> <td>89.78</td> <td>89.96</td> <td>90.14</td> <td>90.32</td> <td>90.48</td> <td>90.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>90.94</td> <td>91.12</td> <td>91.28</td> <td>91.46</td> <td>91.64</td> <td>91.82</td> <td>91.98</td> <td>92.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>93.44</td> <td>93.62</td> <td>93.78</td> <td>93.96</td> <td>94.14</td> <td>94.32</td> <td>94.48</td> <td>94.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Fh</td> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>94.94</td> <td>95.12</td> <td>95.28</td> <td>95.46</td> <td>95.64</td> <td>95.82</td> <td>95.98</td> <td>96.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ah</td> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>96.44</td> <td>96.62</td> <td>96.78</td> <td>96.96</td> <td>97.14</td> <td>97.32</td> <td>97.48</td> <td>97.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Bh</td> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>97.94</td> <td>98.12</td> <td>98.28</td> <td>98.46</td> <td>98.64</td> <td>98.82</td> <td>98.98</td> <td>99.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9Ch</td> <td>9Dh</td> <td>9Eh</td> <td>9Fh</td> <td>99.44</td> <td>99.62</td> <td>99.78</td> <td>99.96</td> <td>99.98</td> <td>99.98</td> <td>99.98</td> <td>99.98</td> </tr> </table>	CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)								03h	04h	05h	06h	7.98	8.16	8.34	8.52	8.7	8.88	14.64	14.82	07h	08h	09h	0Ah	15	15.18	15.36	15.54	15.72	15.9	16.08	16.26	0Bh	0Ch	0Dh	0Eh	16.48	16.66	16.84	17.02	17.2	17.38	17.56	17.74	0Fh	10h	11h	12h	17.92	18.1	18.28	18.46	18.64	18.82	19.0	19.18	13h	14h	15h	16h	19.18	19.36	19.54	19.72	19.9	20.08	20.26	20.44	17h	18h	19h	1Ah	20.64	20.82	21.0	21.18	21.36	21.54	21.72	21.9	1Bh	1Ch	1Dh	1Eh	21.98	22.16	22.34	22.52	22.7	22.88	23.06	23.24	1Fh	20h	21h	22h	23.44	23.62	23.8	23.98	24.16	24.34	24.52	24.7	23h	24h	25h	26h	24.78	24.96	25.14	25.32	25.5	25.68	25.86	26.04	27h	28h	29h	2Ah	26.34	26.52	26.7	26.88	27.06	27.24	27.42	27.6	2Bh	2Ch	2Dh	2Eh	27.64	27.82	27.98	28.16	28.34	28.52	28.7	28.88	2Fh	30h	31h	32h	29.14	29.32	29.5	29.68	29.86	29.98	30.16	30.34	33h	34h	35h	36h	30.44	30.62	30.8	30.98	31.16	31.34	31.52	31.7	37h	38h	39h	3Ah	32.14	32.32	32.5	32.68	32.86	32.98	33.16	33.34	3Bh	3Ch	3Dh	3Eh	33.44	33.62	33.8	33.98	34.16	34.34	34.52	34.7	3Fh	40h	41h	42h	34.74	34.92	35.1	35.28	35.46	35.64	35.82	35.98	43h	44h	45h	46h	36.04	36.22	36.4	36.58	36.76	36.94	37.12	37.28	47h	48h	49h	4Ah	37.34	37.52	37.7	37.88	37.98	38.16	38.34	38.52	4Bh	4Ch	4Dh	4Eh	38.64	38.82	38.98	39.16	39.34	39.52	39.68	39.86	4Fh	50h	51h	52h	39.94	40.12	40.28	40.46	40.58	40.76	40.94	41.12	53h	54h	55h	56h	41.24	41.42	41.58	41.76	41.94	42.12	42.3	42.48	57h	58h	59h	5Ah	42.54	42.72	42.88	43.06	43.24	43.42	43.58	43.76	5Bh	5Ch	5Dh	5Eh	43.84	44.02	44.18	44.36	44.54	44.72	44.88	44.98	5Fh	60h	61h	62h	45.14	45.32	45.48	45.66	45.84	45.98	46.16	46.34	63h	64h	65h	66h	46.44	46.62	46.78	46.96	47.14	47.32	47.48	47.66	67h	68h	69h	6Ah	47.94	48.12	48.28	48.46	48.64	48.82	48.98	49.16	6Bh	6Ch	6Dh	6Eh	49.24	49.42	49.58	49.76	49.94	50.12	50.3	50.48	6Fh	70h	71h	72h	50.54	50.72	50.88	51.06	51.24	51.42	51.58	51.76	73h	74h	75h	76h	51.84	52.02	52.18	52.36	52.54	52.72	52.88	53.06	77h	78h	79h	7Ah	53.14	53.32	53.48	53.66	53.84	54.02	54.18	54.36	7Bh	7Ch	7Dh	7Eh	54.44	54.62	54.78	54.96	55.14	55.32	55.48	55.66	7Fh	80h	81h	82h	55.94	56.12	56.28	56.46	56.64	56.82	56.98	57.16	83h	84h	85h	86h	57.44	57.62	57.78	57.96	58.14	58.32	58.48	58.66	87h	88h	89h	8Ah	58.94	59.12	59.28	59.46	59.64	59.82	59.98	60.16	8Bh	8Ch	8Dh	8Eh	60.24	60.42	60.58	60.76	60.94	61.12	61.28	61.46	8Fh	90h	91h	92h	61.54	61.72	61.88	62.06	62.24	62.42	62.58	62.76	93h	94h	95h	96h	62.84	63.02	63.18	63.36	63.54	63.72	63.88	64.06	97h	98h	99h	9Ah	64.14	64.32	64.48	64.66	64.84	65.02	65.18	65.36	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	65.44	65.62	65.78	65.96	66.14	66.32	66.48	66.66	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	66.94	67.12	67.28	67.46	67.64	67.82	67.98	68.16	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	68.44	68.62	68.78	68.96	69.14	69.32	69.48	69.66	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	69.94	70.12	70.28	70.46	70.64	70.82	70.98	71.16	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	71.44	71.62	71.78	71.96	72.14	72.32	72.48	72.66	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	72.94	73.12	73.28	73.46	73.64	73.82	73.98	74.16	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	74.44	74.62	74.78	74.96	75.14	75.32	75.48	75.66	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	75.94	76.12	76.28	76.46	76.64	76.82	76.98	77.16	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	77.44	77.62	77.78	77.96	78.14	78.32	78.48	78.66	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	78.94	79.12	79.28	79.46	79.64	79.82	79.98	80.16	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	80.44	80.62	80.78	80.96	81.14	81.32	81.48	81.66	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	81.94	82.12	82.28	82.46	82.64	82.82	82.98	83.16	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	83.44	83.62	83.78	83.96	84.14	84.32	84.48	84.66	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	84.94	85.12	85.28	85.46	85.64	85.82	85.98	86.16	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	86.44	86.62	86.78	86.96	87.14	87.32	87.48	87.66	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	87.94	88.12	88.28	88.46	88.64	88.82	88.98	89.16	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	89.44	89.62	89.78	89.96	90.14	90.32	90.48	90.66	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	90.94	91.12	91.28	91.46	91.64	91.82	91.98	92.16	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	93.44	93.62	93.78	93.96	94.14	94.32	94.48	94.66	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	94.94	95.12	95.28	95.46	95.64	95.82	95.98	96.16	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	96.44	96.62	96.78	96.96	97.14	97.32	97.48	97.66	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	97.94	98.12	98.28	98.46	98.64	98.82	98.98	99.16	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	99.44	99.62	99.78	99.96	99.98	99.98	99.98	99.98
CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
03h	04h	05h	06h	7.98	8.16	8.34	8.52	8.7	8.88	14.64	14.82																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
07h	08h	09h	0Ah	15	15.18	15.36	15.54	15.72	15.9	16.08	16.26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0Bh	0Ch	0Dh	0Eh	16.48	16.66	16.84	17.02	17.2	17.38	17.56	17.74																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0Fh	10h	11h	12h	17.92	18.1	18.28	18.46	18.64	18.82	19.0	19.18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
13h	14h	15h	16h	19.18	19.36	19.54	19.72	19.9	20.08	20.26	20.44																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
17h	18h	19h	1Ah	20.64	20.82	21.0	21.18	21.36	21.54	21.72	21.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1Bh	1Ch	1Dh	1Eh	21.98	22.16	22.34	22.52	22.7	22.88	23.06	23.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1Fh	20h	21h	22h	23.44	23.62	23.8	23.98	24.16	24.34	24.52	24.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
23h	24h	25h	26h	24.78	24.96	25.14	25.32	25.5	25.68	25.86	26.04																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
27h	28h	29h	2Ah	26.34	26.52	26.7	26.88	27.06	27.24	27.42	27.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2Bh	2Ch	2Dh	2Eh	27.64	27.82	27.98	28.16	28.34	28.52	28.7	28.88																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2Fh	30h	31h	32h	29.14	29.32	29.5	29.68	29.86	29.98	30.16	30.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
33h	34h	35h	36h	30.44	30.62	30.8	30.98	31.16	31.34	31.52	31.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
37h	38h	39h	3Ah	32.14	32.32	32.5	32.68	32.86	32.98	33.16	33.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3Bh	3Ch	3Dh	3Eh	33.44	33.62	33.8	33.98	34.16	34.34	34.52	34.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3Fh	40h	41h	42h	34.74	34.92	35.1	35.28	35.46	35.64	35.82	35.98																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
43h	44h	45h	46h	36.04	36.22	36.4	36.58	36.76	36.94	37.12	37.28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
47h	48h	49h	4Ah	37.34	37.52	37.7	37.88	37.98	38.16	38.34	38.52																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4Bh	4Ch	4Dh	4Eh	38.64	38.82	38.98	39.16	39.34	39.52	39.68	39.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4Fh	50h	51h	52h	39.94	40.12	40.28	40.46	40.58	40.76	40.94	41.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
53h	54h	55h	56h	41.24	41.42	41.58	41.76	41.94	42.12	42.3	42.48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
57h	58h	59h	5Ah	42.54	42.72	42.88	43.06	43.24	43.42	43.58	43.76																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
5Bh	5Ch	5Dh	5Eh	43.84	44.02	44.18	44.36	44.54	44.72	44.88	44.98																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
5Fh	60h	61h	62h	45.14	45.32	45.48	45.66	45.84	45.98	46.16	46.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
63h	64h	65h	66h	46.44	46.62	46.78	46.96	47.14	47.32	47.48	47.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
67h	68h	69h	6Ah	47.94	48.12	48.28	48.46	48.64	48.82	48.98	49.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
6Bh	6Ch	6Dh	6Eh	49.24	49.42	49.58	49.76	49.94	50.12	50.3	50.48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
6Fh	70h	71h	72h	50.54	50.72	50.88	51.06	51.24	51.42	51.58	51.76																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
73h	74h	75h	76h	51.84	52.02	52.18	52.36	52.54	52.72	52.88	53.06																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
77h	78h	79h	7Ah	53.14	53.32	53.48	53.66	53.84	54.02	54.18	54.36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7Bh	7Ch	7Dh	7Eh	54.44	54.62	54.78	54.96	55.14	55.32	55.48	55.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7Fh	80h	81h	82h	55.94	56.12	56.28	56.46	56.64	56.82	56.98	57.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
83h	84h	85h	86h	57.44	57.62	57.78	57.96	58.14	58.32	58.48	58.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
87h	88h	89h	8Ah	58.94	59.12	59.28	59.46	59.64	59.82	59.98	60.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8Bh	8Ch	8Dh	8Eh	60.24	60.42	60.58	60.76	60.94	61.12	61.28	61.46																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8Fh	90h	91h	92h	61.54	61.72	61.88	62.06	62.24	62.42	62.58	62.76																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
93h	94h	95h	96h	62.84	63.02	63.18	63.36	63.54	63.72	63.88	64.06																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
97h	98h	99h	9Ah	64.14	64.32	64.48	64.66	64.84	65.02	65.18	65.36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	65.44	65.62	65.78	65.96	66.14	66.32	66.48	66.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	66.94	67.12	67.28	67.46	67.64	67.82	67.98	68.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	68.44	68.62	68.78	68.96	69.14	69.32	69.48	69.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	69.94	70.12	70.28	70.46	70.64	70.82	70.98	71.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	71.44	71.62	71.78	71.96	72.14	72.32	72.48	72.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	72.94	73.12	73.28	73.46	73.64	73.82	73.98	74.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	74.44	74.62	74.78	74.96	75.14	75.32	75.48	75.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	75.94	76.12	76.28	76.46	76.64	76.82	76.98	77.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	77.44	77.62	77.78	77.96	78.14	78.32	78.48	78.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	78.94	79.12	79.28	79.46	79.64	79.82	79.98	80.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	80.44	80.62	80.78	80.96	81.14	81.32	81.48	81.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	81.94	82.12	82.28	82.46	82.64	82.82	82.98	83.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	83.44	83.62	83.78	83.96	84.14	84.32	84.48	84.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	84.94	85.12	85.28	85.46	85.64	85.82	85.98	86.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	86.44	86.62	86.78	86.96	87.14	87.32	87.48	87.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	87.94	88.12	88.28	88.46	88.64	88.82	88.98	89.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	89.44	89.62	89.78	89.96	90.14	90.32	90.48	90.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	90.94	91.12	91.28	91.46	91.64	91.82	91.98	92.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Eh	9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	93.44	93.62	93.78	93.96	94.14	94.32	94.48	94.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Fh	9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	94.94	95.12	95.28	95.46	95.64	95.82	95.98	96.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ah	9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	96.44	96.62	96.78	96.96	97.14	97.32	97.48	97.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Bh	9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	97.94	98.12	98.28	98.46	98.64	98.82	98.98	99.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9Ch	9Dh	9Eh	9Fh	99.44	99.62	99.78	99.96	99.98	99.98	99.98	99.98																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

VCOM_C[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Cold.

VCOM_L[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Low .

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<p>VCOM_M[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Middle.</p> <p>VCOM_H[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_High.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VCOM_C[8:0] VCOM_L[8:0] VCOM_M[8:0] VCOM_H[8:0]</th><th>VCOM voltage (V)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>010h</td><td>-0.204</td></tr> <tr><td>011h</td><td>-0.216</td></tr> <tr><td>012h</td><td>-0.228</td></tr> <tr><td>013h</td><td>-0.24</td></tr> <tr><td>014h</td><td>-0.252</td></tr> <tr><td>015h</td><td>-0.264</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ah</td><td>-1.476</td></tr> <tr><td>07Bh</td><td>-1.488</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ch</td><td>-1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>149h</td><td>-3.96</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ah</td><td>-3.972</td></tr> <tr><td>14Bh</td><td>-3.984</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ch</td><td>-3.996</td></tr> <tr><td>14Dh</td><td>-4.008</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	VCOM_C[8:0] VCOM_L[8:0] VCOM_M[8:0] VCOM_H[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)	010h	-0.204	011h	-0.216	012h	-0.228	013h	-0.24	014h	-0.252	015h	-0.264	:	:	07Ah	-1.476	07Bh	-1.488	07Ch	-1.5	:	:	149h	-3.96	14Ah	-3.972	14Bh	-3.984	14Ch	-3.996	14Dh	-4.008	Others	Reserved
VCOM_C[8:0] VCOM_L[8:0] VCOM_M[8:0] VCOM_H[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)																																				
010h	-0.204																																				
011h	-0.216																																				
012h	-0.228																																				
013h	-0.24																																				
014h	-0.252																																				
015h	-0.264																																				
:	:																																				
07Ah	-1.476																																				
07Bh	-1.488																																				
07Ch	-1.5																																				
:	:																																				
149h	-3.96																																				
14Ah	-3.972																																				
14Bh	-3.984																																				
14Ch	-3.996																																				
14Dh	-4.008																																				
Others	Reserved																																				
Restriction	None																																				
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																												
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch	S/W Reset	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch	H/W Reset	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch																												
Status	Default Value																																				
Power On Sequence	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch																																				
S/W Reset	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch																																				
H/W Reset	1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch																																				

5.7.21. Read VCOM OTP Data (C4h~C7h)

Command Page			Page 4																																											
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																			
C4h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP_VC M1[8]	00h																																			
C5h	1st	R	OTP_VCM1[7:0]								7Bh																																			
C6h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP_VC M2[8]	00h																																			
C7h	1st	R	OTP_VCM2[7:0]								7Bh																																			
Description	OTP_VCM1[8:0]: Read the VCOM1 OTP data used for vertical forward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b0), when NV memory is programmed. (12mV/step) OTP_VCM2[8:0]: Read the VCOM2 OTP data used for vertical backward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b1), when NV memory is programmed. (12mV/step)																																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>OTP_VCM1[8:0] OTP_VCM2[8:0]</th> <th>VCOM voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>010h</td><td>-0.204</td></tr> <tr><td>011h</td><td>-0.216</td></tr> <tr><td>012h</td><td>-0.228</td></tr> <tr><td>013h</td><td>-0.24</td></tr> <tr><td>014h</td><td>-0.252</td></tr> <tr><td>015h</td><td>-0.264</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ah</td><td>-1.476</td></tr> <tr><td>07Bh</td><td>-1.488</td></tr> <tr><td>07Ch</td><td>-1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>149h</td><td>-3.96</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ah</td><td>-3.972</td></tr> <tr><td>14Bh</td><td>-3.984</td></tr> <tr><td>14Ch</td><td>-3.996</td></tr> <tr><td>14Dh</td><td>-4.008</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											OTP_VCM1[8:0] OTP_VCM2[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)	010h	-0.204	011h	-0.216	012h	-0.228	013h	-0.24	014h	-0.252	015h	-0.264	:	:	07Ah	-1.476	07Bh	-1.488	07Ch	-1.5	:	:	149h	-3.96	14Ah	-3.972	14Bh	-3.984	14Ch	-3.996	14Dh	-4.008	Others
OTP_VCM1[8:0] OTP_VCM2[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)																																													
010h	-0.204																																													
011h	-0.216																																													
012h	-0.228																																													
013h	-0.24																																													
014h	-0.252																																													
015h	-0.264																																													
:	:																																													
07Ah	-1.476																																													
07Bh	-1.488																																													
07Ch	-1.5																																													
:	:																																													
149h	-3.96																																													
14Ah	-3.972																																													
14Bh	-3.984																																													
14Ch	-3.996																																													
14Dh	-4.008																																													
Others	Reserved																																													
Note: VCOM \geq VSN + 0.5V																																														
Restriction	None																																													
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																													
Sleep In	Yes																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh	S/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh	H/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh																												
Status	Default Value																																													
Power On Sequence	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh																																													
S/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh																																													
H/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh																																													

5.7.22. Temperature Detecting Setting 2 (C8h~CEh)

Command Page			Page 4																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default									
C8h	1st	W/R				TS_TH0[7:0]					00h									
C9h	1st	W/R				TS_TH1[7:0]					00h									
CAh	1st	W/R				TS_TH2[7:0]					00h									
CBh	1st	W/R				TS_TH3[7:0]					00h									
CCh	1st	W/R	TS_TH0[9:8]		TS_TH1[9:8]		TS_TH2[9:8]		TS_TH3[9:8]		00h									
CDh	1st	W/R	TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0]				TS_HYST_OPT[3:0]				02h									
CEh	1st	W/R	EN_TS	VCOM_C[8]	VCOM_L[8]	VCOM_M[8]	VCOM_H[8]	1	0	0	04h									
Description		TS_TH0[9:0] : Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Cold. TS_TH1[9:0] : Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Low . TS_TH2[9:0] : Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Middle. TS_TH3[9:0] : Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_High. TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0] : Set the de-bounce of temperature detecting range. TS_HYST_OPT[3:0] : Set the hysteresis of temperature detecting range.																		
Restriction		None																		
Register Availability		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Id e Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Id e Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Id e Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h</td> </tr> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h	S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h	H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h
Status	Default Value																			
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h																			
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h																			
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_00h_02h_04h																			

5.7.23. OTP Control (D7h)

Command Page			Page 4																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
D7h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	OTP_PA TH	PROG_SEL[1:0]	0	0	0	1Ch								
Description		OTP_PATH: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>OTP_PATH</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Internal VGH Programming</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>External MTP_PWR Programming</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> PROG_SEL[1:0]: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROG_SEL[1:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Internal Programming Setting (Best Setting)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>Internal Programming Setting (Default)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		OTP_PATH	Description	0	Internal VGH Programming	1	External MTP_PWR Programming	PROG_SEL[1:0]	Description	0h	Inhibited	1h	Internal Programming Setting (Best Setting)	2h	Inhibited	3h	Internal Programming Setting (Default)
OTP_PATH	Description																		
0	Internal VGH Programming																		
1	External MTP_PWR Programming																		
PROG_SEL[1:0]	Description																		
0h	Inhibited																		
1h	Internal Programming Setting (Best Setting)																		
2h	Inhibited																		
3h	Internal Programming Setting (Default)																		
										Restriction	None								
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes								
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>1Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>1Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>1Ch</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	1Ch	S/W Reset	1Ch	H/W Reset	1Ch								
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	1Ch																		
S/W Reset	1Ch																		
H/W Reset	1Ch																		

5.7.24. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 4																																	
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																									
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																									
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																									
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]																																	
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																			
00h	Page 0																																			
01h	Page 1																																			
02h	Page 2																																			
03h	Page 3																																			
04h	Page 4																																			
05h	Page 5																																			
06h	Page 6																																			
07h	Page 7																																			
08h	Page 8																																			
09h	Page 9																																			
0Ah	Page 10																																			
Others	Reserved																																			
Set the register, 1 st Parameter = 98h, 2 nd Parameter = 81h, 3 rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available																																				
See section “5.1 Command Flow” .																																				
Restriction	None																																			
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																	
Status	Availability																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Sleep In	Yes																																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>04h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>04h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>04h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	04h	S/W Reset	04h	H/W Reset	04h																	
Status	Default Value																																			
Power On Sequence	04h																																			
S/W Reset	04h																																			
H/W Reset	04h																																			

5.8. Page 5 Command Description

5.8.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 5								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W									00h
01h	1st	W									00h
02h	1st	W									00h
03h	1st	W									00h
04h	1st	W									00h
05h	1st	W									00h
:	1st	W									00h
7Ah	1st	W									00h
7Bh	1st	W									00h
7Ch	1st	W									00h
7Dh	1st	W									00h
7Eh	1st	W									00h
7Fh	1st	W									00h

RDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve.

```

graph TD
    A[Setting Digital Gamma Control 1] --> B[Register Address: FFh, 1st param: 98h, 2nd param: 81h, 3rd param: 05h]
    B --> C[Set register 00h=XXh, XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    C -- Case 1 --> D[Command Sequence: Set 01h=XXh, Set 02h=XXh, Set 7Dh=XXh, Set 7Eh=XXh, XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    D --> E[Set register 7Fh=XXh, XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    E --> F[Digital Gamma Control 1 Setting finished]
    
    C -- Case 2 --> G[Modify any one command (01h~7Eh), example: modify 35h = yyh, yyh = Digital Gamma adjustment, Other registers still keep original value]
    G --> H[Set register 7Fh=XXh, XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    H --> F
    
    style C fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
    style D fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
    style E fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
    style F fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
    style G fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
    style H fill:#f0e68c,stroke:#000
  
```

ZZ=Other Page Number

Description

Restriction

None

Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep In	Yes										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h		
Status	Default Value										
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h										
S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h										
H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h										

5.8.2. Digital 3 Gamma Enable (80h)

Command Page			Page 5																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
80h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EN_3G	00h								
Description		En_3G: 0 : digital 3 gamma disable 1 : digital 3 gamma enable																	
Restriction		None																	
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		

5.8.3. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 5																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]																																			
Description		PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction		None																																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>05h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>05h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>05h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	05h	S/W Reset	05h	H/W Reset	05h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	05h																																					
S/W Reset	05h																																					
H/W Reset	05h																																					

5.9. Page 6 Command Description

5.9.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 6								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W									00h
01h	1st	W									00h
02h	1st	W									00h
03h	1st	W									00h
04h	1st	W									00h
05h	1st	W									00h
:	1st	W									00h
7Ah	1st	W									00h
7Bh	1st	W									00h
7Ch	1st	W									00h
7Dh	1st	W									00h
7Eh	1st	W									00h
7Fh	1st	W									00h

RDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve.

```

graph TD
    A[Setting Digital Gamma Control 1] --> B[Register Address: FFh, 1st parameter: 98h, 2nd parameter: 81h, 3rd parameter: 06h]
    B --> C[Set register 00h=XXh, XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    C -- Case 1 --> D[Command Sequence (by order)  
Set register 01h = XXh  
Set register 02h = XXh  
  
Set register 7Dh = XXh  
Set register 7Eh = XXh  
XXh = Digital Gamma adjustment]
    D --> E[Register Address: FFh, 1st parameter: 98h, 2nd parameter: 81h, 3rd parameter: ZZh]
    E -- ZZ=Other Page Number --> F[Digital Gamma Control 1 Setting finished]
    C -. "(Return to Case 2 Set Digital Gamma Control Flow)" .-> F
  
```

Description

Restriction

None

Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes										
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes										
Sleep In	Yes										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h	S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h		
Status	Default Value										
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h										
S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h										
H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h										

5.9.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 6																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								06h																											
Description		PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction		None																																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>06h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>06h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>06h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	06h	S/W Reset	06h	H/W Reset	06h																		
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	06h																																					
S/W Reset	06h																																					
H/W Reset	06h																																					

5.10. Page 7 Command Description

5.10.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 7																
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default								
00h	1st	W									00h								
01h	1st	W									00h								
02h	1st	W									00h								
03h	1st	W									00h								
04h	1st	W									00h								
05h	1st	W									00h								
:	1st	W									00h								
7Ah	1st	W									00h								
7Bh	1st	W									00h								
7Ch	1st	W									00h								
7Dh	1st	W									00h								
7Eh	1st	W									00h								
7Fh	1st	W									00h								
GDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for green gamma curve.																			
Description																			
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Register Address</td> <td>1st parameter</td> <td>2nd parameter</td> <td>3rd parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFh</td> <td>98h</td> <td>81h</td> <td>ZZh</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">ZZ=Other Page Number</p>												Register Address	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter	FFh	98h	81h
Register Address	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter																
FFh	98h	81h	ZZh																
Restriction	None																		

Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Sleep In	Yes	
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	

5.10.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 7																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]																																			
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>												PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>07h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	07h	S/W Reset	07h	H/W Reset	07h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	07h																																					
S/W Reset	07h																																					
H/W Reset	07h																																					
Default																																						

5.11. Page 8 Command Description

5.11.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 4 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 8									
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	
00h	1st	W									GDIN128[7:0]	00h
01h	1st	W									GDIN129[7:0]	00h
02h	1st	W									GDIN130[7:0]	00h
03h	1st	W									GDIN131[7:0]	00h
04h	1st	W									GDIN132[7:0]	00h
05h	1st	W									GDIN133[7:0]	00h
:	1st	W									:	00h
7Ah	1st	W									GDIN250[7:0]	00h
7Bh	1st	W									GDIN251[7:0]	00h
7Ch	1st	W									GDIN252[7:0]	00h
7Dh	1st	W									GDIN253[7:0]	00h
7Eh	1st	W									GDIN254[7:0]	00h
7Fh	1st	W									GDIN255[7:0]	00h
Description	GDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for green gamma curve. 											
	None											

Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Sleep In	Yes	
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	

5.11.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 8																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								08h																											
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>												PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>08h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>08h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>08h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	08h	S/W Reset	08h	H/W Reset	08h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	08h																																					
S/W Reset	08h																																					
H/W Reset	08h																																					
Default																																						

5.12. Page 9 Command Description

5.12.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 5 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 9								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W									00h
01h	1st	W									00h
02h	1st	W									00h
03h	1st	W									00h
04h	1st	W									00h
05h	1st	W									00h
:	1st	W									00h
7Ah	1st	W									00h
7Bh	1st	W									00h
7Ch	1st	W									00h
7Dh	1st	W									00h
7Eh	1st	W									00h
7Fh	1st	W									00h
BDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.											
Description											
	Register Address	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter							
	FFh	98h	81h	09h							
	Register Address	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter							
	FFh	98h	81h	ZZh							
Restriction	None										

Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	
	Sleep In	Yes	
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	S/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	
	H/W Reset	00h_00h_...00h_00h	

5.12.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 9																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]																																			
Description		PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>											PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction		None																																				
Register Availability		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
Default		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>09h</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>09h</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>09h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	09h	S/W Reset	09h	H/W Reset	09h																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	09h																																					
S/W Reset	09h																																					
H/W Reset	09h																																					

5.13. Page 10 Command Description

5.13.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 6 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 10								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W									00h
01h	1st	W									00h
02h	1st	W									00h
03h	1st	W									00h
04h	1st	W									00h
05h	1st	W									00h
:	1st	W									00h
7Ah	1st	W									00h
7Bh	1st	W									00h
7Ch	1st	W									00h
7Dh	1st	W									00h
7Eh	1st	W									00h
7Fh	1st	W									00h
BDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.											
Description											
	Restriction	None									

Register Availability	Status		Availability	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			
	Sleep In	Yes		
Default	Status		Default Value	
	Power On Sequence			
	S/W Reset			
	H/W Reset			

5.13.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

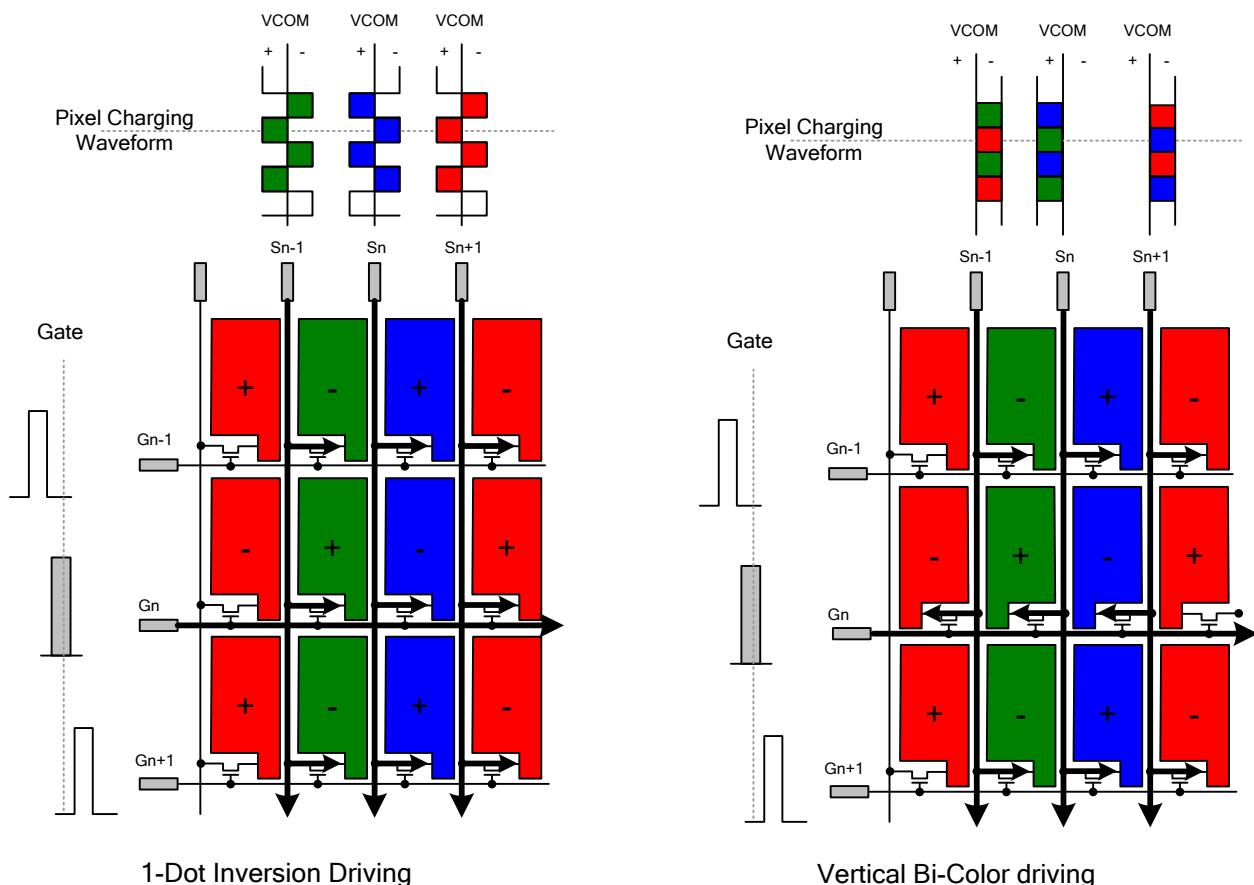
Command Page			Page 10																																			
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																											
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h																											
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h																											
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								0Ah																											
Description	PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PAGE[7:0]</th> <th>Command Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>Page 0</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>Page 1</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>Page 2</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>Page 3</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>Page 4</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>Page 5</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>Page 6</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>Page 7</td></tr> <tr><td>08h</td><td>Page 8</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>Page 9</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>Page 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable “Page command set” available</p> <p>See section “5.1 Command Flow”.</p>												PAGE[7:0]	Command Page	00h	Page 0	01h	Page 1	02h	Page 2	03h	Page 3	04h	Page 4	05h	Page 5	06h	Page 6	07h	Page 7	08h	Page 8	09h	Page 9	0Ah	Page 10	Others	Reserved
PAGE[7:0]	Command Page																																					
00h	Page 0																																					
01h	Page 1																																					
02h	Page 2																																					
03h	Page 3																																					
04h	Page 4																																					
05h	Page 5																																					
06h	Page 6																																					
07h	Page 7																																					
08h	Page 8																																					
09h	Page 9																																					
0Ah	Page 10																																					
Others	Reserved																																					
Restriction																																						
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																		
Status	Availability																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																					
Sleep In	Yes																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>0Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>0Ah</td></tr> </tbody> </table>												Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	0Ah	S/W Reset	0Ah	H/W Reset	0Ah																			
Status	Default Value																																					
Power On Sequence	0Ah																																					
S/W Reset	0Ah																																					
H/W Reset	0Ah																																					
Default																																						

6. Source Driver

The source driver uses 2402 channels (S1~S2400 and SDUM[2:1] channels) for the Zig-zag function used for driving the source line of the TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data into the analog voltage and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, enabling up to 16.7M colors to be displayed simultaneously. The output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, so that a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

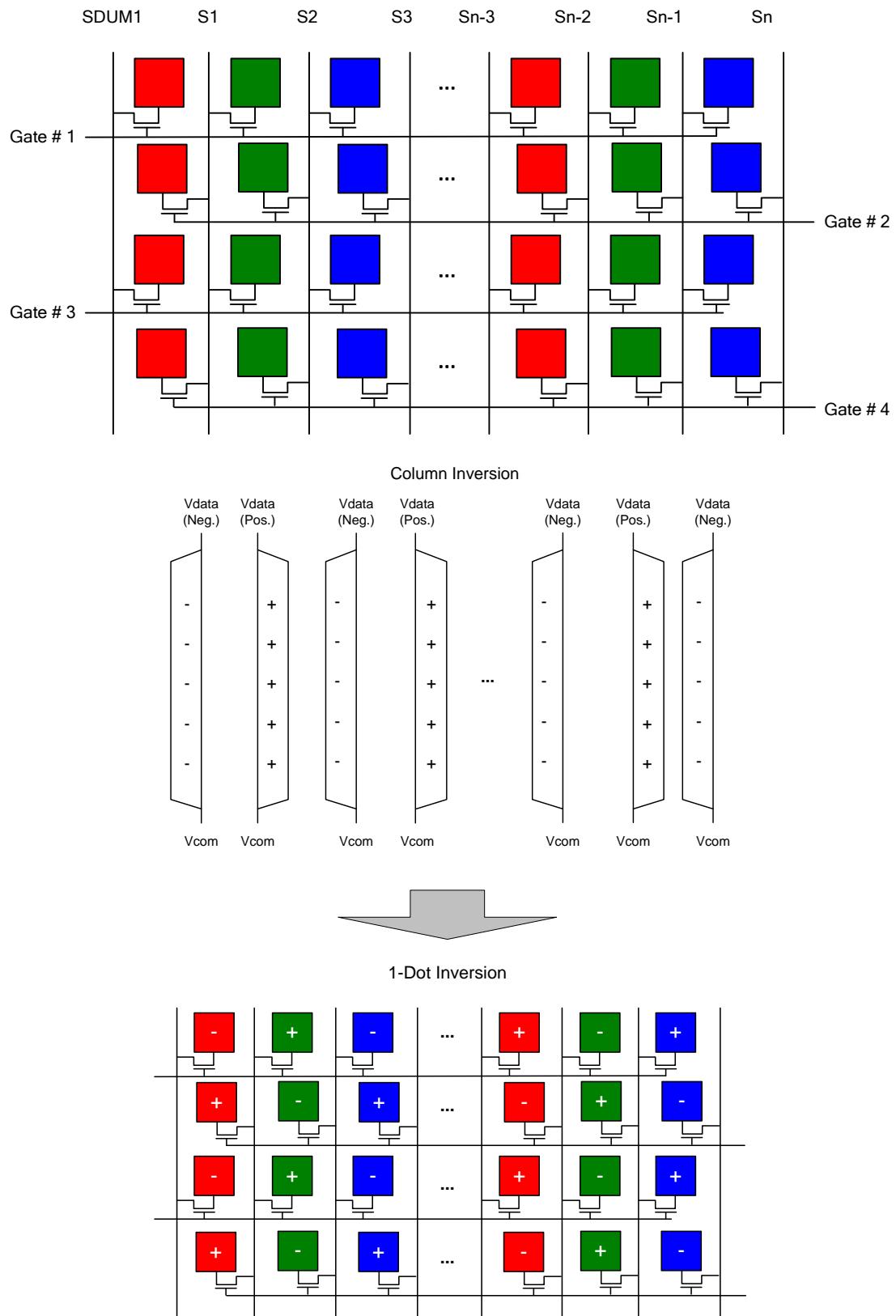
6.1. Zig-zag Inversion

Zig-zag Inversion is used to reduce the power consumption. The Zig-zag inversion decreases the switching frequency of the source related to the magnitude of power consumption. This method will have an addendum data line, SDUM.



6.2. Zig-zag Inversion Concept

The Zig-zag method uses the same polarity of data line of the column inversion to show the 1-dot inversion.



6.3. Zig-zag Inversion Source Output Method

The driving panel display method adds one sub-pixel at the Gate_Even to shift the data output.

(At the Gate_Even line, an additional data line is utilized.)

Red Pattern

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2

Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Green Pattern

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2

Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Blue Pattern

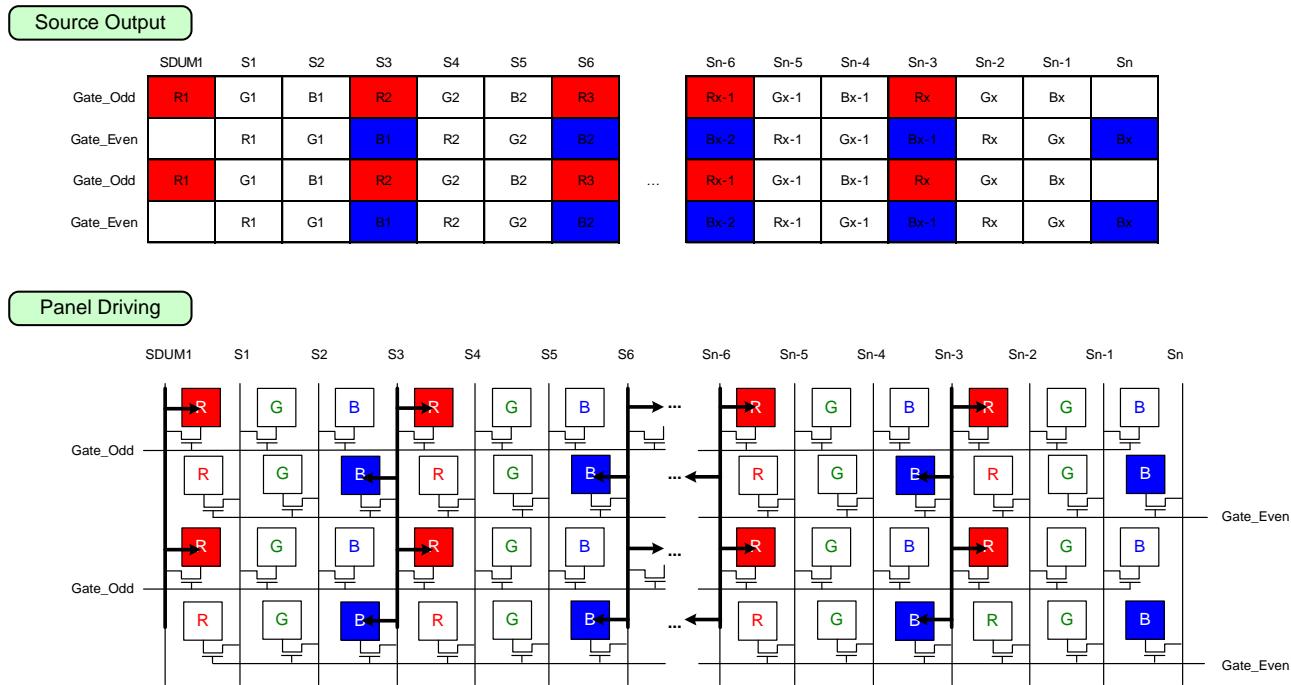
	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2

Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

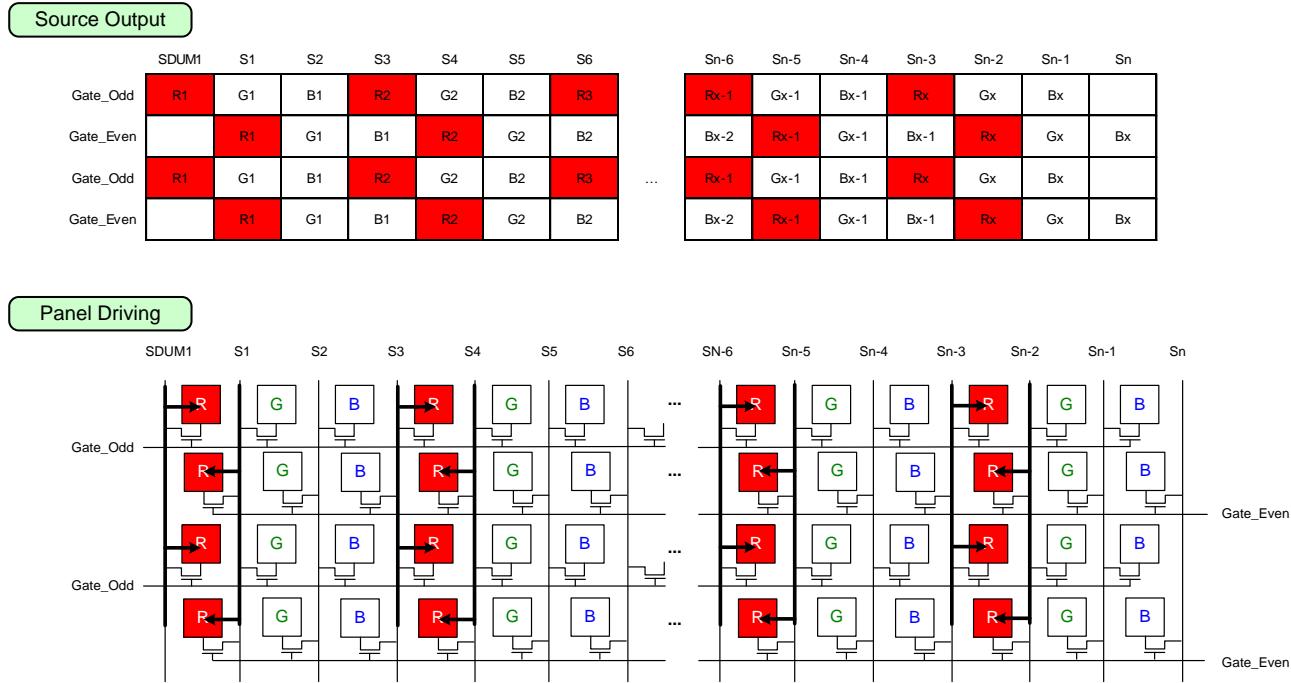
6.4. Zig-zag Inversion RED Data Display

The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Red data input.

When driving a Red pattern, the Red and Blue sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.



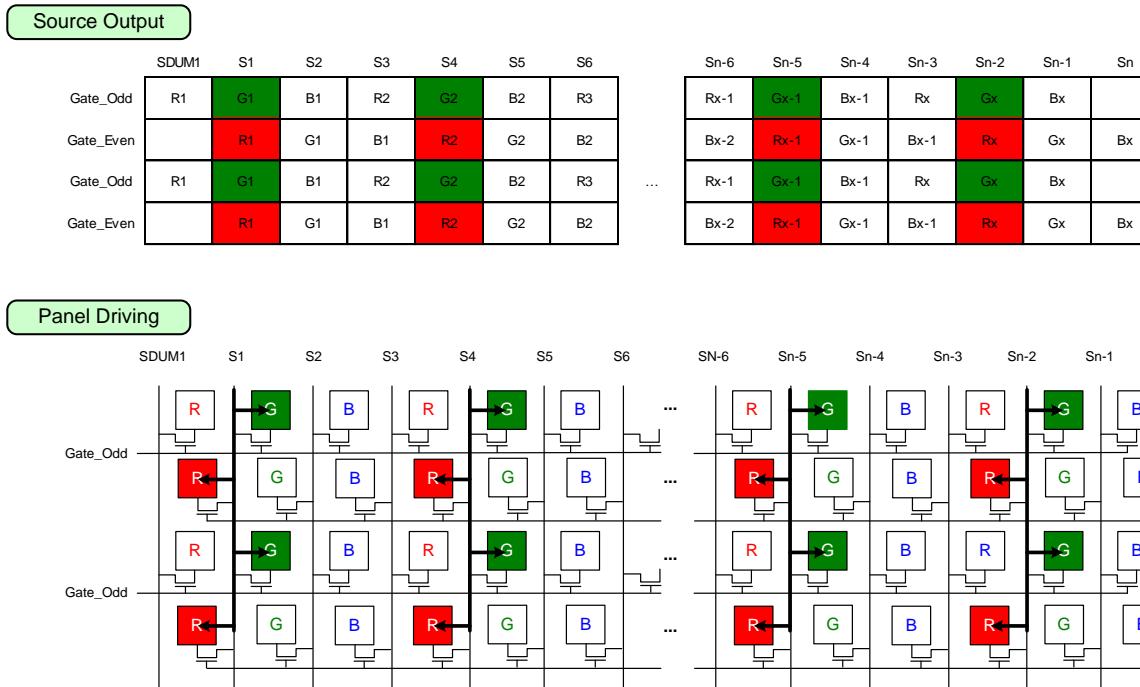
The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Red data input of the Gate_Odd and the Green data input of the Gate_Even.



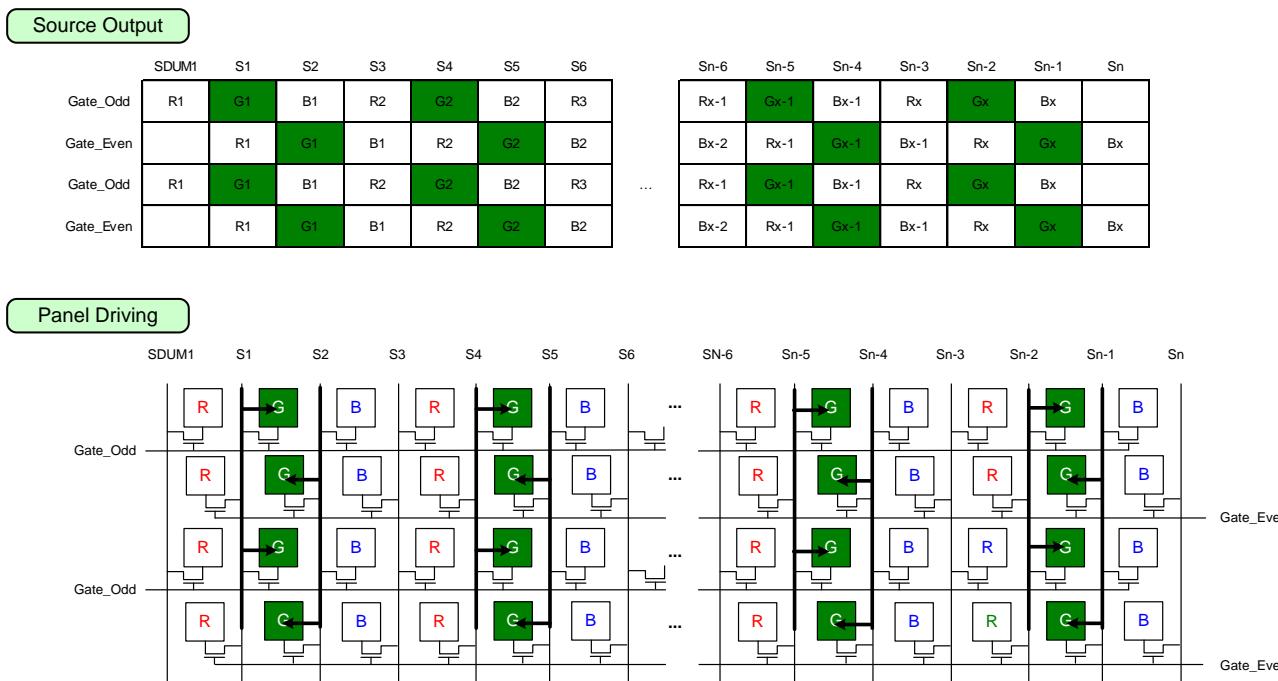
6.5. Zig-zag Inversion GREEN Data Display

The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Green data input.

When driving a Green pattern, the Green and Red sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.



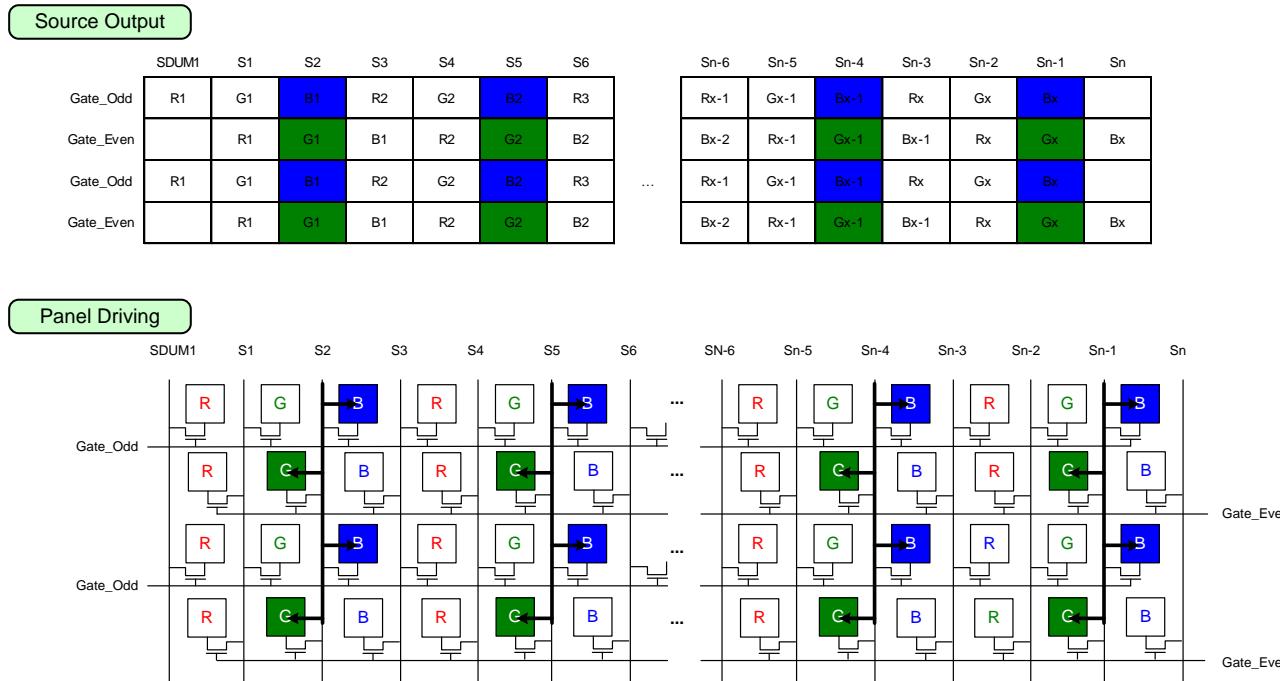
The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Green data input of the Gate_Odd and the Blue data input of the Gate_Even.



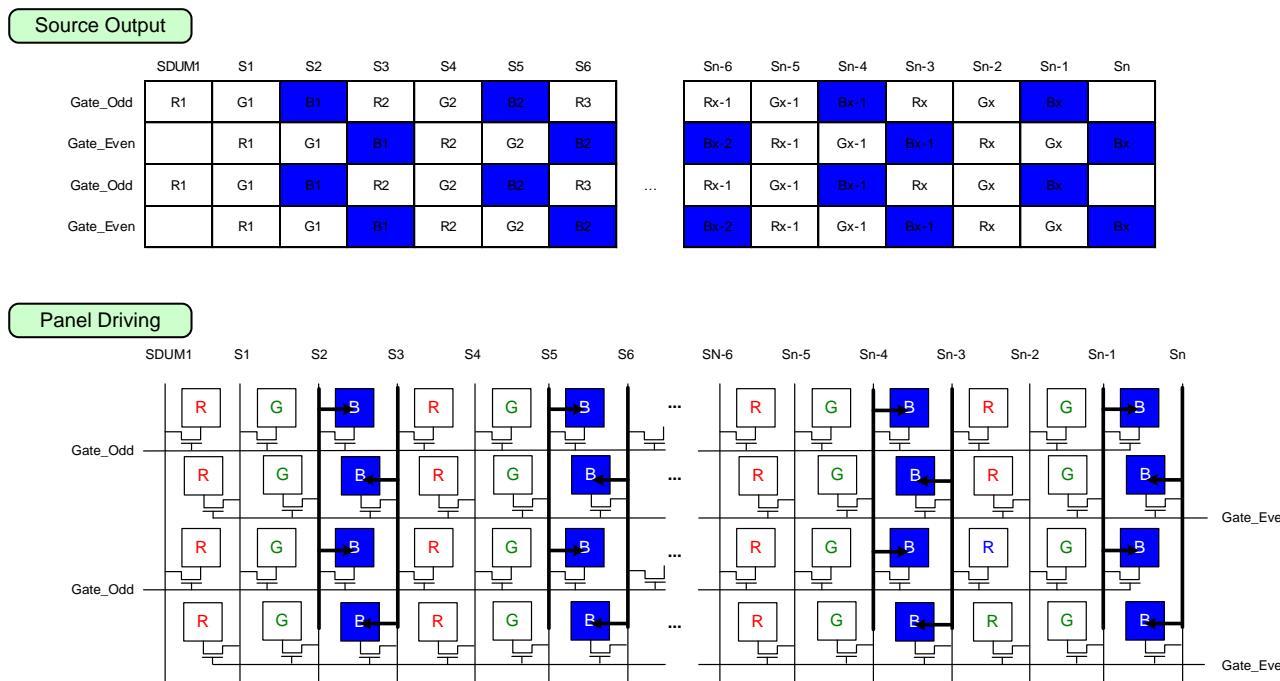
6.6. Zig-zag Inversion BLUE Data Display

The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Blue data input.

When driving a Blue pattern, the Blue and Green sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.

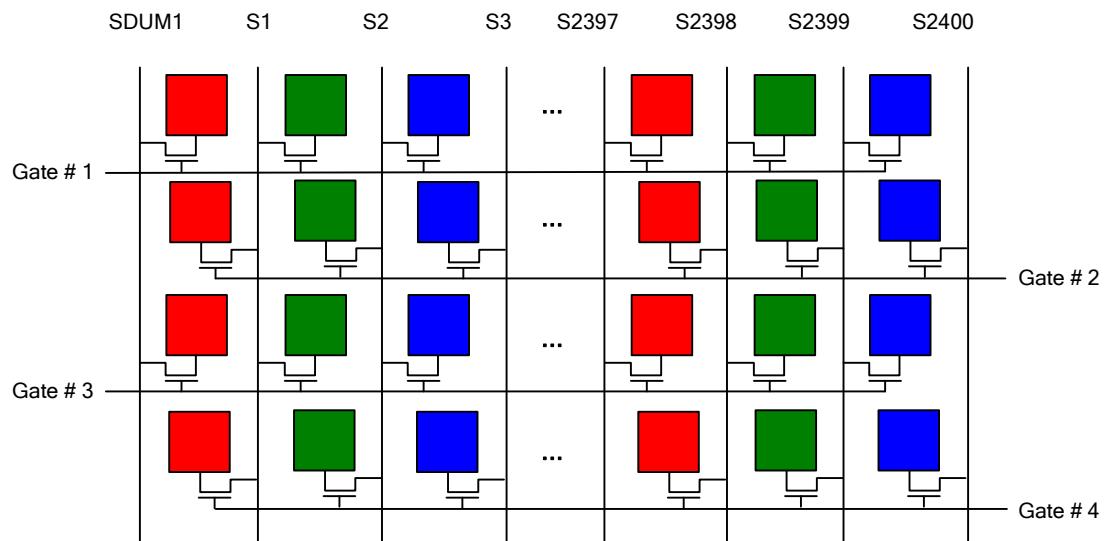


The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Blue data input of the Gate_Odd and the Red data input of the Gate_Even.

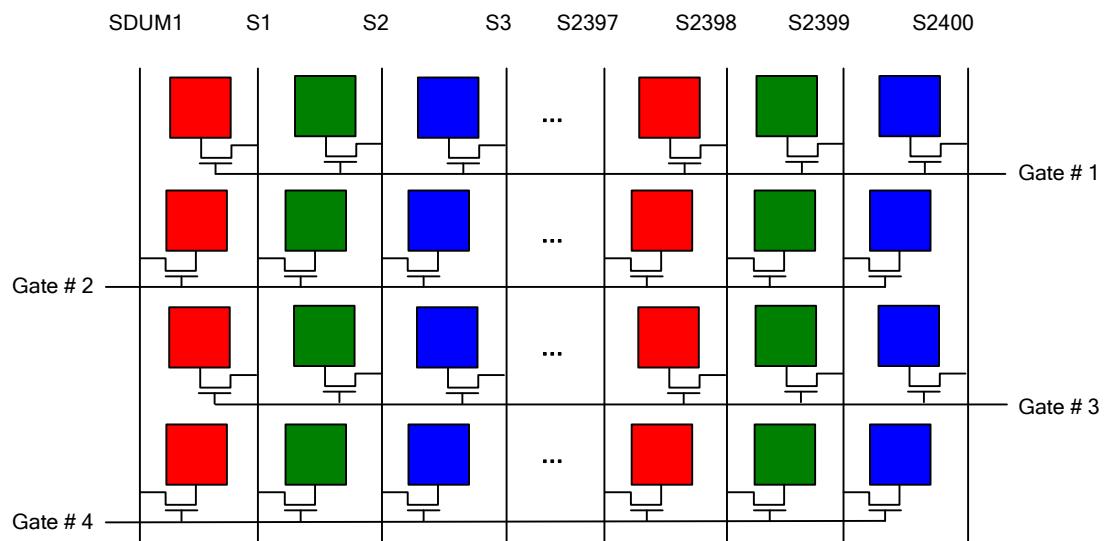


6.7. Different Zig-zag Type Panel

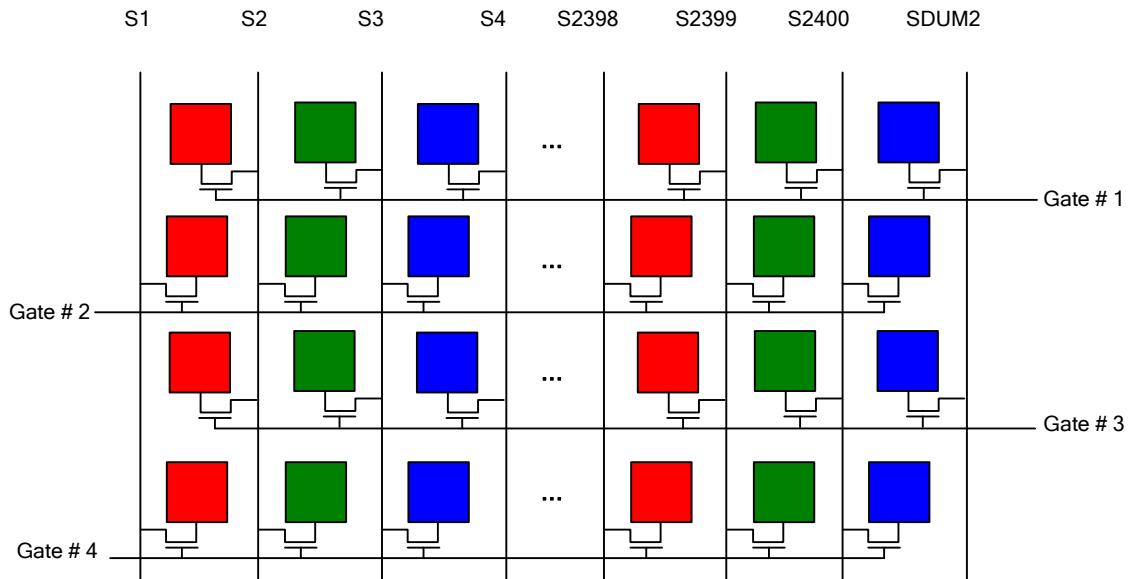
Zig-zag Type 1 (DINV[3:0] = 9h)



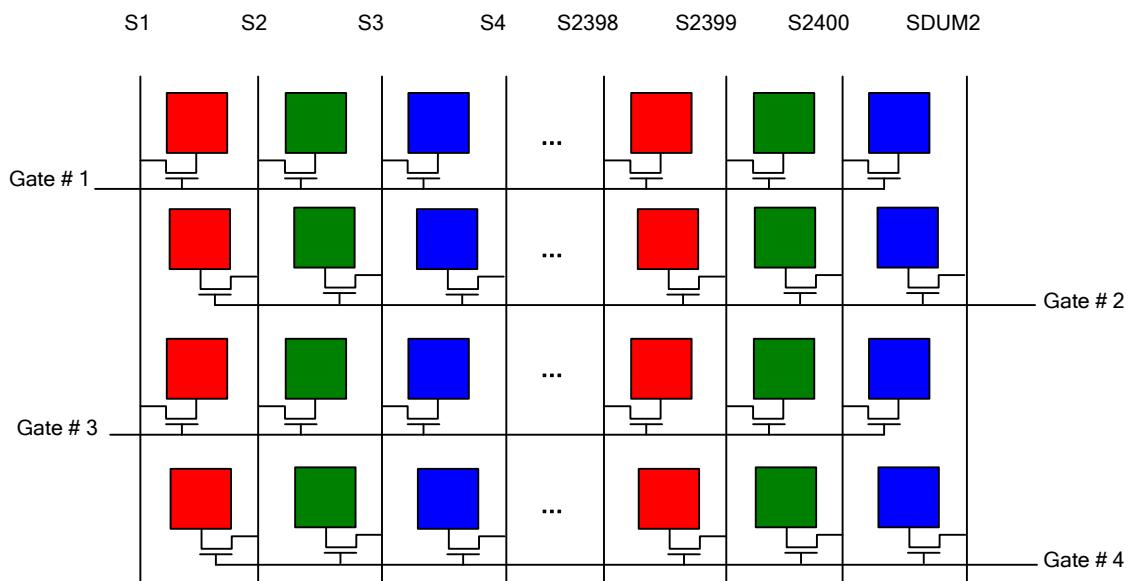
Zig-zag Type 2 (DINV[3:0] = Ah)



Zig-zag Type 3 (DINV[3:0] = Bh)



Zig-zag Type 4 (DINV[3:0] = Ch)



7. Enter/Exit Idle Mode Flow

7.1. Enter/Exit Idle Mode Flow

Input data format in Idle Mode shall use uncompressed 24 bit/pixel Writing and full-frame pixel data are carried in command mode using Memory Write Start and Memory Write Continue commands.

Following figure describes sequence to enter Idle Mode .

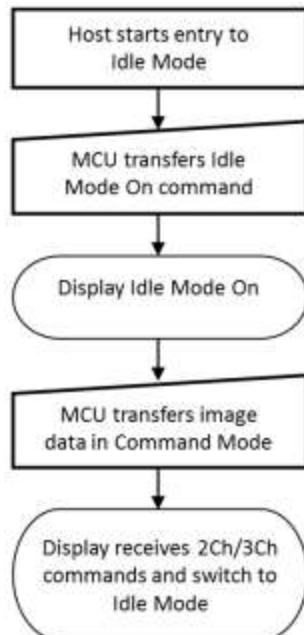


Figure 92: Enter Idle Mode Flow

Following figure describes sequence to exit Idle Mode and switch back to Video Mode operation.

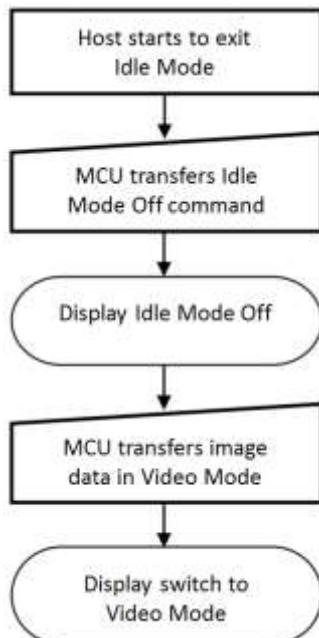


Figure 93: Exit Idle Mode Flow

7.2. Enter/Exit Idle Mode sequence

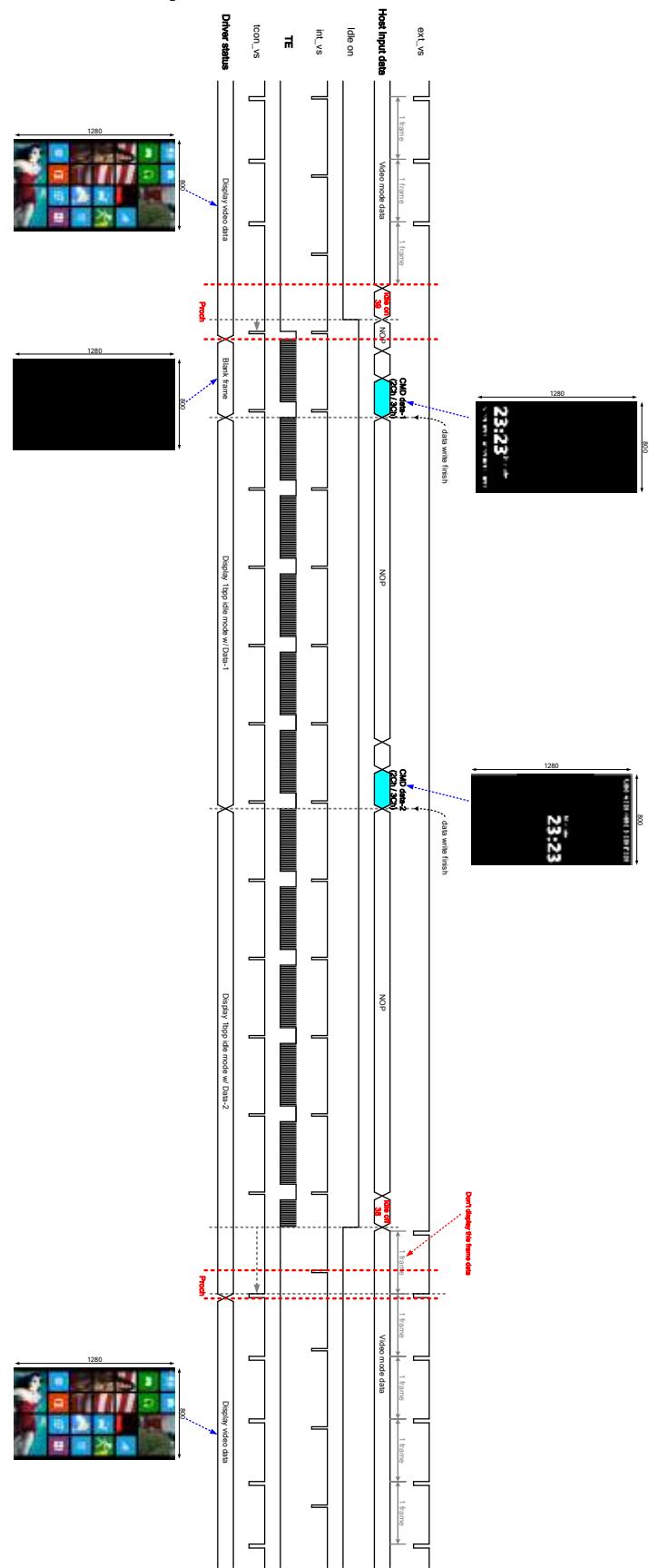


Figure 94: Enter/Exit Idle Mode Sequence

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

8. BIST Mode Function

8.1. BIST Mode Pattern

Table 33: BIST Mode Pattern

FRM_PT[0]	FRM_PT[1]	FRM_PT[2]	FRM_PT[3]
White	Black	Red	Green
FRM_PT[4]	FRM_PT[5]	FRM_PT[6]	FRM_PT[7]
Blue	Gray128	Gray127	V-Color bar

9. Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function

The CABC, a dynamic backlight control function, drastically reduces the power consumption of the luminance source. The ILI9881C will refer the gray scale content of the display image to output in PWM waveform then to the LED driver for backlight brightness control. The content of gray scale can be increased while simultaneously lowering the brightness of the backlight to achieve the same perceived brightness. The adjusted gray level scale and the power consumption reduction depend on the content of the image.

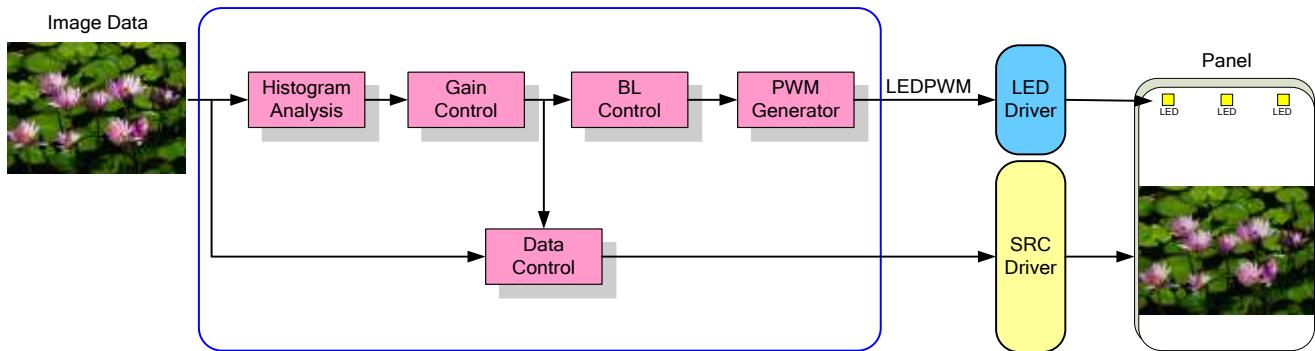


Figure 95: CABC Block Diagram

The ILI9881C can calculate the backlight brightness level and send a PWM_OUT pulse to the LED driver via LEDPWM pin for backlight brightness control purposes. The PWM frequency can be adjusted by PWM_DIV parameters, and the calculating equation is shown below:

$$f_{LEDPWM} = \frac{32 \text{ MHz}}{(\text{PWM_DIV}[7:0] + 1) \times \text{PWM_DUTY_PRECISION}}$$

Figure 96 is the basic timing diagram which is applied from the ILI9881C in order to control the LED driver.

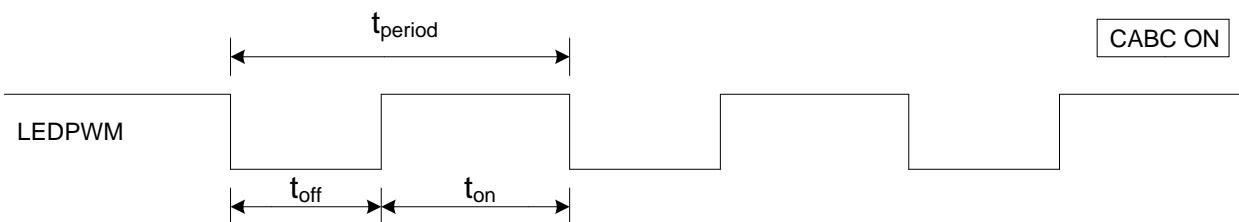


Figure 96: PWM OUT On/Off Period

10. Color Enhancement Function

10.1. Saturation Enhancement

The ILI9881C provides the saturation enhancement to make the image content more vivid. The main concept in this feature is to enhance the color information on HSL domain, which includes the saturation information of each different color, show as Figure 97.



Figure 97: Saturation Enhancement : HSL model

In Figure 98, there is an example for saturation enhancement. Different enhancement levels being applied in this example.



Figure 98: Saturation Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) Low Level, (c) Medium Level, (d) High Level.

10.2. Contrast Enhancement

The contrast between the dark and light, indicate the clarity of the image content. In this design, it provides contrast enhancement to increase the difference between dark and light to achieve the high contrast image. The user can select the enhancement level by setting command, the example shows below.

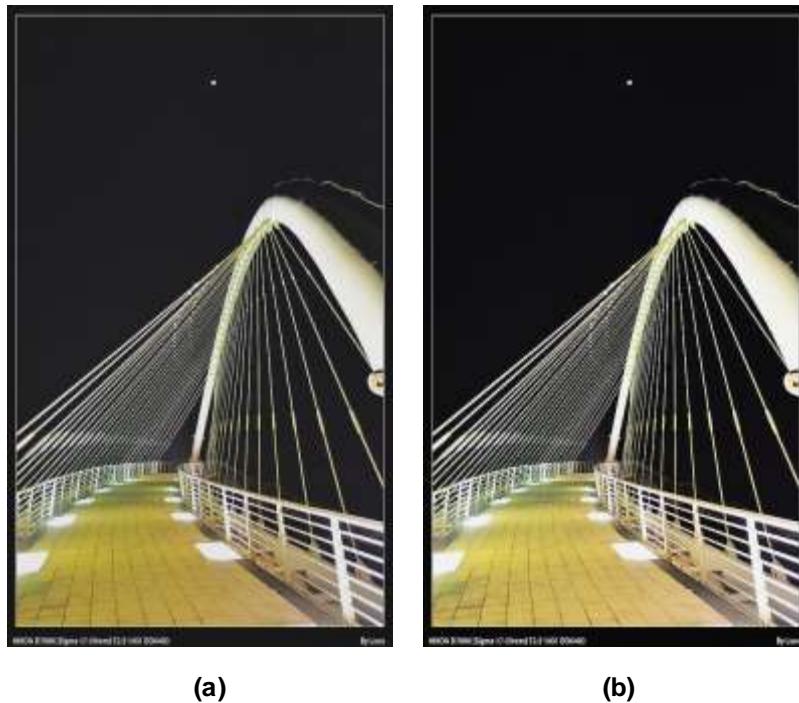


Figure 99: Contrast Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) After enhancement

10.3. Sharpness Enhancement

Sharpness enhancement is provided to enhance the image visibility. Unlike contrast enhancement, sharpness enhancement is to strengthen the object's edge to make the object more clearly. The user can select the enhancement level by setting command, the example shows below.



Figure 100: Sharpness Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) After enhancement

10.4. Sunlight Readability

The sunlight readability is in order to achieve high visibility in daylight or other bright light condition. Figure 101 shows the main concept of the influence of ambient light to the LCD displayer and the solution in the high ambient light condition. In this design, it changes the image content to achieve the high visibility in the ambient light condition as shows in Figure 101(b).

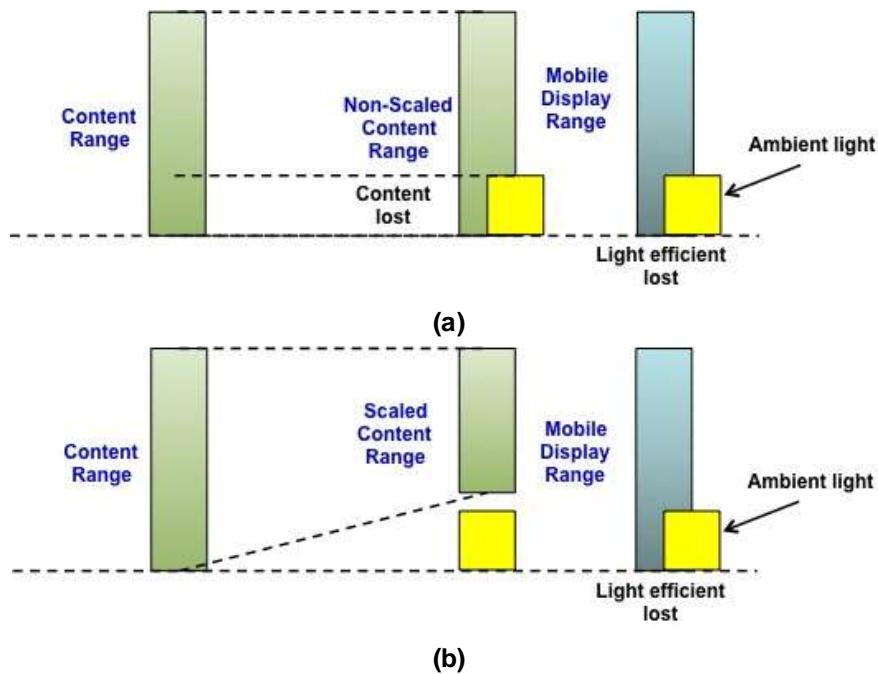


Figure 101: Sunlight Readability Concept (a) Backlight efficiency is consumed by ambient light,
(b)Enhance the image content to avoid the influence.

11. Sleep Out Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions

11.1. Register Loading Detection

Sleep Out command (See Sleep Out (11h)) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module loading function of factory default values from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers of the display controller works properly.

The display controller will compare factory values of the EEPROM and register values of the display controller (1st step: compare register and EEPROM values; 2nd step: load EEPROM value to the register). If those two values (EEPROM and register values) are the same, a bit is inverted (= increased by 1), which is defined in command Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7). If those values are not the same, this bit (D7) is not inverted (= not increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is as follows:

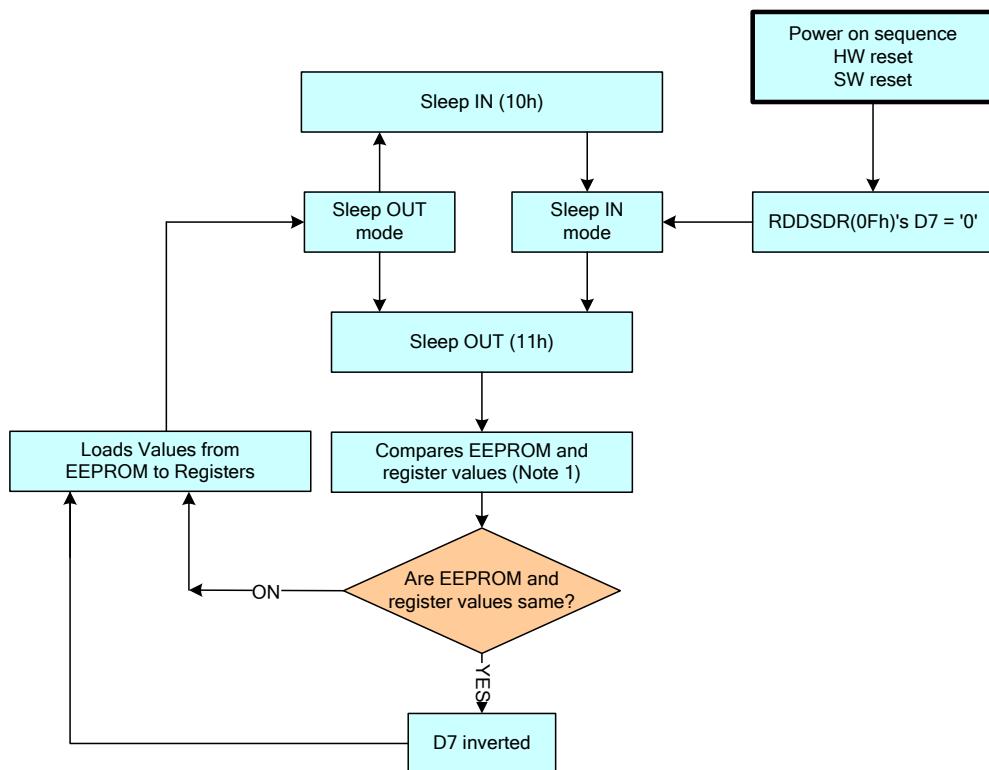


Figure 102: Register Loading Detection

Notes: If the EEPROM and loaded register values are not compared, then they can be changed by 00h to AFh and DAh to DDh commands.

11.2. Functionality Detection

The Sleep Out command (See Sleep Out (11h)) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module. It indicates if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements. The internal function (the display controller) is compared to check if the display module still meets functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.). If functionality requirements are met, a bit is inverted (= increased by 1), defined in the command Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) (RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6). If functionality requirement is not the same, this bit (D6) is not inverted (= not increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is as follows:

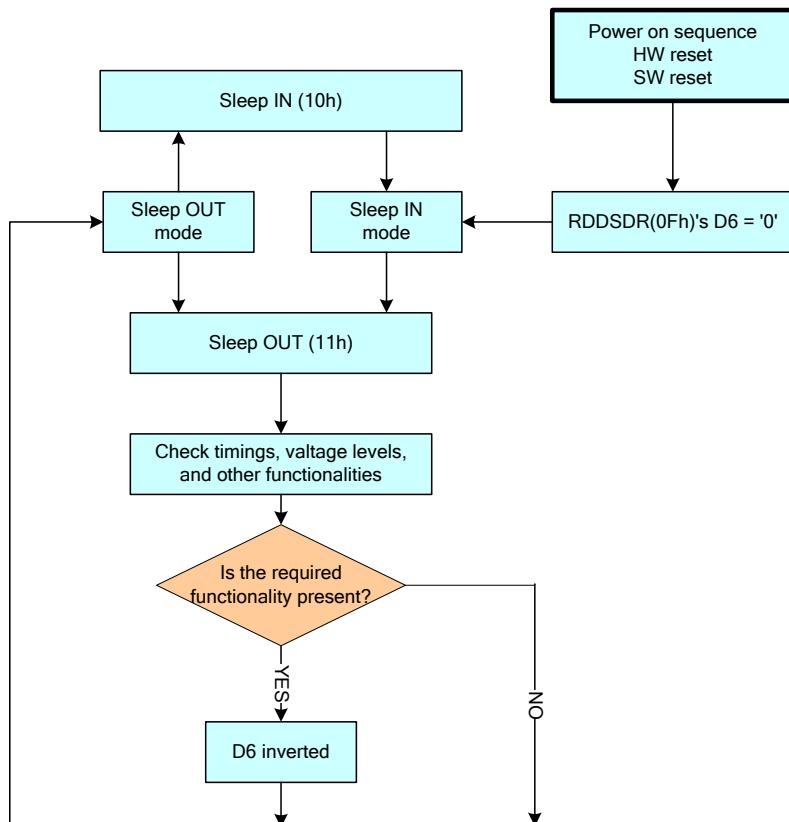


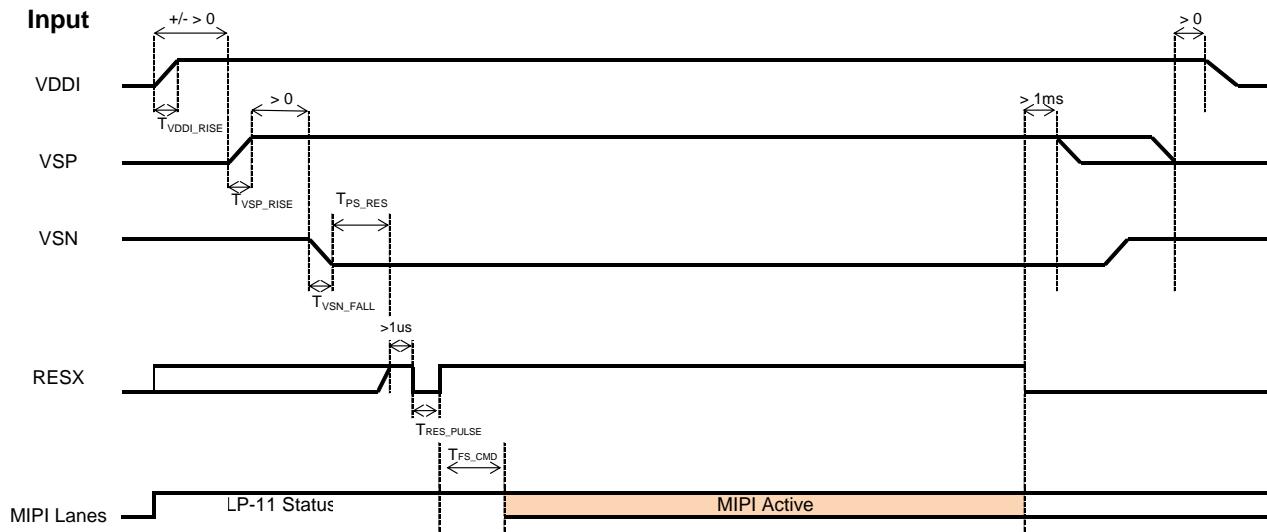
Figure 103: Functionality Detection

Notes: When changing from the Sleep In mode to Sleep Out mode, 120msec are needed after the Sleep Out command before it is able to check if functionality requirements are met and a value of RDDSDR's D6 is valid. Otherwise, there will be 5msec delay for the D6's value to be valid when the Sleep Out command is sent in the Sleep Out mode.

12. Power on/off Sequence

12.1. Power on/off sequence

12.1.1. Power Mode 2A

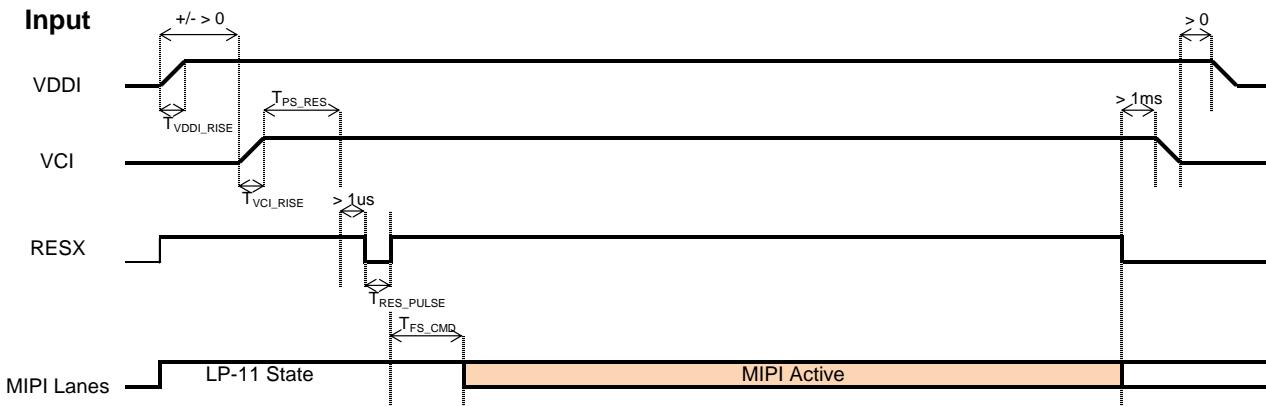


Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	10	-	-	us
T_{VSP_RISE}	VSP Rise time	130	-	-	us
T_{VSN_FALL}	VSN Fall time	200	-	-	us
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VSP on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

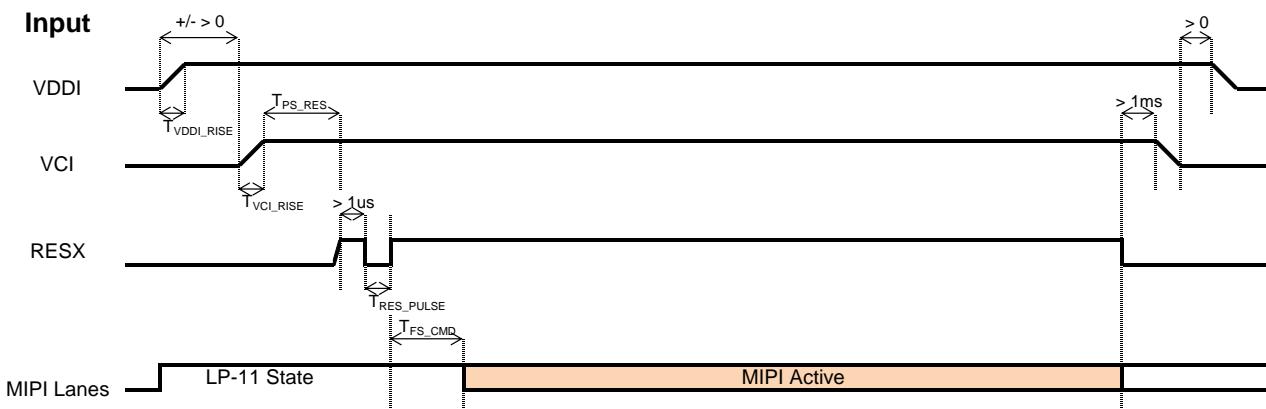
Figure 104: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 2A

12.1.2. Power Mode 3

Case A:



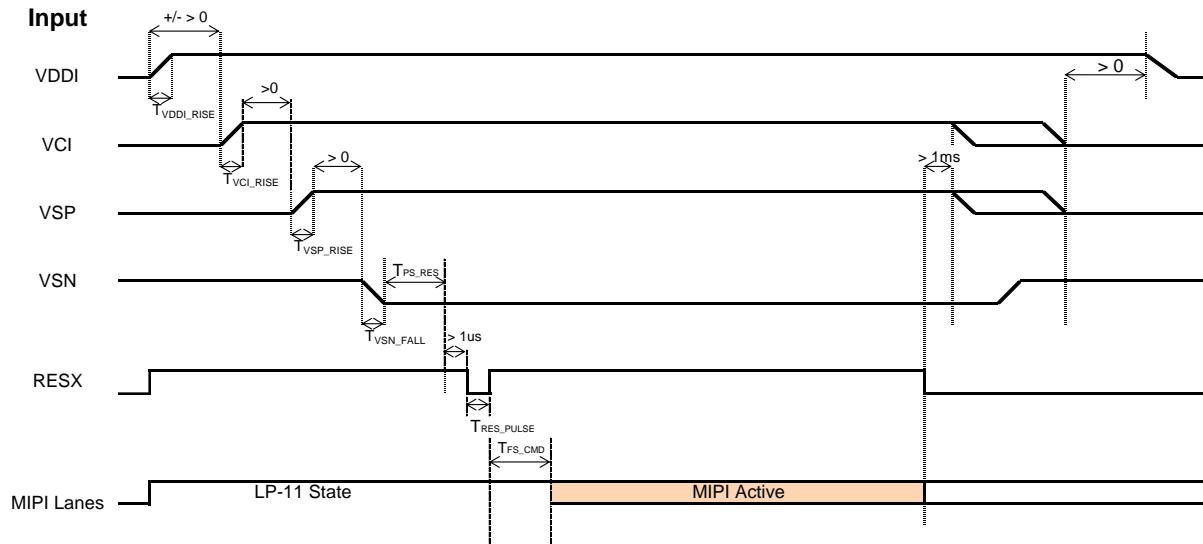
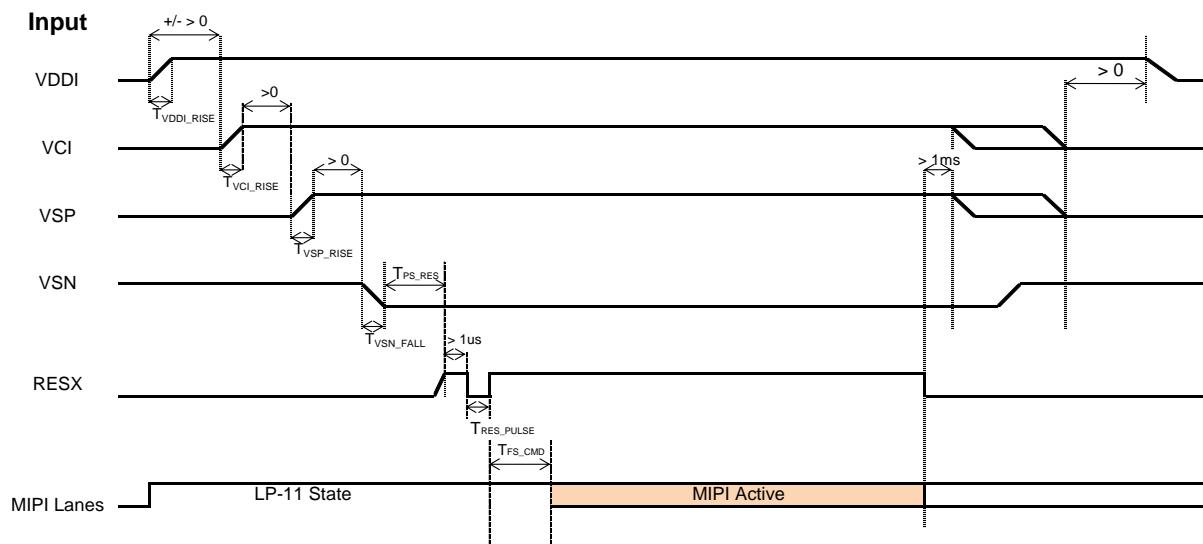
Case B:



Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	10	-	-	us
T_{VCI_RISE}	Case A: VCI Rise time	130	-	-	us
	Case B: VCI Rise time	40			
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VCI on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

Figure 105: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 3

12.1.3. Power Mode 4

Case A

Case B


Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	10	-	-	us
T_{VCI_RISE}	Case A: VCI Rise time	130	-	-	us
	Case B: VCI Rise time	40			
T_{VSP_RISE}	VSP Rise time	130	-	-	us
T_{VSN_FALL}	VSN Fall time	200	-	-	us
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VCI on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

Figure 106: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 4

12.2. Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when a battery is removed without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module, or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off event, the ILI9881C will force the display to become blank and will not have any abnormal visible effects within 1 second on the display and remains blank until the Power On Sequence powers it up.

13. Power Level Definition

13.1. Power Levels

4 level modes are defined in order from Maximum to Minimum Power consumption:

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Sleep Out, Idle Mode Off.

In this mode, the display is able to show a maximum of 16.7M colors.

2. Normal Mode On (full display), Sleep Out, Idle Mode On.

In this mode, the display is able to show a maximum of 2 colors.

3. Sleep In Mode.

In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped.

4. Power Off Mode.

In this mode, all input powers are removed.

Transition between modes 1-3 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 4 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

13.2. Power Flow Chart

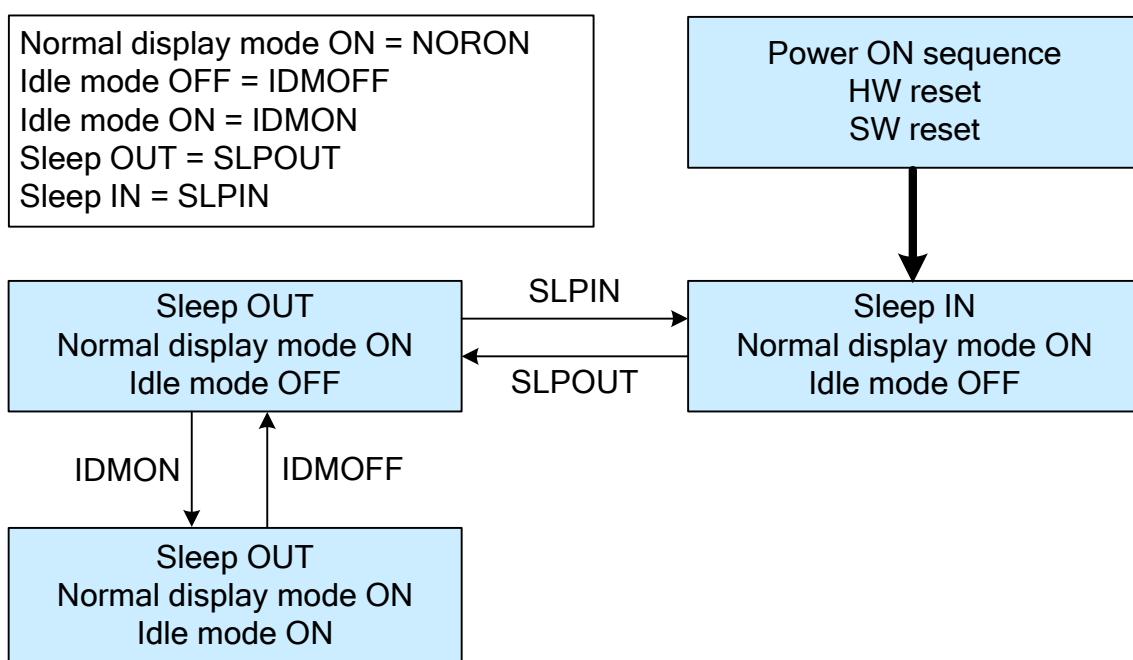


Figure 1075: Power Mode Flow Chart

Notes:

1. There is not any abnormal visual effect when one power mode changes to another power mode.
2. There is not any limitation, which is not specified by User, when one power mode changes to another power mode.

14. Characteristics of I/O

14.1. Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Table 34: Characteristics of Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Pin/Line	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
D0P	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
D0N	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
VS	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
HS	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
LEDPWM	Low	Low	Low
TE	Low	Low	Low

Note: There will be no output from D0P, D0N, VS, HS, LEDPWM and TE during Power ON/OFF sequence, hardware reset, and software reset.

14.2. Input Pins

Table 35: Input Pins

Pin/Line	During Power ON Process	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power OFF Process
RESX	See chapter 12	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See chapter 12
IM[2:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
LANSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RS[1:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
BOOSTM[2:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
CLKP	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
CLKN	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D0P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D0N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D1P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D1N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D2P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D2N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D3P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D3N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

15. NV Memory Programming Flow

15.1. External MTP_PWR Programming Flow

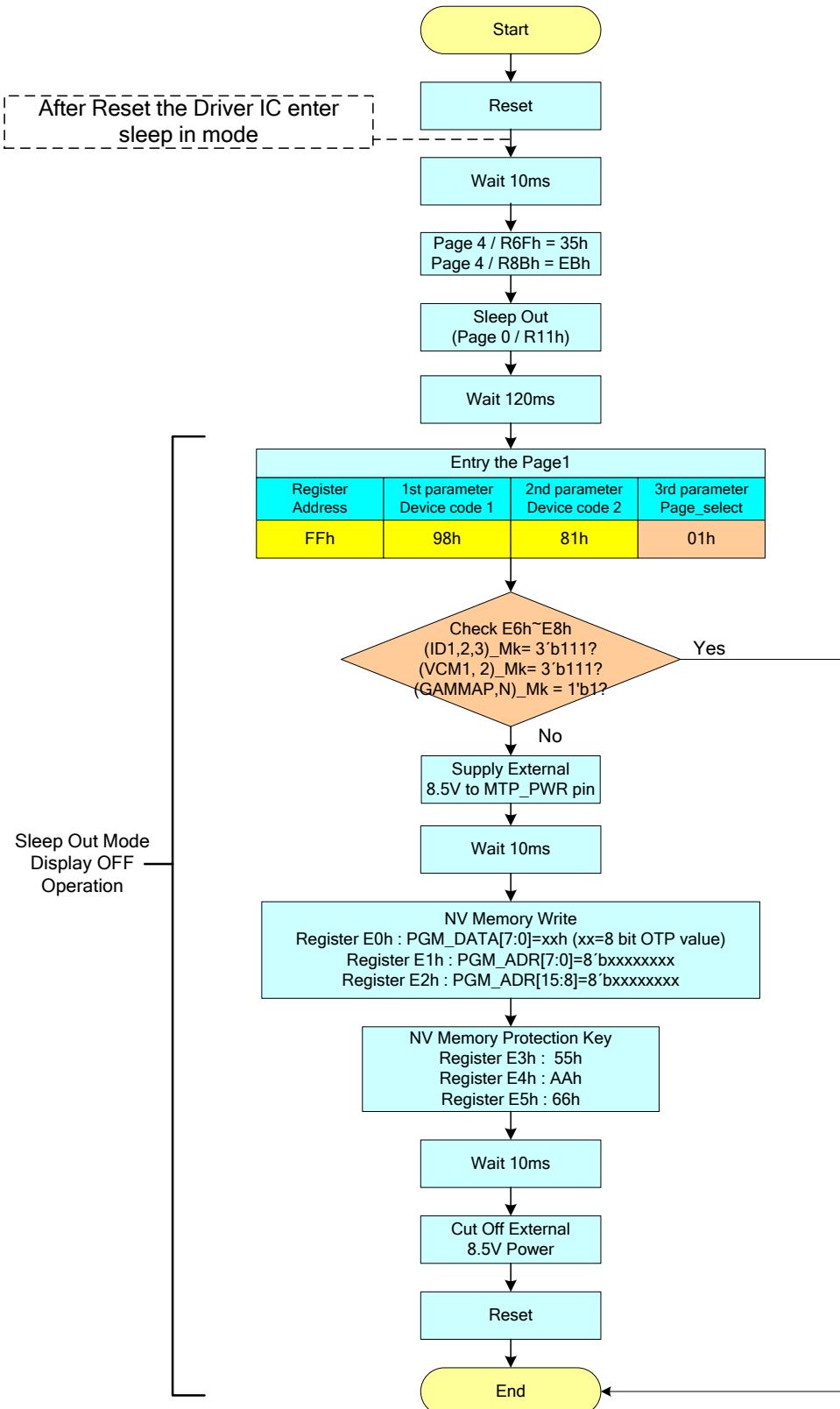
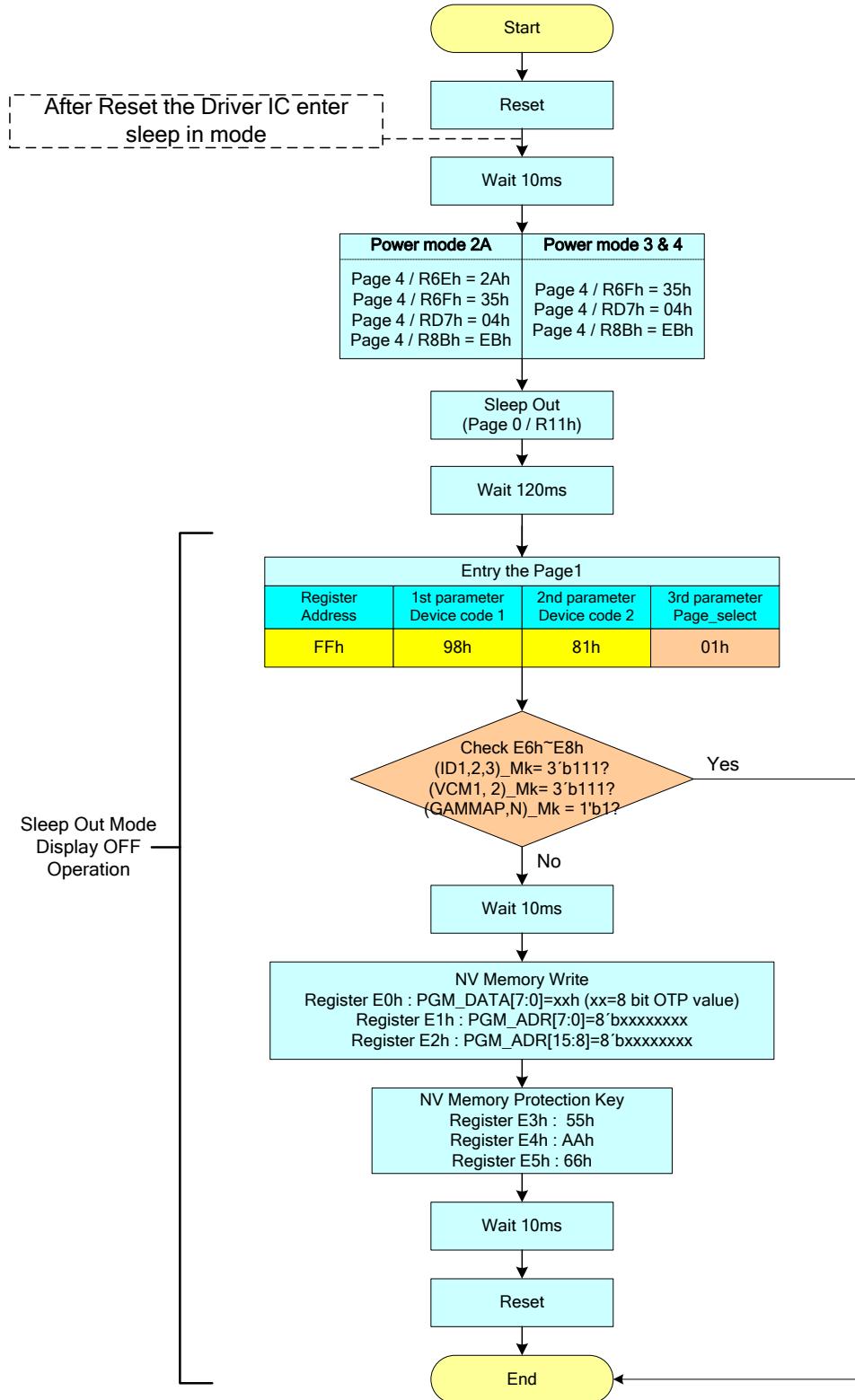


Figure 108: External MTP_PWR Programming Flow

15.2. Internal VGH Programming Flow



Note: Internal VGH Programming must operate in the Low Power mode.

Figure 109: Internal VGH Programming Flow

16. Gamma Correction

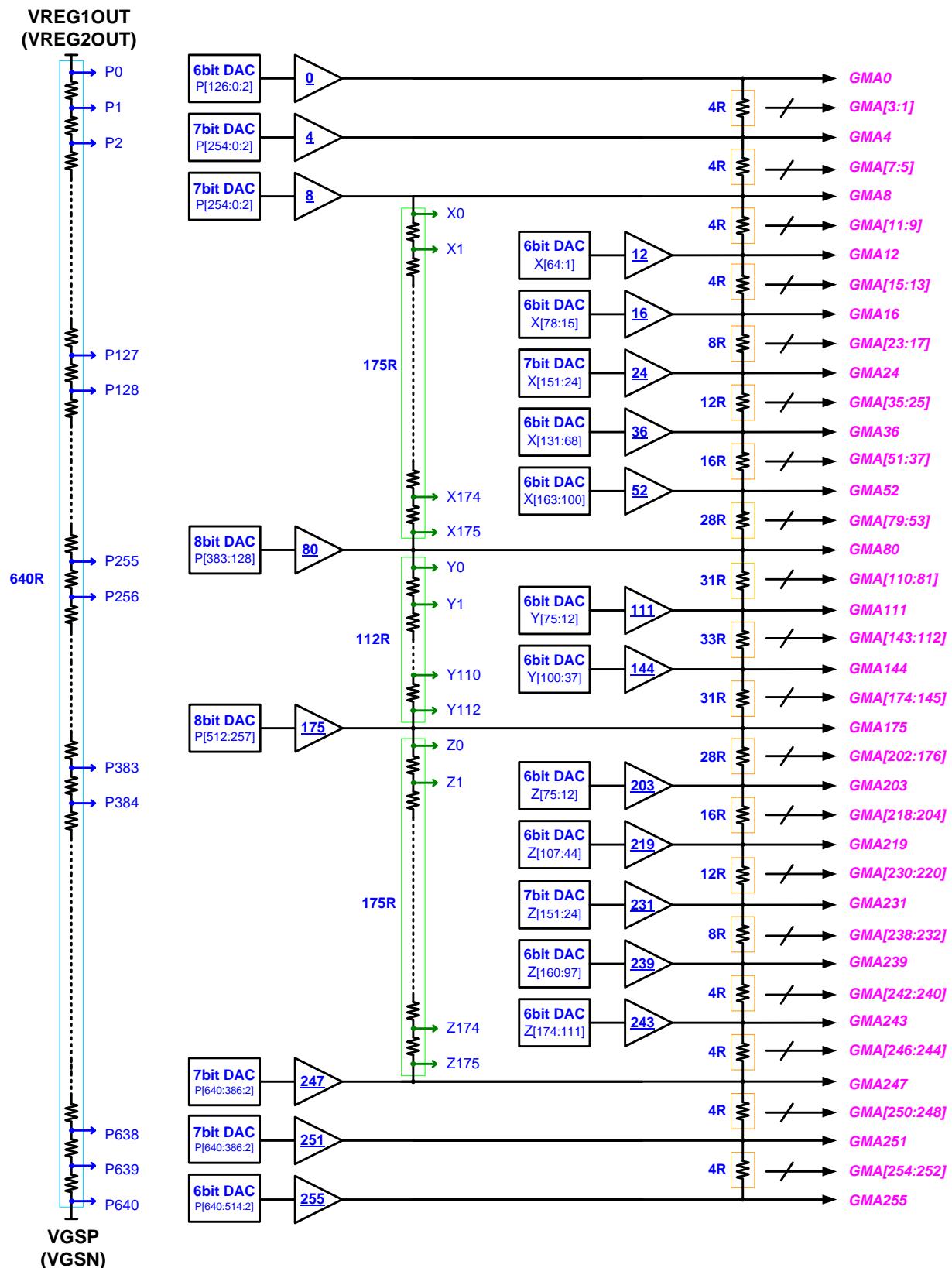


Figure 110: Gamma Architecture

17. Touch Synchronization Signal

The VS and HS pad of ILI9881C can output the synchronization signals to touch sensing signal for touch panel controller. To use these signals, touch panel controller can receive touch sensing signal while avoiding display changing noise.

These signals are consist of vertical synchronization signal: VSOUT and horizontal synchronization signal: HSOUT. The level of output voltage is VDDI to GND. Each signal can adjust output timing for internal synchronization signal. The high level width of VSOUT is 1 line, and it is adjustable. VSOUT is outputted always, but HSOUT is outputted during displaying only.

(1) VSOUT output Timing

VSOUT output means internal VSYNC is starting point. VSOUT output timing can be adjusted by VSOD register. Unit is 1H.

(2) HSOUT output Timing

HSOUT output means internal source output timing is starting point. HSOUT output timing can be adjusted by HSOD register. And HSOUT high level width can be adjusted by HSOHW register.

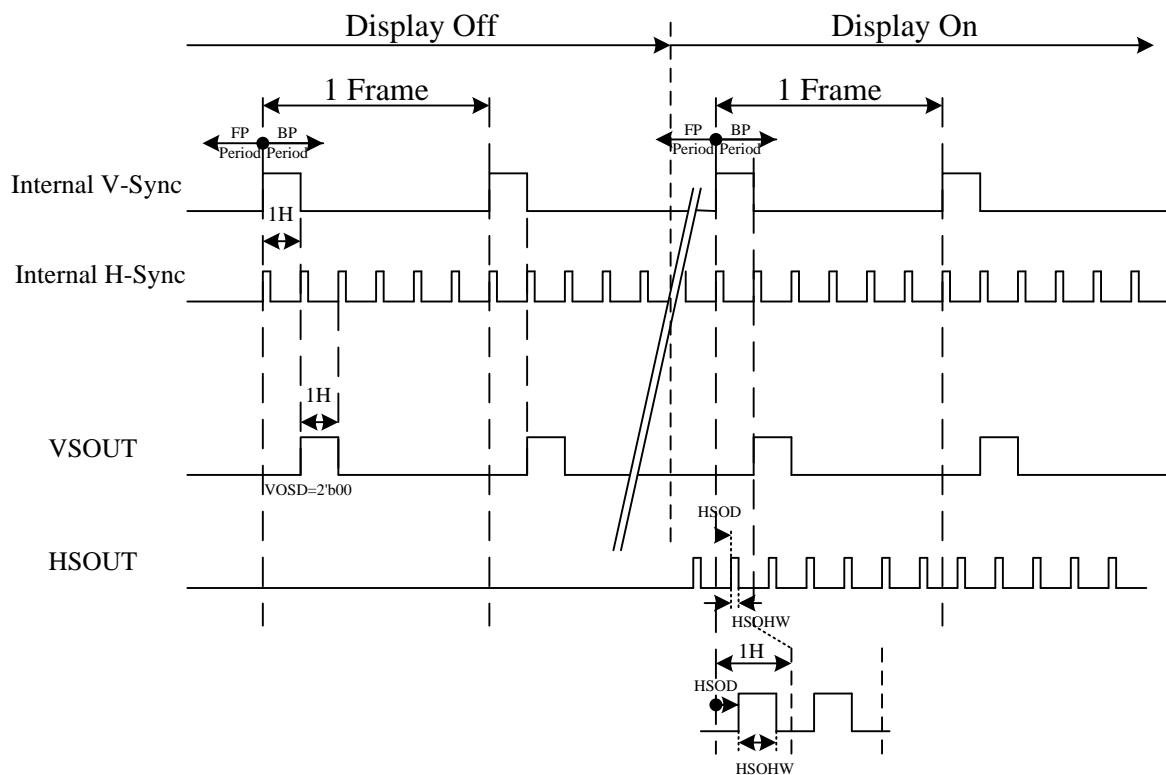


Figure 111: Touch Synchronization Signal

18. Electrical Characteristics

18.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed in Table 36. When the ILI9881C is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, it may be permanently damaged. To use the ILI9881C within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the ILI9881C will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Table 36: Absolute Maximum Ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value
Analog Operating Voltage	VCI ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +7.0
Analog Operating Voltage	VCIREF ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +7.0
Digital Operating Voltage	VDDI ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.8
Digital Operating Voltage	VCC1 ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +7.0
Digital Operating Voltage	VCC2 ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +7.0
DSI Operating Voltage	VDDAM ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.8
OTP Supply Voltage	MTP_PWR ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +9.0
Supply Voltage	VSP ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +7.0
Supply Voltage	VSN ~ GND	V	0.3 ~ -7.0
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +18
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL ~ GND	V	0.3 ~ -18
Driver Supply Voltage	VDDI - VCL	V	\leq 6.6V
Driver Supply Voltage	VGH - VGL	V	\leq 32.0V
Input Voltage	VIN	V	-0.3 ~ VDDI + 0.3
HS Input Voltage	VHSIN	V	-0.3 ~ + 1.65
Operating Temperature	Topr	°C	-30 ~ +85
Storage Temperature	Tstg	°C	-55 ~ +110

Note: Even if the absolute maximum rating of one of the above parameters is exceeded only for a short while, the quality of the product may be degraded. Therefore, be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.

18.2. DC Characteristics for Panel Driving

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
Power & Operation Voltage							
Analog operating voltage	VCI	-	2.5	2.8	6.6	V	
Analog operating voltage	VCIREF		2.5	2.8	6.6	V	
Digital operating voltage	VDDI	-	1.65	2.8	3.6	V	
Digital operating voltage	VCC1		1.65	2.8	6.6	V	
Digital operating voltage	VCC2		1.65	2.8	6.6	V	
DSI operating voltage	VDDAM	-	1.65	1.8	3.6	V	
OTP Supply voltage	MTP_PWR	-	8.4	8.5	8.6	V	
Analog operating voltage	VSP	-	4.5		6.6	V	
Analog operating voltage	VSN	-	-6.6		-4.5	V	
Logic High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7*VDDI		VDDI	V	Note1
Logic Low level input voltage	VIL	-	-0.3		0.3*VDDI	V	Note1
Logic High level output voltage TE , LEDPWM	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	0.8*VDDI		VDDI	V	Note1
Logic Low level output voltage TE , LEDPWM	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA	0		0.2*VDDI	V	Note1
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	-	8.0	-	18	V	
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	-	-18.0	-	-7.0	V	
Driver Supply Voltage	-	VGH-VGL	15	-	32	V	
VCOM Operation							
DC VCOM Amplitude Voltage	VCOM	-	-4.0	-	0	V	Note3
Source Driver							
Source Output Range	VSOUT(+)	-	0.3	-	VREG1OUT-0.1	V	Note4
	VSOUT(-)	-	VREG2OUT +0.1	-	-0.3	V	Note4
Positive Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG1OUT	-	3.5	-	VSP-0.5 (VSP<=6.1)	V	
					5.6 (VSP>6.1)		
Negative Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG2OUT	-	VSN+0.5 (VSN>=-6.1) -5.6 (VSN<-6.1)	-	-3.5	V	
Source Output Setting Time	Tr	Below w/ 99% precision	-	10	-	uS	Note3.4
Output Deviation Voltage (Source Output channel)	Vdev	Sout>=4.2V Sout<=0.8V	-	-	20	mV	Note3
		4.2V>Sout>0.8V	-	-	15	mV	
Output Offset Voltage	VOFFSET	-	-	-	35	mV	Note3
Standby mode current consumption							
Sleep In mode	I(VDDI SLP IN)	Ta = 25 °C VCI=2.8V	-	35	-	uA	
	I(VCI SLP IN)	VDDI=1.8V	-	25	-	uA	

Notes:

1. $T_a = -30$ to $+85$ °C , $VCI = 2.5V$ to $6.6V$, $VDDI = 1.65V$ to $3.6V$
2. Supply digital $VDDI$ voltage equal or less than analog VCI voltage.
3. Source channel loading = $9K\Omega$, $70pF$ /channel
4. The maximum value is between with Note 3 and Gamma setting value

18.3. DSI DC Characteristics

The DSI uses different state codes which depend on DC voltage levels of the clock and data lanes. The meaning of the state codes is defined in the following table.

State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels	
	CLOCK_P or DATA_P	CLOCK_N or DATA_N
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)

Note: $T_a = -30^\circ C$ to $+85^\circ C$

18.3.1. DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode

DC levels of the LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 and LP-11 are defined in the table below: DC Characteristics for the DSI LP mode when LP-RX, LP-CD or LP-TX is mentioned in the condition column. Other logical levels in the table are for MCU interface.

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Logic 1 input voltage	V_{IHLPCD}	LP-CD	450	-	1350	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	V_{ILLPCD}	LP-CD	0.0	-	200	mV
Logic 1 input voltage	V_{IHLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK, D0, D1, D2, D3)	880	-	1350	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	V_{ILLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK, D0, D1, D2, D3)	0.0	-	550	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	$V_{ILLPRXULP}$	LP-RX (CLK ULP mode)	0.0	-	300	mV
Logic 1 output voltage	V_{OHLPTX}	LP-TX (D0)	1.1	-	1.3	V
Logic 0 output voltage	V_{OLLPTX}	LP-TX (D0)	-50	-	50	mV
Logic 1 input current	I_H	LP-CD, LP-RX	-	-	10	uA
Logic 0 input current	I_L	LP-CD, LP-RX	-10	-	-	uA

Notes:

1. $T_a = -30^\circ C$ to $+85^\circ C$

2. DSI High Speed mode is off.

18.3.2. Spike/Glitch Rejection

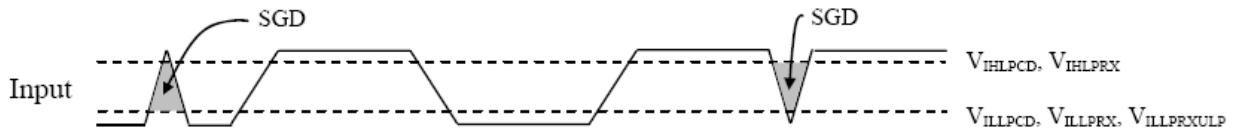


Figure 112: Spike/Glitch Rejection

Notes:

1. A spike/glitch can be rejected when the Peak Interference Amplitude is 200mV (at maximum) and Interference Frequency is 450MHz (at the very least).
2. $n = 0, 1, 2$ and 3 .

Table 37: Spike/Glitch Rejection

Spike/Glitch Rejection – DSI					
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N, DnP/N	SGD	Input pulse rejection for DSI	-	300	Vps

18.3.3. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
Input Common Mode Voltage for Clock	V_{CMCLK}	CLKP/N Note 2, Note 3	70	-	330	mV
Input Common Mode Voltage for Data	V_{CMDATA}	DnP/N Note 2, Note 3, Note 5	70	-	330	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRCLKL450}$	CLKP/N Note 4	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRDATAL450}$	DnP/N Note 4, Note 5	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRCLKM450}$	CLKP/N	-	-	100	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRDATAM450}$	DnP/N Note 5	-	-	100	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THLCLK-}$	CLKP/N	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THLDATA-}$	DnP/N Note 5	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THHCLK+}$	CLKP/N	-	-	70	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THHDATA+}$	DnP/N Note 5	-	-	70	mV
Single-ended Input Low Voltage	V_{ILHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 3, Note 5	-40	-	-	mV
Single-ended Input High Voltage	V_{IHHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 3, Note 5	-	-	460	mV
Differential Termination Resistor	R_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5	80	100	125	Ω
Single-ended Threshold Voltage for Termination Enable	V_{TERMEN}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5	-	-	450	mV
Termination Capacitor	C_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5, Note 6	-	-	60	pF

Notes:

1. $T_a = -30^\circ C$ to $+85^\circ C$, $V_{CI} = 2.5V$ to $6.6V$, $V_{DDI} = 1.65V$ to $3.6V$
2. Includes 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference
3. Without $VCMRCLKM450/VCMRDATAM450$
4. Without 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference
5. $n = 0, 1, 2$ and 3
6. For higher bit rates, a 14pF capacitor will be needed to meet the common-mode return loss specification.

The DSI receiver (HS mode) understands that there is logical 1 (= HS-1) when a differential voltage is more than VTHH (CLKP/DnP). The DSI receiver (HS mode) understands that there is logical 0 (= HS-0) when a differential voltage is more than VTHL (CLKN/DnN). There is undefined state if the differential voltage is less than VTHH (CLKP/DnP) and less than VTHL (CLKN/DnN). A reference figure is below.

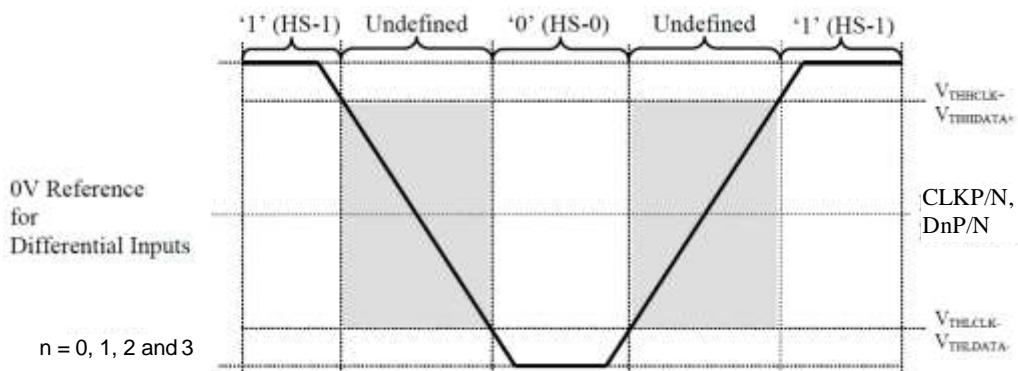
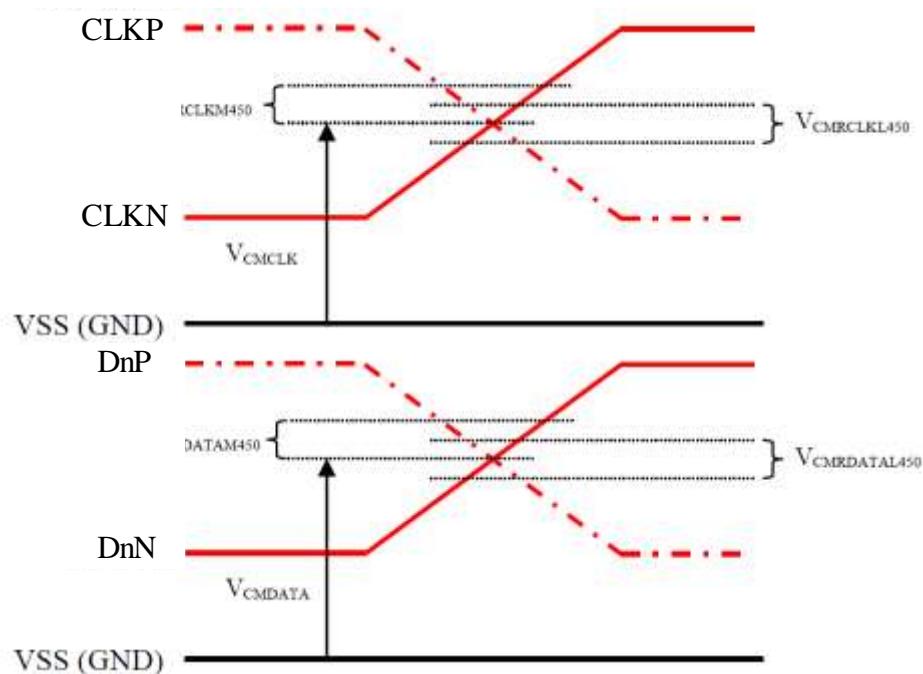


Figure 113: Differential Inputs Logical 0 and 1, Threshold High/Low, Differential Voltage Range



Note: $n = 0, 1, 2 \text{ and } 3$

Figure 114: Common Mode Voltage on Clock and Data Channels

The termination resistor (R_{TERM}) of the differential DSI receiver can be driven to two different states by the receiver:

- ❖ Low Power (LP) mode when the termination resistor is not connected between differential inputs (CLKP <=> CLKN or D0P <=> D0N or D1P <=> D2N or D2P <=> D3N or D1P <=> D3N)
- ❖ High Speed (HS) mode when the termination resistor is connected between differential inputs (CLKP <=> CLKN or D0P <=> D0N or D1P <=> D2N or D2P <=> D3N or D1P <=> D3N)

The termination switch (HS/LP), when the termination resistor is not connected, is illustrated below.

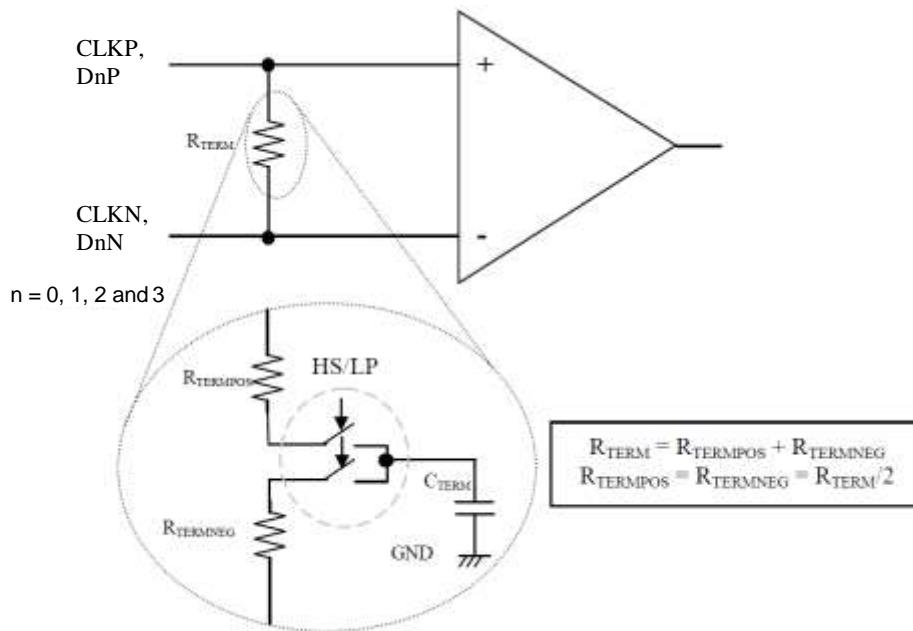


Figure 115: Differential Pair Termination Resistor on the Receiver Side

18.4. AC Characteristics

18.4.1. DSI Timing Characteristics

18.4.2. High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing

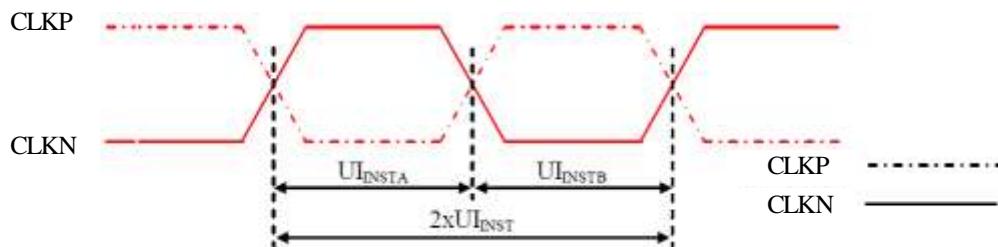


Figure 116: DSI Clock Channel Timing

Table 38: DSI Clock Channel Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N	$2 \times UI_{INST}$	Double UI instantaneous	Note 2	25	ns
CLKP/N	UI_{INSTA}, UI_{INSTB} (Note 1)	UI instantaneous Half	Note 2	12.5	ns

Notes:

1. $UI = UI_{INSTA} = UI_{INSTB}$
2. Define the minimum value, see Table 39.

Table 39: Limited Clock Channel Speed

Data type	Two Lanes speed	Three Lanes speed	Four Lanes speed
Data Type = 00 1110 (0Eh), RGB 565, 16 UI per Pixel	566 Mbps	466 Mbps	366 Mbps
Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh), RGB 666, 18 UI per Pixel	637 Mbps	525 Mbps	412 Mbps
Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh), RGB 666 Loosely, 24 UI per Pixel	850 Mbps	700 Mbps	550 Mbps
Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh), RGB 888, 24 UI per Pixel	850 Mbps	700 Mbps	550 Mbps

18.4.3. High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing

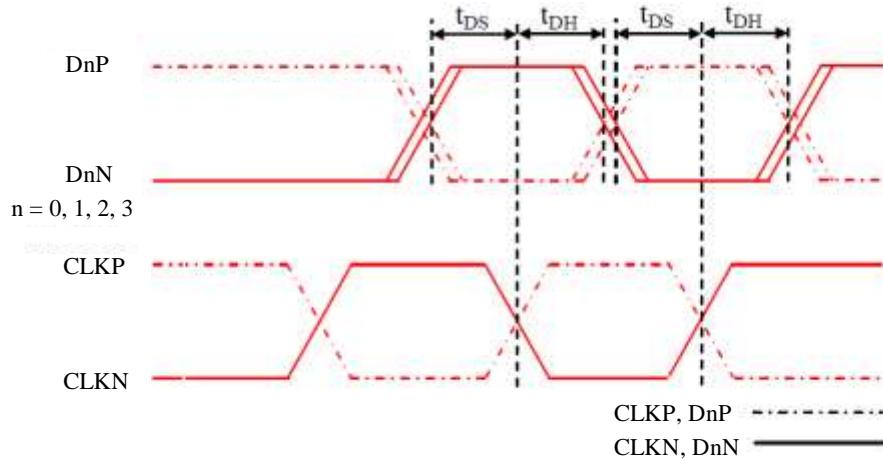


Figure 117: DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings

Table 40: DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max
DnP/N , n=0,1,2,3	t _{DS}	Data to Clock Setup time	0.15xUI	-
	t _{DH}	Clock to Data Hold Time	0.15xUI	-

18.4.4. High Speed Mode – Rising and Falling Timings

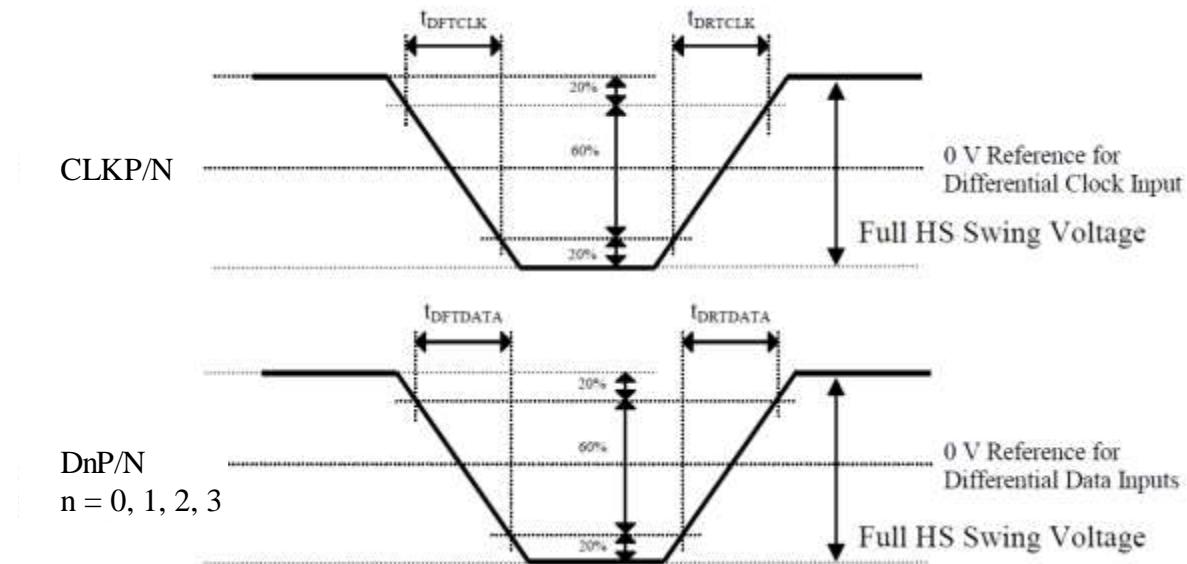


Figure 118: Rising and Falling Timings on Clock and Data Channels

Table 41: Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification		
			Min	Typ	Max
Differential Rise Time for Clock	t_{DRTCLK}	CLKP/N	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Rise Time for Data	$t_{DRTDATA}$	DnP/N $n=0,1,2,3$	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Fall Time for Clock	t_{DFTCLK}	CLKP/N	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Fall Time for Data	$t_{DFTDATA}$	DnP/N $n=0,1,2,3$	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)

Note: The display module has to meet timing requirements, which are defined for the transmitter (MCU) on MIPI D-Phy standard.

18.4.5. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the MCU to the Display Module (ILI9881C) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

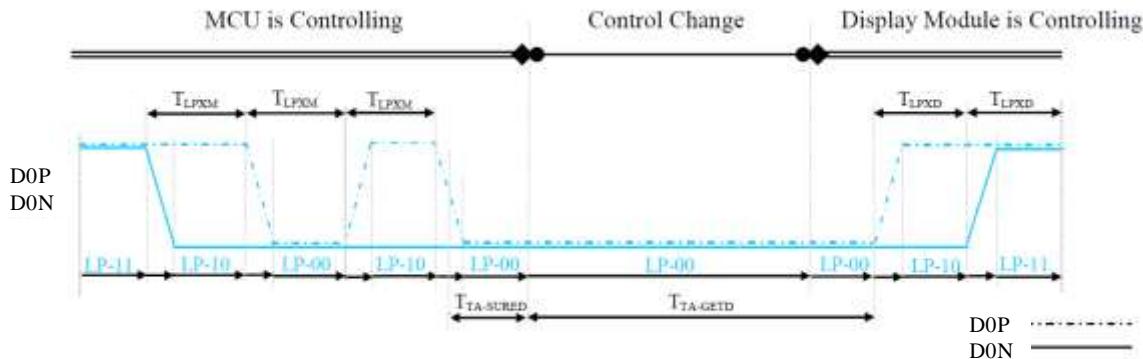


Figure 119: BTA from the MCU to the Display Module

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the Display Module (ILI9881C) to the MCU are illustrated for reference purposes below.

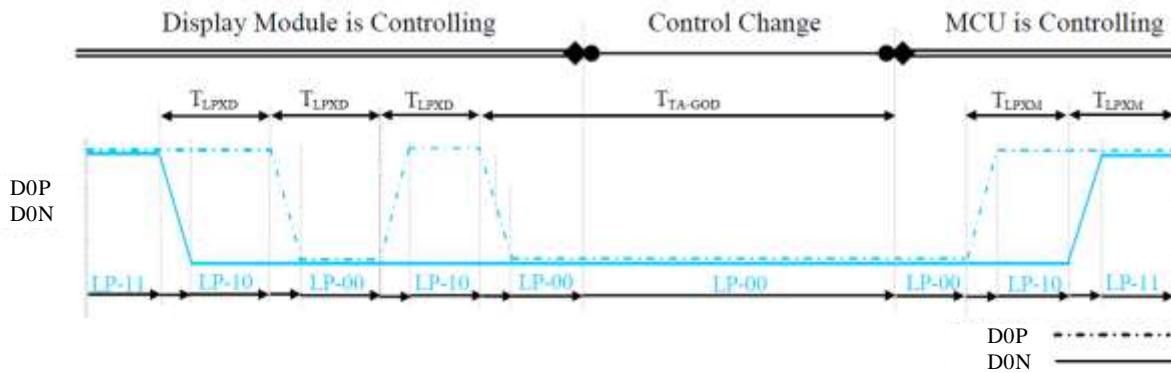


Figure 120: BTA from the Display Module to the MCU

Table 42: Low Power State Period Timings – A

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DOP/N	T_{LPXM}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods MCU → Display Module (ILI9881C)	50	75	ns
DOP/N	T_{LPXD}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods Display Module (ILI9881C) → MCU	50	75	ns
DOP/N	$T_{TA-SURED}$	Time-out before the Display Module (ILI9881C) starts driving	T_{LPXD}	$2 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

Table 43: Low Power State Period Timings – B

Signal	Symbol	Description	Time	Unit
DOP/N	$T_{TA-GETD}$	Time to drive LP-00 by Display Module (ILI9881C)	$5 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns
DOP/N	T_{TA-GOD}	Time to drive LP-00 after turnaround request - MCU	$4 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

18.4.6. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode

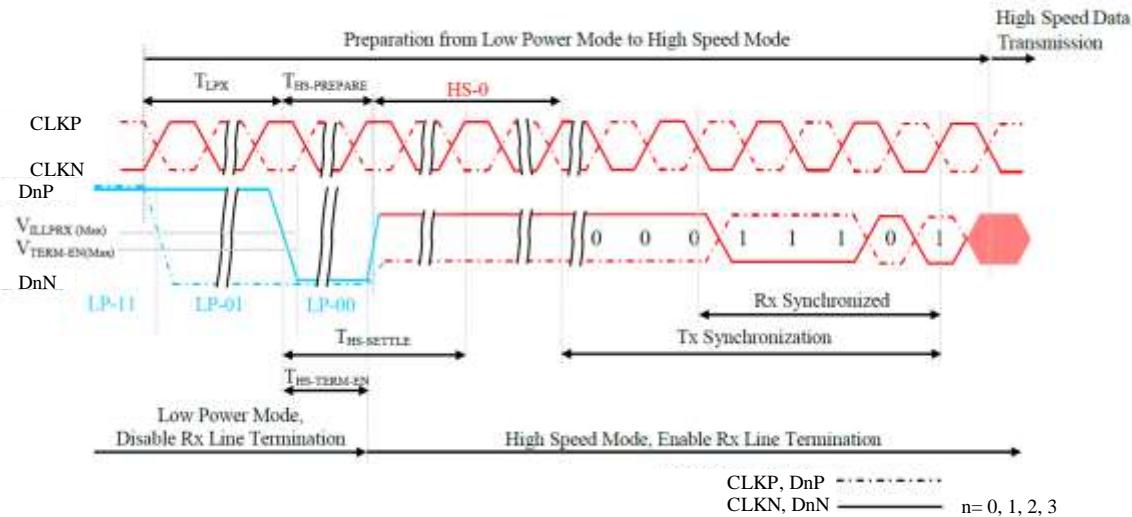


Figure 121: Data Lanes - Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings

Table 44: Data Lanes - Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{LPX}	Length of any Low Power State Period	50	-	ns
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{HS-PREPARE}	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS Transmission	40+4xUI	85+6xUI	ns
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{HS-TERM-EN}	Time to enable Data Lane Receiver line termination measured from when Dn crosses VILMAX	-	35+4xUI	ns

18.4.7. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode

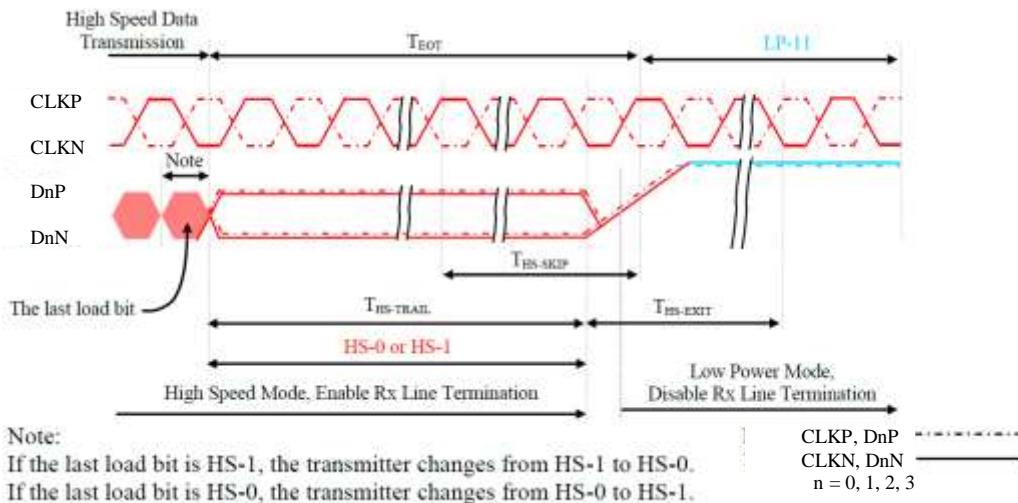


Figure 122: Data Lanes - High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings

Table 45: Data Lanes - High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{HS-SKIP}	Time-Out at Display Module (ILI9881C) to ignore transition period of EoT	40	55+4xUI	ns
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{HS-EXIT}	Time to driver LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns
DnP/N, n = 0,1,2,3	T _{HS-TRAIL}	Time that the transmitter drives the flipped differential state after last payload data bit of a HS transmission burst.	Max(8*UI,60ns+4*UI)	-	ns

18.4.8. DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode

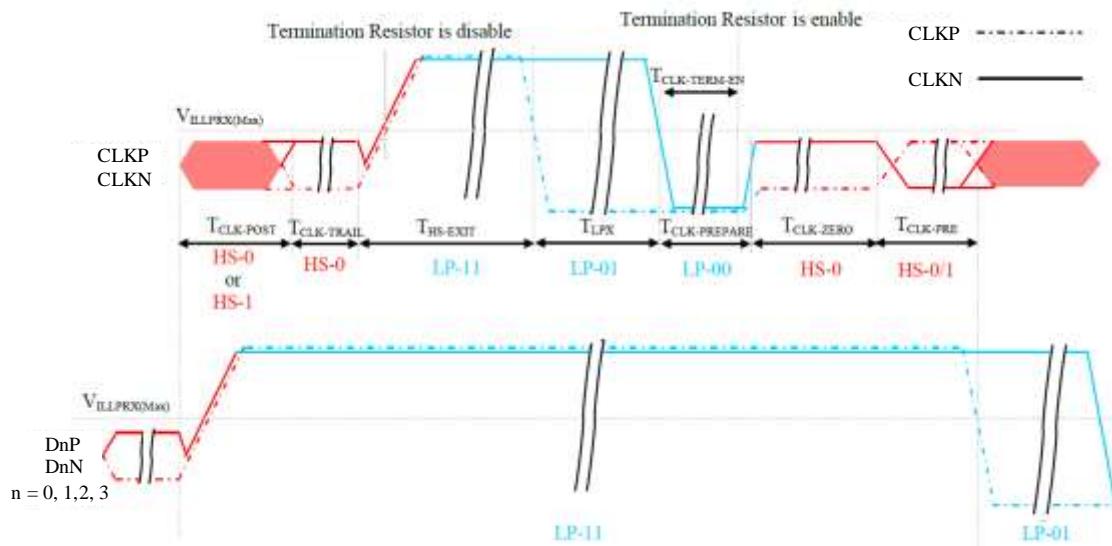
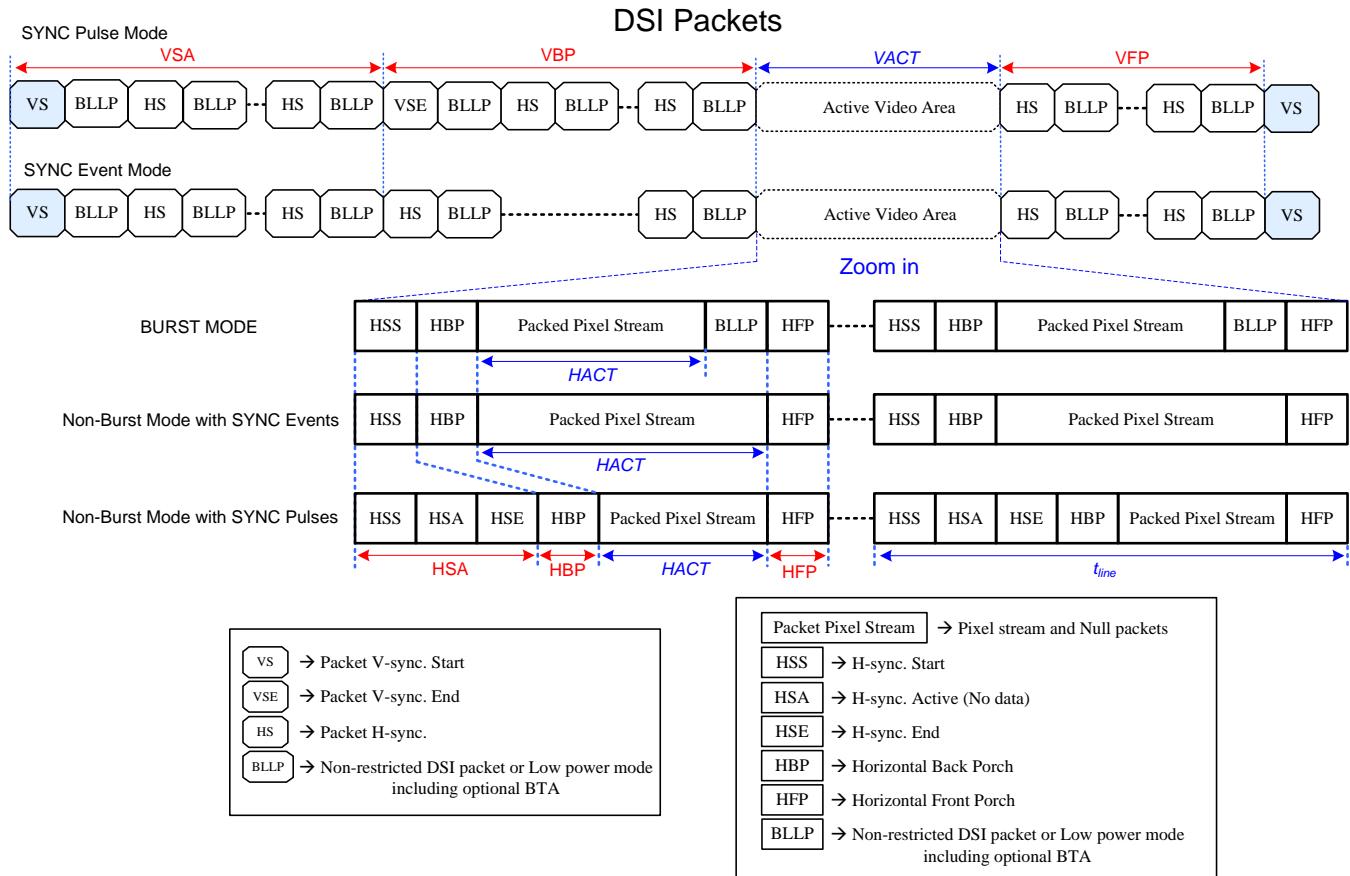


Figure 123: Clock Lanes - High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings

Table 46: Clock Lanes - High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the MCU shall continue sending HS clock after the last associated Data Lanes has transitioned to LP mode	60+52xUI	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time to drive HS differential state after last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst	60	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS transmission	38	95	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$	Time-out at Clock Lane to enable HS termination	-	38	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE} + T_{CLK-ZERO}$	Minimum lead HS-0 drive period before starting Clock	300	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode	8xUI	-	ns

18.4.9. Timing for DSI video mode



Parameters	Symbols	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Vertical sync. active	VSA	2 (Note 6)	-	-	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP	14 (Note 6)	-	-	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP	8 (Note 6)	-	-	Line
Active lines per frame	VACT	-	1280	-	Line
Horizontal sync. active	HSA	2	-	-	Pixel
Horizontal Porch period	HSA + HBP + HFP	1.6	-	-	us
Active pixels per line	HACT	-	720	-	Pixel
Bit rate	BR _{bps}	385		Note 5	Mbps/lane

1 UI=1/Bit rate

$$HSA(\text{pixel}) = (\text{tHSA} * \text{lane number}) / (\text{UI} * \text{pixel format})$$

$$HBP(\text{pixel}) = (\text{tHBP} * \text{lane number}) / (\text{UI} * \text{pixel format})$$

$$HFP(\text{pixel}) = (\text{tHFP} * \text{lane number}) / (\text{UI} * \text{pixel format})$$

$$\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{\text{BR}_{\text{bps}} \times \text{Lane}_{\text{num}}}{(\text{VACT} + \text{VSA} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP}) \times (\text{HACT} + \text{HSA} + \text{HBP} + \text{HFP}) \times \text{Pixel Format}}$$

Example : BR_{bps} = 457Mbps/lane, 1 UI=2.1883ns, Frame rate=60Hz, VACT=1280, VSA=2, VBP=30, VFP=20, HACT=720, HSA=33, HBP=100, HFP=100, Lane_{num}=4(lane), Pixel Format=24(bit).

Note:

1. Lane_{num}: Date lane of MIPI-DSI.
2. Pixel Format: Please reference to “4.1DSI System Interface”.
3. The formula exists slightly error because of the host-transmission way.
4. The best frame rate setting : 2 data lanes : 50~60 Hz / 3 data lanes : 50~70 Hz / 4 data lanes : 50~70 Hz.
5. Please reference to “Table 39: Limited Clock Channel Speed”.
6. The minimum values of this table mean the limitation of IC without considering the panel GIP. The actual values of VSA, VBP and VFP will be changed by different panel GIP setting.

18.4.10. Reset Timing

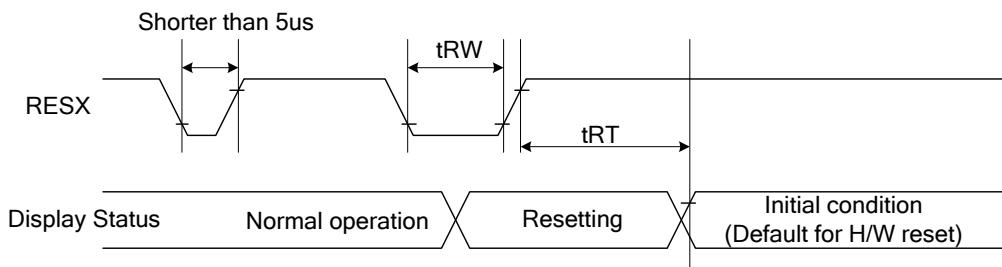


Figure 124: Reset Timing

Table 47: Reset Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
RESX	tRW	Reset pulse duration	10		uS
	tRT	Reset cancel		5 (note 1,5) 120 (note 1,6,7)	mS

Notes:

1. The reset cancel also includes required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM to registers. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.
2. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the Table 48.

Table 48: Reset Descript

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10us	Reset
Between 5us and 10us	Reset starts

3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display enters the blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in the Sleep Out mode. The display remains the blank state in the Sleep In mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
4. Spike Rejection can also be applied during a valid reset pulse, as shown below:

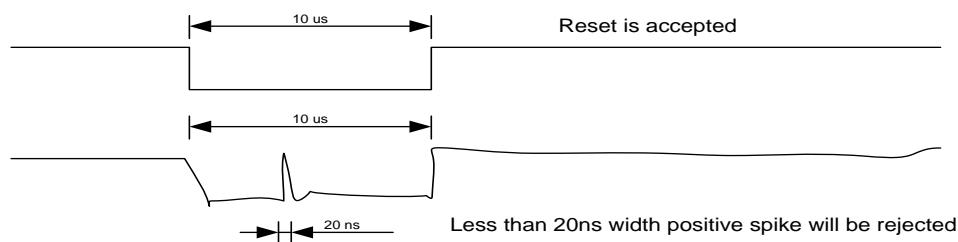


Figure 125: Positive Noise Pulse during Reset Low

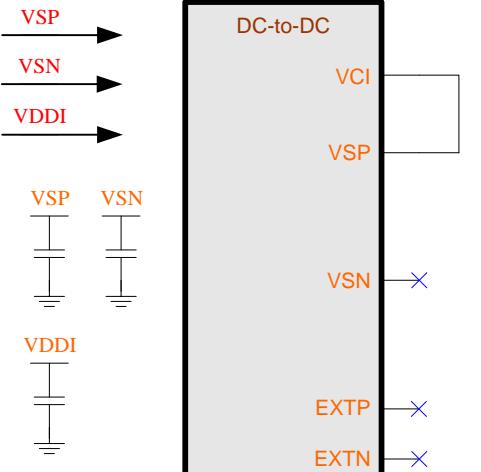
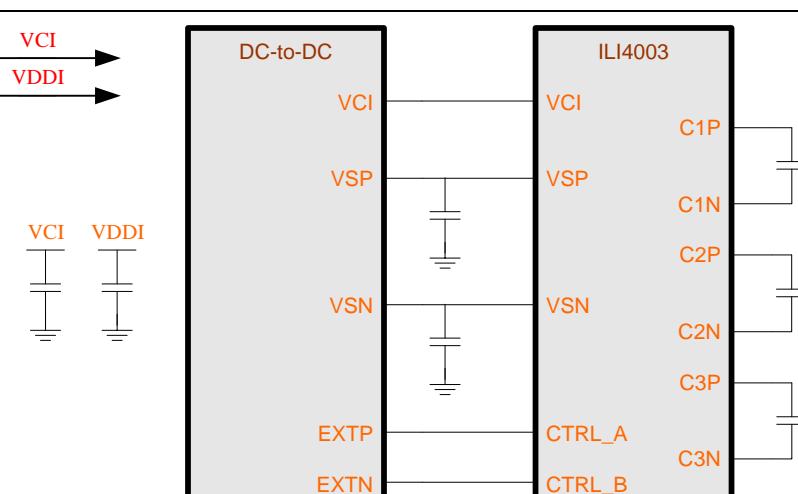
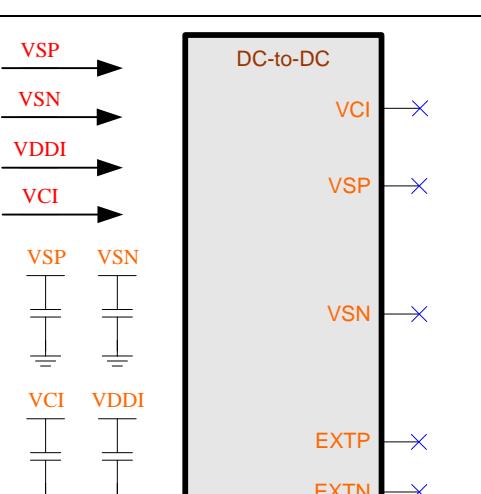
5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
7. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

19. Panel Application

19.1. Input Power Type

ILI9881C supports 3 kinds of input power type as shown below.

Table 49: Different Input Power Type

Setting	Input Power Type
Power Mode 2A BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h DI_PWR_REG = 0h	
Power Mode 3 BOOSTM[2:0] = 2h DI_PWR_REG = don't care	
Power Mode 4 BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h DI_PWR_REG = 1h	

19.2. Power Mode 2A (BOOSTM[2:0]=1h, DI_PWR_REG = 0h)

19.2.1. Power Structure

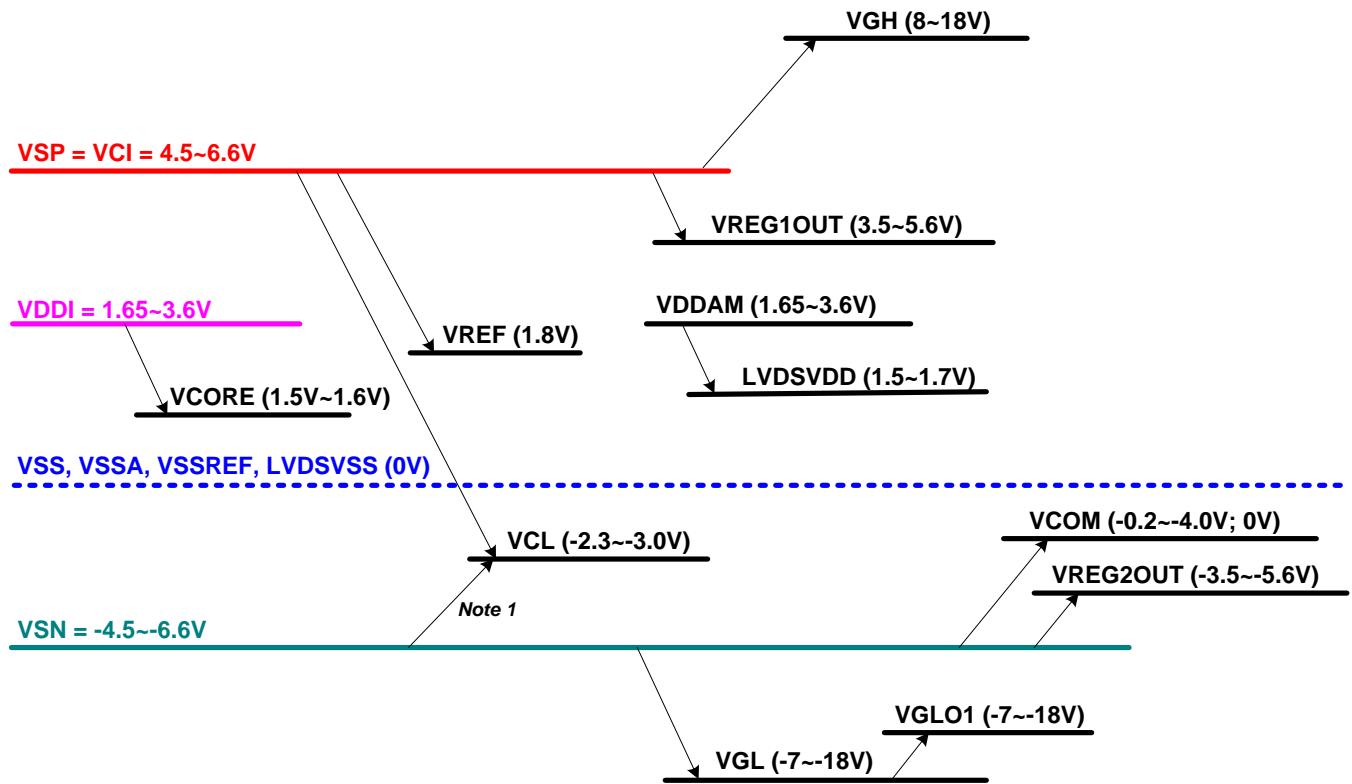


Figure 126: Power Structure of Power Mode 2A

Notes:

1. Please refer to "5.7.12 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".
2. The VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.

19.2.2. Reference Circuit

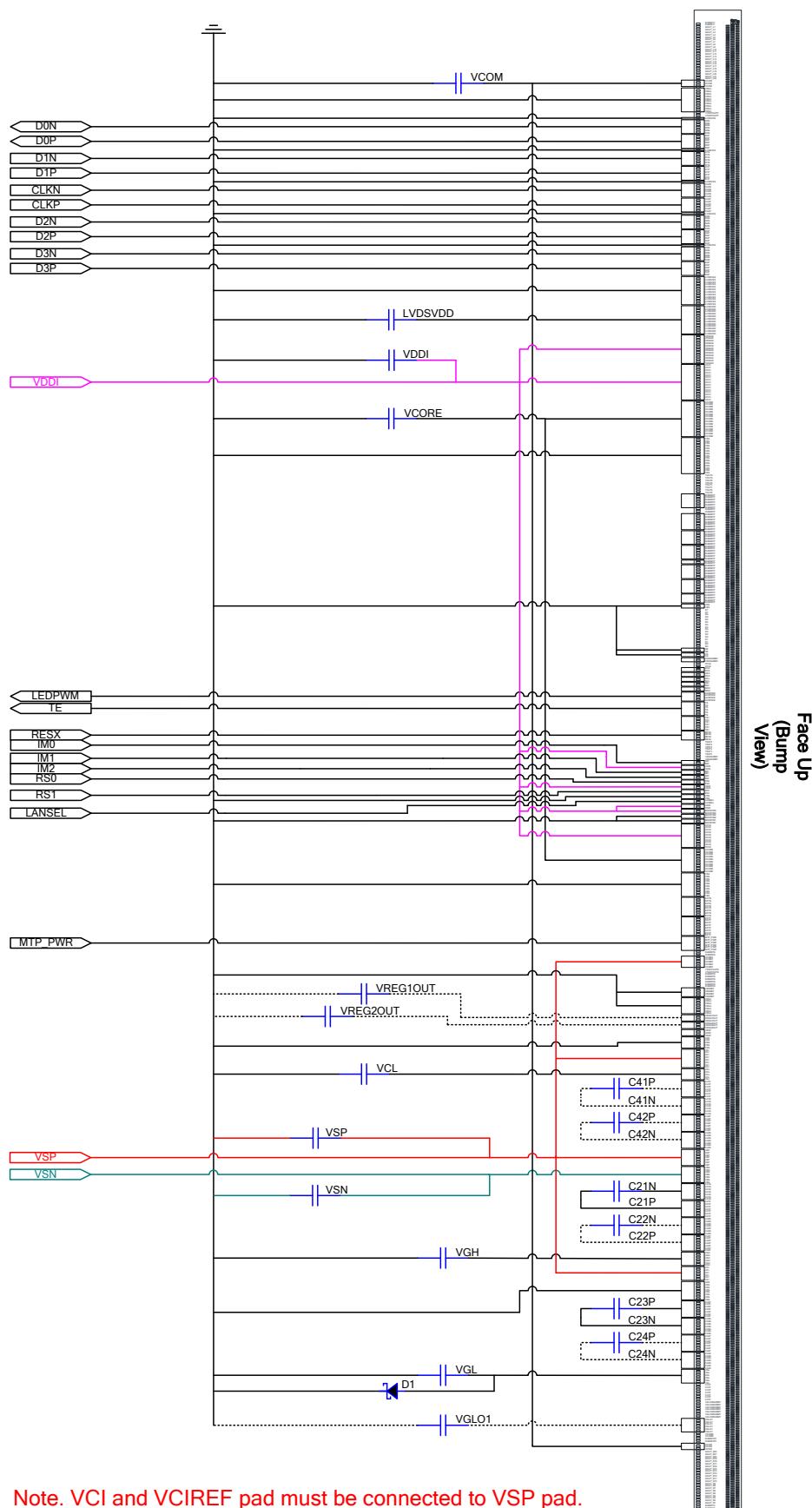


Figure 127: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 2A

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

19.2.3. External Component

Table 50: External Component table of Power Mode 2A

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note	Reference Command (page)
1	VDDI	1.0uF / 6.3V	I/O and Digital Power	
2	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power	
3	VSN	4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power	
4	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 6.3V		
5	VCORE	2.2uF / 6.3V		
6	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V		
7	VREG1OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
8	VREG2OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
9	VCOM	2.2uF / 6.3V		
10	VGH	1.0uF / 25V		
11	VGL	1.0uF / 25V		
12	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
13	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 16V		
14	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
15	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 16V		
16	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
17	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
18	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
19	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25°C , VR ≥ 30V		

19.3. Power Mode 3 (BOOSTM[2:0]=2h, DI_PWR_REG = don't care)

19.3.1. Power Structure

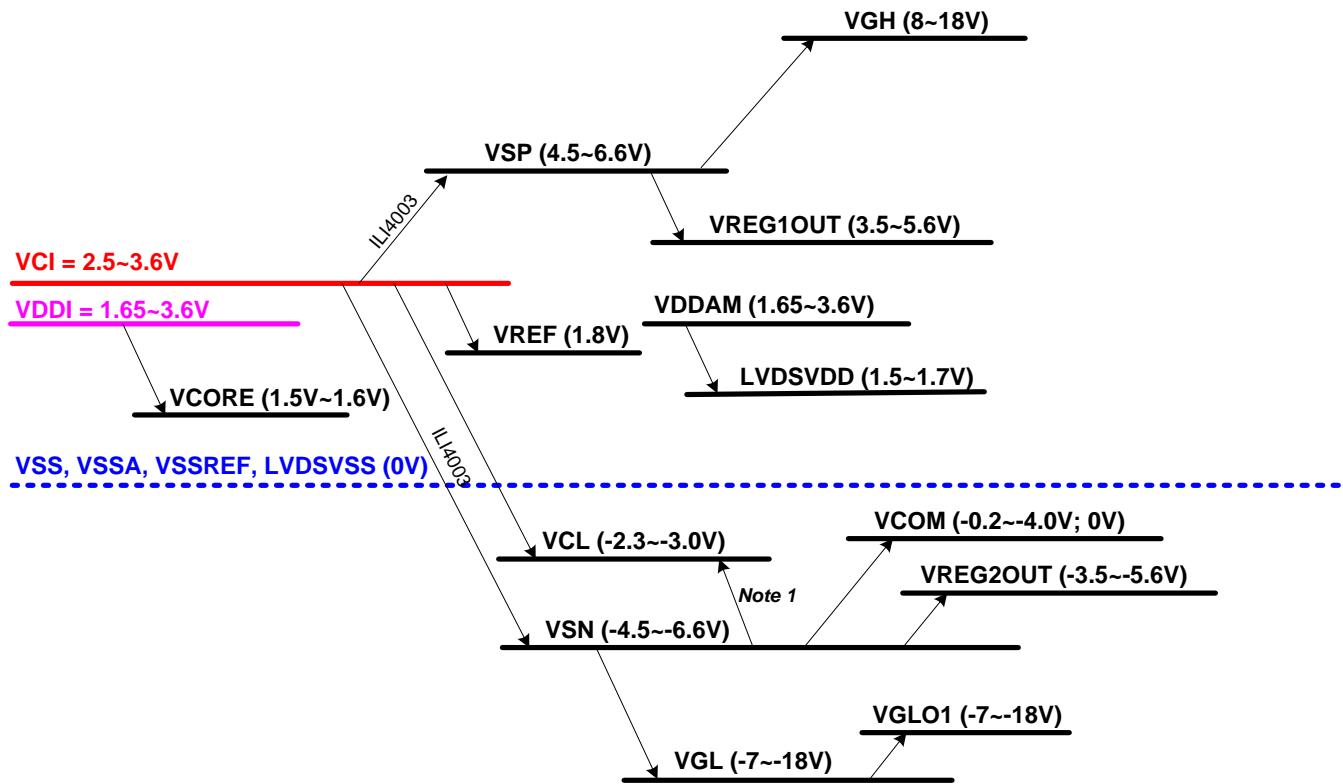


Figure 128: Power Structure of Power Mode 3

Notes:

1. Please refer to "5.7.12 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".
2. The VSP, VSN, VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.

19.3.2. Reference Circuit

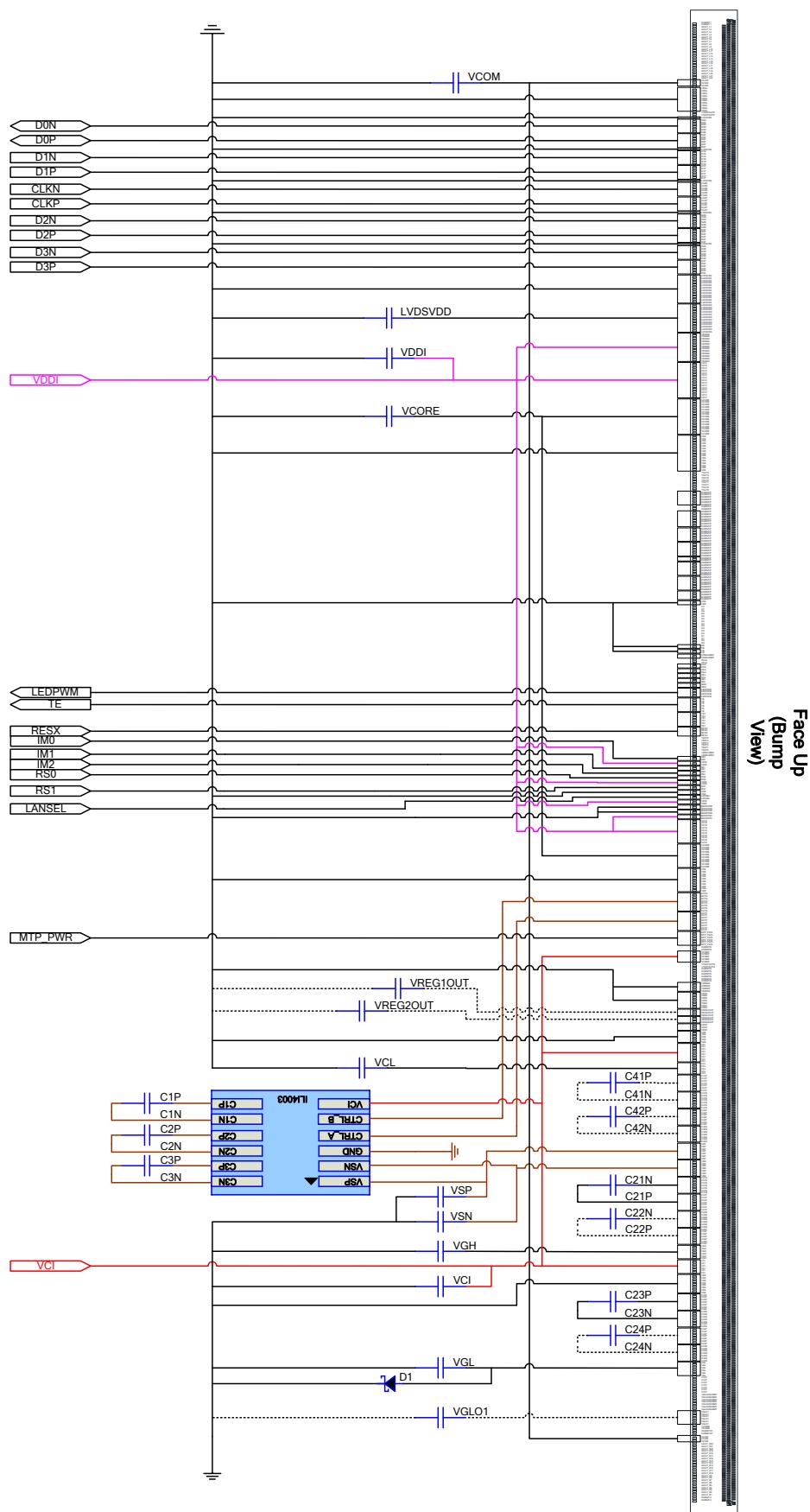


Figure 129: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 3

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

19.3.3. External Component

Table 51: External Component table of Power Mode 3

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note	Reference Command (page)
1	VCI	1.0uF / 6.3V	Analog Power	
2	VDDI	1.0uF / 6.3V	I/O and Digital Power	
3	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 10V		
4	VSN	2.2~4.7uF / 10V		
5	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 6.3V		
6	VCORE	2.2uF / 6.3V		
7	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V		
8	VREG1OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
9	VREG2OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
10	VCOM	2.2uF / 6.3V		
11	VGH	1.0uF / 25V		
12	VGL	1.0uF / 25V		
13	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
14	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 16V		
15	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
16	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 16V		
17	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
18	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
19	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
20	Q1		ILI4003	
21	C1P/C1N	2.2uF / 6.3V		
22	C2P/C2N	2.2uF / 6.3V		
23	C3P/C3N	2.2uF / 6.3V		
24	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25°C , VR ≥ 30V		

19.4. Power Mode 4 (BOOSTM[2:0]=1h, DI_PWR_REG = 1h)

19.4.1. Power Structure

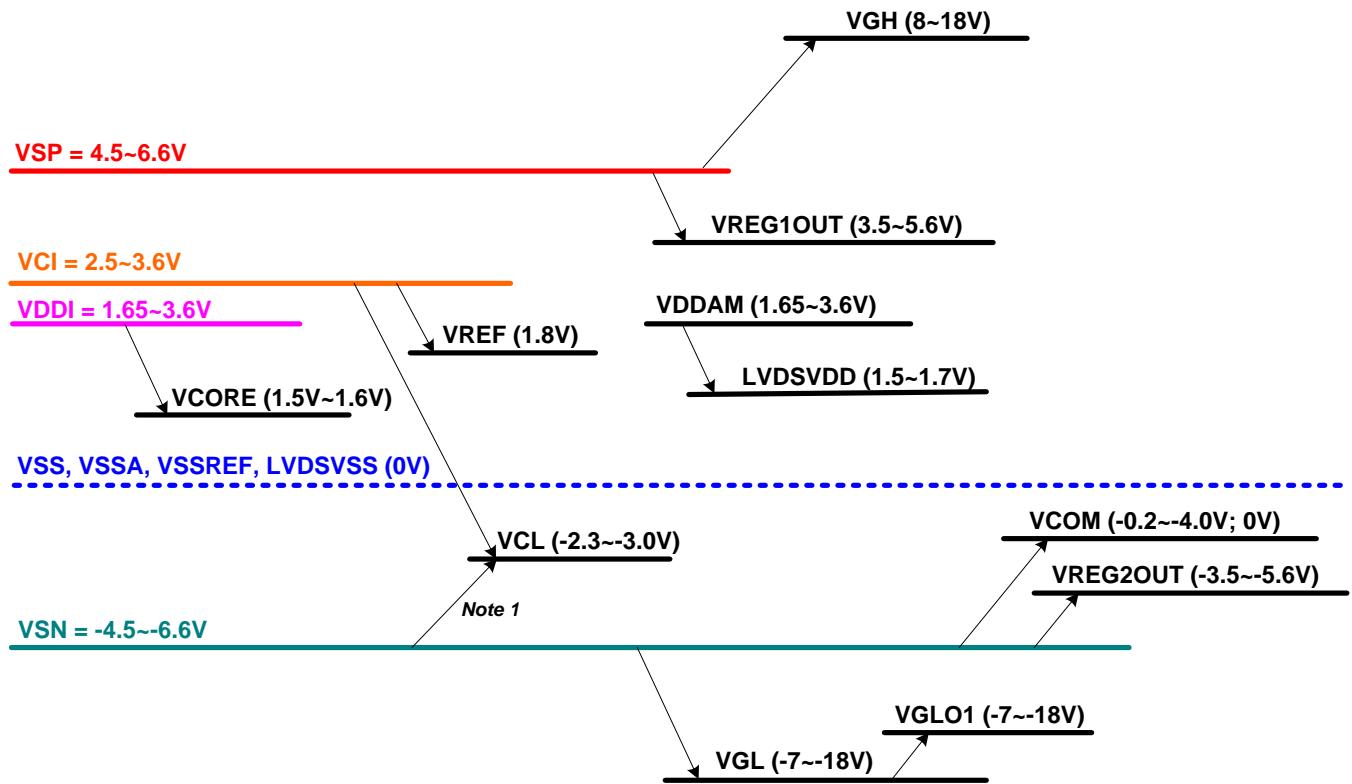


Figure 130: Power Structure of Power Mode 4

Notes:

1. Please refer to "5.7.12 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".
2. The VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.

19.4.2. Reference Circuit

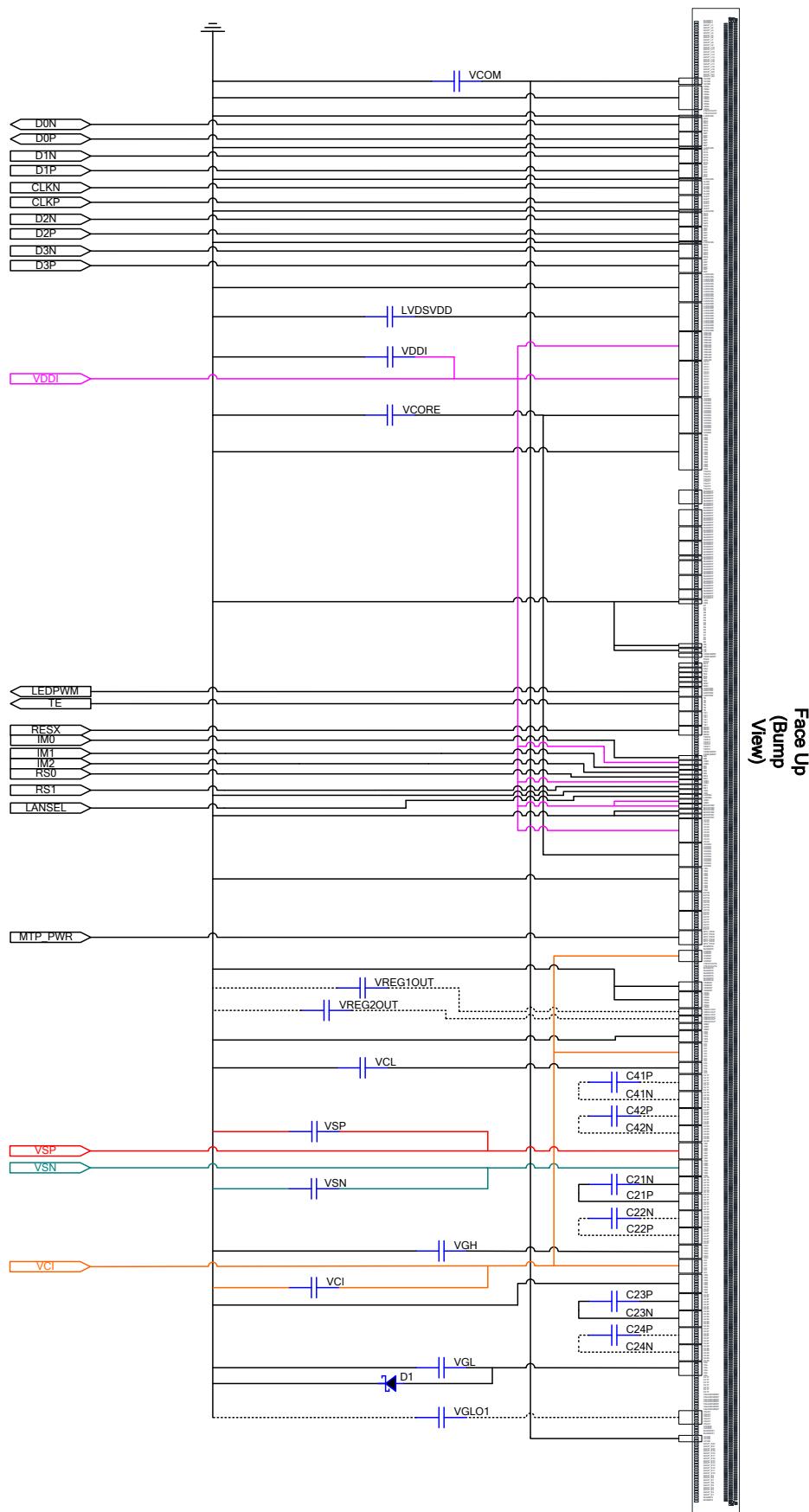


Figure 131: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 4

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

19.4.3. External Component

Table 52: External Component table of Power Mode 4

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note	Reference Command (page)
1	VDDI	1.0uF / 6.3V	I/O and Digital Power	
2	VCI	1.0uF / 6.3V	Analog Power	
3	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power	
4	VSN	4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power	
5	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 6.3V		
6	VCORE	2.2uF / 6.3V		
7	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V		
8	VREG1OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
9	VREG2OUT	1.0uF / 10V	Optional	Register Page 4_R7Ah (page.231)
10	VCOM	2.2uF / 6.3V		
11	VGH	1.0uF / 25V		
12	VGL	1.0uF / 25V		
13	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
14	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 16V		
15	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
16	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 16V		
17	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
18	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
19	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional	Register Page 4_R6Fh (page.229)
20	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25°C, VR ≥ 30V		

19.5. Maximum Layout Resistance

Table 53: Maximum Layout Resistance

Pad Name	Type	Maximum series resistance	Unit
VCI	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCIREF	Power Supply	10	Ω
VDDI	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCC1	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCC2	Power Supply	5	Ω
VDDAM	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSP	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSN	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSSA	Ground	5	Ω
VSSREF	Ground	10	Ω
LVDSVSS	Ground	50	Ω
VSS	Ground	5	Ω
MTP_PWR	Power Supply	5	Ω
VREG1OUT	Analog	20	Ω
VERG2OUT	Analog	20	Ω
VCL	Analog	5	Ω
VGH	Analog	10	Ω
VGL	Analog	10	Ω
VGLO1	Analog	10	Ω
EXTP	Output	10	Ω
EXTN	Output	10	Ω
LVDSVDD	Analog	5	Ω
VREF	Analog	20	Ω
VCORE	Analog	5	Ω
C21P, C21N, C22P, C22N C23P, C23N, C24P, C24N C41P, C41N, C42P, C42N	Step-up Capacitor	5	Ω
IM[2:0], RS[1:0] LANSEL, BOOSTM[2:0]	Input	100	Ω
RESX	Input	100	Ω
TE, TE1, LEDPWM	Output	50	Ω
CLKP, CLKN D1P, D1N D2P, D2N D3P, D3N	Input	5	Ω
D0P, D0N	Input + Output	5	Ω
CSX, DCX, SCL, SDI	Input	100	Ω
SDO	Output	100	Ω
GOUT_L[22:1] GOUT_R[22:1]	Output	10	Ω
VCOM	Analog	5	Ω
VTESTOUTP	Analog	100	Ω
VTESTOUTN	Analog	100	Ω
TOUT[3:0]	Input + Output	100	Ω
TEST[5:0]	Input + Output	100	Ω
VS, HS	Input + Output	100	Ω
PCLK	Input	100	Ω
D[7:0]	Input + Output	50	Ω

20. Liquid Crystal Power Supply Specifications

Table 54: Liquid Crystal Power Supply Specifications

Item	Description	
TFT Source Driver	2404 pins , 800(RGB)	
TFT Gate Driver Control Signal	44 pins	
TFT Display's Capacitor Structure	Cst structure only (Cs on Common)	
Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1 ~ 2400, SDUM[3:0]	V0 ~ V255 grayscales
	GOUT_L/R[22:1]	VGH – VGL
	VCOM	-4.0 ~ -0.2V; 0V
Input Power Voltage	VCI	2.50 ~ 6.6V
	VCIREF	2.50 ~ 6.6V
	VDDI	1.65 ~ 3.6V
	VCC1	1.65 ~ 6.6V
	VCC2	1.65 ~ 6.6V
	VDDAM	1.65 ~ 3.6V
	VSP	4.5 ~ 6.6V
	VSN	-6.6 ~ -4.5V
Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	VGH	8.0V ~ 18.0V
	VGL	-18.0V ~ -7.0V
	VCL	-3.0V ~ -2.3V
	VGH – VGL	Max. 32.0V
Internal Step-up Circuits	VGH	2xVSP or 2.5xVSP or 3*xVSP or 3.5*xVSP or 4*xVSP or 4.5*xVSP or 5*xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
	VGL	-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP
		-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

21. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
V090	2015/02/05	All	New created
V091	2015/02/12	30 288	Modify the dummy pad Modify the External MTP_PWR Programming Flow
V092	2015/03/18	218	Modify SSC description
		219	Add Page4_R21h description
		220	Add Page4_R23h description
		221	Add Page4_R26h description
		225	Add Page4_R35h description
		226	Add Page4_R3Ah description
		228	Modify VGH clamp level description
		231	Add Page4_R7Ah description
		232	Add Page4_R87h description
		233	Add Page4_R88h description
		235	Modify VGL clamp level description
		237	Add Page4_RB2h description
		238	Add Page4_RB5h description
		239	Modify VGH clamp level description
		282	Modify VDDI rise time
		293	Modify DC Characteristics
V093	2015/03/31	282	Modify VDDI/VCI Rise time
V094	2015/05/01	181	Modify Page1_R02h default value
		306	Add Note 6
		312	Modify External Component
V095	2015/06/08	17	Modify MIPI 3 data lanes maximum speed
		191	Modify Page1_R50h & Page1_R51h
		208	Modify Page2_R10h & Page2_R13h
		245	Modify Digital Gamma Control Flow
		282	Modify Power on/off sequence
		293	Modify DC Characteristics
		299	Modify DSI Clock Channel Timing
		312	Modify External Component
V096	2015/07/31	115	Add Page0_R09h
		115	Delete Page0_R70h~R7Eh function
		191	Modify VREG1OUT & VREG2OUT table
		306	Modify Timing for DSI video mode
		312	Modify External Component

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

V097	2015/08/12	121 293	Delete Page4_R6Ch function Modify DC Characteristics
V098	2015/10/30	312	Modify External Component
V099	2016/01/08	282	Modify Rise time
V100	2016/03/15	284	Modify Power on/off sequence
V101	2016/05/13	288	Modify External MTP_PWR Programming Flow
V102	2017/03/16	18 304	Delete 640 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL) (V) resolution Modify High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings
V103	2019/07/31	292 293 294 296	Modify Operating temperature Modify Note, Operating temperature Modify Note, Operating temperature Modify Note, Operating temperature